SECTION DAS DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEM

D

Е

F

K

L

DAS

CONTENTS

ADAS CONTROL UNIT
PRECAUTION13
PRECAUTIONS13 Precautions For Harness Repair13
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION14
COMPONENT PARTS14 Component Parts Location14 Component Description
SYSTEM 15 System Description 15 Fail-safe 19
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL
UNIT)
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION34
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION
ADAS CONTROL UNIT 34 Reference Value 34 Fail-safe 39 DTC Inspection Priority Chart 40
ADAS CONTROL UNIT 34 Reference Value 34 Fail-safe 39 DTC Inspection Priority Chart 40 DTC Index 42
ADAS CONTROL UNIT 34 Reference Value 34 Fail-safe 39 DTC Inspection Priority Chart 40 DTC Index 42 WIRING DIAGRAM 46 DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS 46
ADAS CONTROL UNIT 34 Reference Value 34 Fail-safe 39 DTC Inspection Priority Chart 40 DTC Index 42 WIRING DIAGRAM 46 DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS 46 Wiring Diagram 46

DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
Description	52 52
Description	53 53
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	54
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT Diagnosis Procedure	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	56
ADAS CONTROL UNIT Removal and Installation DCA	
PRECAUTION	57
PRECAUTIONS Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	
SIONER" Precautions For Harness Repair Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of Hybrid Systems	57
DCA System Service SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	
COMPONENT PARTS Component Parts Location	

Component Description60

SYSTEM61	Work Procedure	112
System Description 61	ACTION TEST	440
Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)65	ACTION TEST	
Fail-safe (ICC Sensor)65	Description	
ODED ATION	Work Procedure	113
OPERATION66	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	114
Switch Name and Function		
Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch 66	C1A00 CONTROL UNIT	114
HANDLING PRECAUTION69	DTC Logic	114
Precautions for Distance Control Assist	Diagnosis Procedure	
1 recadions for Distance Control Assist	•	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL	C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A	
UNIT)71	POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2	
On Board Diagnosis Function71	DTC Logic	
CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)72	Diagnosis Procedure	115
	C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	446
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)84		
CONSULT Function (LASER) 84	DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ACCELERATOR	Diagnosis Procedure	110
PEDAL ACTUATOR)86	C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM	118
	DTC Logic	
CONSULT Function (ACCELERATOR PEDAL	Diagnosis Procedure	
ACT) 86	•	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION88	C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW	
	DTC Logic	119
ADAS CONTROL UNIT88	Diagnosis Procedure	119
Reference Value 88	Component Inspection (Brake Switch)	121
Fail-safe	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	122
DTC Inspection Priority Chart94	O4 A OC ODED A TION OW	
DTC Index96	C1A06 OPERATION SW	
	DTC Logic	
ICC SENSOR100	Diagnosis Procedure	
Reference Value100	Component Inspection	124
Fail-safe101	C1A12 LASER BEAM OFF CENTER	125
DTC Inspection Priority Chart101	DTC Logic	
DTC Index101	Diagnosis Procedure	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR 103	Diagnosis i recodure	120
Reference Value103	C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY	126
DTC Inspection Priority Chart104	DTC Logic	126
DTC Inspection Phonty Chart	Diagnosis Procedure	126
DTC Index104	Component Inspection	131
WIRING DIAGRAM105	O4445 O54D DOOITION	
	C1A15 GEAR POSITION	
DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS 105	Description	
Wiring Diagram105	DTC Logic	
DAGIO INODECTION	Diagnosis Procedure	132
BASIC INSPECTION109	C1A16 RADAR STAIN	134
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 109	DTC Logic	
Work Flow	Diagnosis Procedure	
VVOIR I 10W109	2.ag110010 1 1000da10	104
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	C1A17 ICC SENSOR	135
ICC SENSOR 111	DTC Logic	135
Description111	Diagnosis Procedure	
Work Procedure111	•	
	C1A18 LASER AIMING INCMP	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	DTC Logic	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY 112	Diagnosis Procedure	136
Description 442		

м		
<i>r</i> =	\circ	

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

Diagnosis Procedure138	Procedure152
C1A24 NP RANGE139	C1F02 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR. 153
DTC Logic139	
Diagnosis Procedure139	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic153
C1A2A ICC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIR-	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure153
CUIT141	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR153
DTC Logic141	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : DTC Log-
Diagnosis Procedure141	ic153
C1A2B ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MAL-	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnosis
FUNCTION142	Procedure153
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure142	
•	Diagnosis Procedure155
C1A2C ELECTRICAL BRAKE POWER SUP-	
PLY CIRCUIT143	
DTC Logic143 Diagnosis Procedure143	
Diagnosis Flocedule143	ADAS CONTROL UNIT156
C1A33 CAN TRANSMISSION ERROR144	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic
DTC Logic144	
Diagnosis Procedure144	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR156
C1A34 COMMAND ERROR145	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure145	
	Procedure 157
C1A35 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR. 146	
DTC Logic146 Diagnosis Procedure146	
Diagnosis Procedure140	DTC Logic158 Diagnosis Procedure158
C1A36 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	-
CAN COMM147	
DTC Logic147	
Diagnosis Procedure147	Diagnosis Procedure159
C1A37 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	U0121 VDC CAN 2160
CAN 2148	
DTC Logic148	
Diagnosis Procedure148	
CAASO ACCELEDATOR REDAL ACTUATOR	U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1161
C1A38 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	DTC Logic161 Diagnosis Procedure161
CAN 1 149 DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure149	00233 ICC SENSOR CAN I162
•	DTC Logic162
C1A39 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR150	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure150	DTC Logic163
C1F01 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR. 151	
ADAS CONTROL LINIT	U0415 VDC CAN 1164
ADAS CONTROL UNIT151 ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic151	
·	_
Revision: 2013 March	AS-3 2013 M Hybrid

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure ...151

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR151

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Log-

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnosis

C1A1A HPCM137

DTC Logic137

Diagnosis Procedure137

C1A21 UNIT HIGH TEMP138

Diagnosis Procedure	164	U1517 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	
U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2	165	CAN 3	
DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	. 176
•		U151A ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT	
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	166	2	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT	166	DTC Logic	. 177
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Description		Diagnosis Procedure	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic			
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure		U151B ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	166	1 DTC Logic	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATORACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : Descrip		Diagnosis Procedure	170
tion		Diagnosis i rocedure	. 170
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : DTC LC		U151C ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT	
ic		3	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnos	sis	DTC Logic	. 179
Procedure	167	Diagnosis Procedure	. 179
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	160	U151D HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	180
UTUTU CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	168	DTC Logic	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT	168	Diagnosis Procedure	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Description		-	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic		U151E HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	168	DTC Logic	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	168	Diagnosis Procedure	. 181
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : Descrip		U151F HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	182
tion		DTC Logic	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : DTC Lo		Diagnosis Procedure	
ic	168		
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnos		POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	183
Procedure	168	ADAS CONTROL UNIT	_ 183
U150C VDC CAN 3	160	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		-	
Diagnosis Procedure		ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR	
•		ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : Diagnosis	
U150D TCM CAN 3		Procedure	. 183
DTC Logic		SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	. 185
Diagnosis Procedure	170		
U150E BCM CAN 3	171	DISTANCE CONTROL ASSIST SYSTEM	
DTC Logic		SYMPTOMS	
Diagnosis Procedure		Symptom Table	. 185
· ·		SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH	
U1502 ICC SENSOR CAN COMM CIRC		DOES NOT TURN OFF	186
DTC Logic		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure	172	Diagnosis Procedure	
U1513 METER CAN 3	173		
DTC Logic		DCA SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE	
Diagnosis Procedure		TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION	
•		SCREEN	
U1514 STRG SEN CAN 3		Description	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	. 188
Diagnosis Procedure	174	DCA SYSTEM NOT ACTIVATED (SWITCH IS	1
U1515 ICC SENSOR CAN 3	175	ON)	
DTC Logic		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure		_ 500F.10	

١	۸	c	,	
J	н	۰	0	

D	Α	ß	S	

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

AGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL	SIONER"2
IT)212	

Diagnosis Procedure189	On Board Diagnosis Function212
CHIME DOES NOT SOUND191	CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)213
Description191	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR) 225
Diagnosis Procedure191	CONSULT Function (LASER)225
NO FORCE GENERATED FOR PUTTING	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 227
BACK THE ACCELERATOR PEDAL193	
Description	ADAS CONTROL UNIT227
Diagnosis Procedure193	Reference Value227
FREQUENTLY CANNOT DETECT THE VEHI-	Fail-safe
	DTC Inspection Priority Chart233
CLE AHEAD / DETECTION ZONE IS SHORT 194	DTC Index235
Description	ICC SENSOR239
Diagnosis Procedure194	Reference Value239
THE SYSTEM DOES NOT DETECT THE VE-	Fail-safe240
HICLE AHEAD AT ALL196	DTC Inspection Priority Chart240
Description196	DTC Index240
Diagnosis Procedure196	WIRING DIAGRAM242
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION198	
Description198	DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS242
	Wiring Diagram242
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION200	BASIC INSPECTION246
CC SENSOR200	DIA CNICCIO AND DEDAID WORK ELOW
Exploded View200	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 246
Removal and Installation200	Work Flow246
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY201	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS248
Exploded View	
LApioueu view201	FORWARD COLLISION WARNING SYSTEM
DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH 202	SYMPTOMS 248
Exploded View202	Symptom Table248
FCW	FCW SYSTEM IS NOT ACTIVATED249
PRECAUTION203	Description249
PRECAUTION203	Diagnosis Procedure249
PRECAUTIONS203	
Precaution for FCW System Service203	FCW SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE
·	TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION204	SCREEN250
COMPONENT PARTS204	Description
Component Parts Location	Diagnosis Procedure250
Component Description	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION251
	Description251
SYSTEM206	
System Description	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION252
Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)	WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH252
Fail-safe (ICC Sensor)208	Removal and Installation
OPERATION209	LDW & LDP
Switch Name and Function	LDW & LDI
Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch	PRECAUTION253
HANDLING PRECAUTION211	PRECAUTIONS253
Precautions for Forward Collision Warning211	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-
JNIT)212	SIONER"253
,	

Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of	On Board Diagnosis Function27	'2
Hybrid Systems	253 CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)27	
Precautions For Harness Repair	253	
Precaution for LDW/LDP System Service	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (LANE CAMERA) E
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT)28 255 CONSULT Function (LANE CAMERA)	35
COMPONENT PARTS	. 255 ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION28	37
LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM	255 ADAS CONTROL UNIT28	37
LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM		
: Component Parts Location	255 Fail-safe	
LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM		93
: Component Description	255 DTC Index	15
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYS-	LANE CAMERA UNIT29	
TEM	Notoronoo valae	
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: Component Parts Location	Fail-safe	
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYS-	Bro inspection monty chart	
TEM : Component Description	DTC Index)1
SYSTEM	WIRING DIAGRAM	13
	DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS 30)3
LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM	258 Wiring Diagram 30	
LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM		
: System Description		7
LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM		١7
: Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit) LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM		
: Fail-safe (Lane Camera Unit)		
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYS-	PRE-INSPECTION FOR DIAGNOSIS31	
TEM		
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYS-	1	
TEM : System Description	262 ACTION TEST31	
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYS-	Description31	
TEM: Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)	265 Inspection Procedure	1
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYS-	acc ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
TEM : Fail-safe (Lane Camera Unit)	LANE CAMERA UNIT31	4
OPERATION		
	Work Procedure31	4
LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM	267	_
LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM		
: Switch Name and FunctionLANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM		
: Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch	` '	
. Mend Displayed by Fressing Lacit Switch	Work Procedure (Target Setting)31 Work Procedure (Camera Aiming Adjustment) 31	
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYS-	Work Procedure (Target Mark Sample)	
TEM	268	
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYS-	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS32	20
TEM: Switch Name and Function	268 C1A00 CONTROL UNIT32	
LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYS-		
TEM : Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch	Diagnosis Procedure	
HANDLING PRECAUTION	. 270	
Precautions for Lane Departure Warning/Lane	C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02	
Departure Prevention		
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL	DTC Logic32	
DIAGNOSIS STSTEW (ADAS CONTROL	Diagnosis Procedure	21

ı	_	
Α	S	

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

DTC Logic 322 Diagnosis Procedure 322	LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure340
	U0104 ADAS CAN 1341
C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM323	DTC Logic341
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure341
Diagnosis Procedure	U0121 VDC CAN 2342
C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW324	DTC Logic342
DTC Logic324	Diagnosis Procedure342
Diagnosis Procedure324	U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1343
Component Inspection (Brake Switch)326	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) 327	DTC Logic343 Diagnosis Procedure343
C1A06 OPERATION SW328	Diagnosis i rocedure
DTC Logic	U0402 TCM CAN 1344
Diagnosis Procedure328	DTC Logic344
Component Inspection329	Diagnosis Procedure344
	U0405 ADAS CAN 2345
C1A15 GEAR POSITION330	DTC Logic
Description	Diagnosis Procedure345
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure330	U0415 VDC CAN 1346
C1A1A HPCM332	DTC Logic346
DTC Logic332	Diagnosis Procedure346
Diagnosis Procedure332	U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2347
	DTC Logic
C1A24 NP RANGE333	Diagnosis Procedure347
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure333	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT348
C1A50 ADAS CONTROL UNIT335	ADAS CONTROL UNIT348
DTC Logic335	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Description348
Diagnosis Procedure335	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic348
CAROO CAMERA UNIT MALE	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure348
C1B00 CAMERA UNIT MALF336	-
ADAS CONTROL UNIT336	LANE CAMERA UNIT
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic336	LANE CAMERA UNIT : Description
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 336	LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic348 LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure349
LANE CAMERA UNIT336	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)350
LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic	01010 CONTROL ONIT (CAN)
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 336	ADAS CONTROL UNIT350
C1B01 CAM AIMING INCMP338	ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description350
	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic350
ADAS CONTROL UNIT338	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure350
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic338	LANE CAMERA UNIT350
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 338	LANE CAMERA UNIT : Description
LANE CAMERA UNIT338	LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic
LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic	LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure350
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 339	U150C VDC CAN 3351
C1B03 ABNRML TEMP DETECT340	DTC Logic
	Diagnosis Procedure351
ADAS CONTROL UNIT340	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	U150D TCM CAN 3
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 340	DTC Logic
	Diagnosis Procedure352
LANE CAMERA UNIT340	•

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic340

C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR322

U150E BCM CAN 3353	Component Inspection368
DTC Logic353	WADNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR CIR
Diagnosis Procedure353	WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR CIR- CUIT369
U1500 CAM CAN 2354	Component Function Check
DTC Logic354	Diagnosis Procedure
Diagnosis Procedure354	Component Inspection370
-	·
U1501 CAM CAN 1 355	WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT371
DTC Logic355	Component Function Check
Diagnosis Procedure355	Diagnosis Procedure371
U1512 HVAC CAN 3356	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS373
DTC Logic	31 WII 10 WI DIAGNOOIG
Diagnosis Procedure356	LDW & LDP SYSTEM SYMPTOMS373
•	Symptom Table
U1513 METER CAN 3	
DTC Logic357	LANE DEPARTURE WARNING LAMP DOES
Diagnosis Procedure357	NOT TURNED ON375
U1516 CAM CAN 3358	Description
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure
Diagnosis Procedure358	LDP ON INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT
Diagnosis i Tocedure	TURNED ON376
U151A ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT	Description
2 359	Diagnosis Procedure376
DTC Logic359	•
Diagnosis Procedure359	THE SYSTEM OPERATES EVEN WHEN US-
U151B ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT	ING TURN SIGNAL377
1 360	Description
	Diagnosis Procedure
DTC Logic360 Diagnosis Procedure360	LDW/LDP SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE
Diagnosis Flocedule500	TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION
U151C ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT	SCREEN378
3 361	Description
DTC Logic361	Diagnosis Procedure
Diagnosis Procedure361	-
U151D HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2 362	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION379
	Description379
DTC Logic362 Diagnosis Procedure362	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION381
Diagnosis Flocedule302	NEWOVAL AND INSTALLATION
U151E HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1 363	LANE CAMERA UNIT381
DTC Logic363	Removal and Installation 381
Diagnosis Procedure363	MARAUNO OVOTEMO OMITOU
U151F HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3 364	WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH382
DTC Logic	Removal and Installation382
Diagnosis Procedure364	DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH383
Diagnosis i Tocedure	Exploded View383
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT 365	·
ADAC CONTROL LINUT	WARNING BUZZER384
ADAS CONTROL UNIT365	Removal and Installation
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure365	BSW & BSI
LANE CAMERA UNIT365	PRECAUTION385
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure365	FREGAUTION385
•	PRECAUTIONS385
WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH CIRCUIT 367	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System
Component Function Check	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-
Diagnosis Procedure367	SIONER" 385

$2\Delta C$			
$1\Delta \le$		۸.	•
	17	Λ.	
	"	٠,	

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

, i = i i = i i = i i i = i i i i i i i		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
CONSULT Function (SIDE RADAR RIGHT) 421	DTC Logic	457
,	Diagnosis Procedure	

Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (LANE CAMERA
Hybrid Systems385	UNIT)422
Precautions For Harness Repair385	CONSULT Function (LANE CAMERA)422
Precaution for BSW/BSI System Service386	FOUR DIA ONOGIO INFORMATION
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION387	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION424
OTOTEM DECOM TION	ADAS CONTROL UNIT424
COMPONENT PARTS387	Reference Value424
Component Parts Location387	Fail-safe
Component Description388	DTC Inspection Priority Chart430
SYSTEM390	DTC Index432
3131EW390	SIDE RADAR LH436
BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM390	Reference Value
BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM: Sys-	Fail-safe
tem Description390	DTC Inspection Priority Chart437
BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM : Fail-	DTC Index437
safe (ADAS Control Unit)	
BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM : Fail-	SIDE RADAR RH438
safe (Lane Camera Unit)	Reference Value438
BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM : Fail-	Fail-safe439
safe (Side Radar)394	DTC Inspection Priority Chart439
BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM 395	DTC Index439
BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM:	LANE CAMERA UNIT440
System Description395	Reference Value440
BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM:	Fail-safe441
Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)399	DTC Inspection Priority Chart442
BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM:	DTC Index442
Fail-safe (Lane Camera Unit)400	WD016 D14 6D 414
BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM:	WIRING DIAGRAM444
Fail-safe (Side Radar)400	DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS 444
OPERATION401	Wiring Diagram444
DI IND SPOT WARNING (DSW) SYSTEM	
BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM401 BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM:	BASIC INSPECTION448
Switch Name and Function401	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 448
BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM : Sys-	Work Flow
tem Display and Warning401	WOIK 1 10W
	PRE-INSPECTION FOR DIAGNOSIS451
BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM 402	Inspection Procedure451
BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM:	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING
Switch Name and Function	LANE CAMERA UNIT452
BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM:	Description
System Display and Warning403	Work Procedure
HANDLING PRECAUTION405	WOIK 1 10000010
Precautions for Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot In-	ACTION TEST453
tervention405	Description453
DIACNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL	Work Procedure453
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS456
UNIT)407 On Board Diagnosis Function407	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS436
CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)408	C1A00 CONTROL UNIT456
CONSOLT Function (ICC/ADAS)400	DTC Logic456
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SIDE RADAR LH)420	Diagnosis Procedure456
CONSULT Function (SIDE RADAR LEFT) 420	· ·
DIACNOCIC CVCTEM (CIDE DADAD DII)	C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SIDE RADAR RH)421	POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2457
CONSULT Function (SIDE RADAR RIGHT) 421	DTC Logic
	Diagnosis Procedure457

C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR 458	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	477
DTC Logic	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure458	LANE CAMERA UNIT	477
C1AAA ADS/TCS/VDC SVSTEM	LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic	
C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM459 DTC Logic459	LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure459	•	
	C1B50 SIDE RADAR MALFUNCTION	
C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW 460	DTC LOGIC	
DTC Logic460	Diagnosis Procedure	478
Diagnosis Procedure	C1B51 BSW/BSI INDICATOR SHORT CIR-	
Component Inspection (Brake Switch)462 Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)463	CUIT	479
Component inspection (Gtop Lamp Owiter)400	DTC Logic	
C1A06 OPERATION SW 464	Diagnosis Procedure	479
DTC Logic	C1B52 BSW/BSI INDICATOR OPEN CIR-	
Diagnosis Procedure	CUIT	480
Component Inspection465	DTC Logic	
C1A15 GEAR POSITION 466	Diagnosis Procedure	
Description466		
DTC Logic466	C1B53 SIDE RADAR RIGHT MALFUNCTION	
Diagnosis Procedure466	DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
C1A1A HPCM468		
DTC Logic	C1B54 SIDE RADAR LEFT MALFUNCTION	
Diagnosis Procedure468	DTC Logic	
C4 A24 ND DANCE	Diagnosis Procedure	483
C1A24 NP RANGE469 DTC Logic	C1B55 RADAR BLOCKAGE	484
Diagnosis Procedure469	DTC Logic	
	Diagnosis Procedure	484
C1A39 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR 471	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	10E
DTC Logic471	O TOUG CAN COMM CIRCUIT	400
Diagnosis Procedure471	SIDE RADAR LH	
C1A50 ADAS CONTROL UNIT 472	SIDE RADAR LH : Description	
DTC Logic472	SIDE RADAR LH : DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure472	SIDE RADAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	485
C1B00 CAMERA UNIT MALF 473	SIDE RADAR RH	
	SIDE RADAR RH : Description	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT473	SIDE RADAR RH : DTC Logic	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	SIDE RADAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	486
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure473	ADAS CONTROL UNIT	486
LANE CAMERA UNIT473	ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description	
LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic473	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure473	ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	486
C1B01 CAM AIMING INCMP 475	LANE CAMERA UNIT	487
	LANE CAMERA UNIT : Description	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT475	LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic475	LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	487
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure475	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	488
LANE CAMERA UNIT475		
LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic475	SIDE RADAR LH	
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure476	SIDE RADAR LH : Description	
C1B03 ABNRML TEMP DETECT 477	SIDE RADAR LH : DTC Logic	
	SIDE RADAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	400
ADAS CONTROL UNIT477	SIDE RADAR RH	488

м		
<i>r</i> =	\circ	

A

В

С

D

Е

G

Κ

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic499	_	516
ANE CAMERA UNIT499	Diagnosis Procedure	
ADAS CONTROL UNIT . Diagnosis Procedure 499	3	

SIDE RADAR RH : Description488	LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure500
SIDE RADAR RH : DTC Logic488	HI4EOO CAM CAN O
SIDE RADAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure488	U1500 CAM CAN 2501
ADAS CONTROL UNIT488	DTC Logic501 Diagnosis Procedure501
ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description	Diagnosis Frocedure501
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	U1501 CAM CAN 1502
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 489	DTC Logic502
_	Diagnosis Procedure502
LANE CAMERA UNIT489	HATER OIDE DDD L OANIO
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Description489	U1503 SIDE RDR L CAN 2503
LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic	DTC Logic503
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 489	Diagnosis Procedure503
U0104 ADAS CAN 1490	U1504 SIDE RDR L CAN 1504
	DTC Logic504
SIDE RADAR490	Diagnosis Procedure504
SIDE RADAR : DTC Logic490	
SIDE RADAR : Diagnosis Procedure490	U1505 SIDE RDR R CAN 2505
LANE CAMERA UNIT490	DTC Logic505
LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure505
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 491	U1506 SIDE RDR R CAN 1506
Erite Orther Orth : Blagnoole : Toodadio 101	DTC Logic
U0121 VDC CAN 2492	Diagnosis Procedure506
DTC Logic492	Blagnoole 1 1000daro
Diagnosis Procedure492	U1507 LOST COMM(SIDE RDR R)507
U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1493	DTC Logic507
UU120 STRG SEN CAN T493	Diagnosis Procedure507
ADAS CONTROL UNIT493	U1508 LOST COMM(SIDE RDR L)508
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic493	DTC Logic
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 493	Diagnosis Procedure508
LANE CAMERA UNIT	Diagnosis Frocedure
LANE CAMERA UNIT	U1512 HVAC CAN 3509
LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic	DTC Logic509
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 494	Diagnosis Procedure509
U0402 TCM CAN 1495	LIACAS METER CANAS
DTC Logic495	U1513 METER CAN 3510
Diagnosis Procedure495	DTC Logic
HOADE ADAO OANIO	Diagnosis Procedure510
U0405 ADAS CAN 2496	U1514 STRG SEN CAN 3511
SIDE RADAR496	DTC Logic511
SIDE RADAR : DTC Logic496	Diagnosis Procedure511
SIDE RADAR : Diagnosis Procedure496	
•	U1516 CAM CAN 3512
LANE CAMERA UNIT496	DTC Logic512
LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic496	Diagnosis Procedure512
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure 497	U1518 SIDE RDR L CAN 3513
U0415 VDC CAN 1498	DTC Logic513
DTC Logic498	Diagnosis Procedure513
Diagnosis Procedure498	
-	U1519 SIDE RDR R CAN 3514
U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2499	DTC Logic514
ADAS CONTROL LINIT	Diagnosis Procedure514
ADAS CONTROL UNIT499 ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic499	U150C VDC CAN 3515
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic	DTC Logic
ADAS CONTROL UNIT . Diagnosis Procedure 499	Diagnosis Procedure515
LANE CAMERA UNIT499	Diagnosis i rocedure
LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic499	U150D TCM CAN 3516
-	

Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DTC Logic516	Diagnosis Procedure	. 528
Diagnosis Procedure516	Component Inspection	. 529
U150E BCM CAN 3517	WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR CIR-	
DTC Logic517	CUIT	530
Diagnosis Procedure517	Component Function Check	
	Diagnosis Procedure	
U151A ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2518	Component Inspection	
DTC Logic518	WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT	532
Diagnosis Procedure518	Component Function Check	. 532
U151B ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT	Diagnosis Procedure	. 532
1519	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	. 534
DTC Logic519		
Diagnosis Procedure519	BSW & BSI SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	534
	Symptom Table	. 534
U151C ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT	SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH	
3 520		500
DTC Logic520	DOES NOT TURN OFF	
Diagnosis Procedure520	Description	
U151D HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2521	Diagnosis Procedure	. 536
	BSW/BSI SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE	
DTC Logic	TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION	
Diagnosis Procedure521	SCREEN	538
U151E HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1522	Description	
DTC Logic522	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure522		
	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	539
U151F HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3523	Description	. 539
DTC Logic523	DEMOVAL AND INCTALLATION	
Diagnosis Procedure523	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	. 541
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT 524	SIDE RADAR	541
ADAS CONTROL UNIT524	Removal and Installation	. 541
ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure524	BSW/BSI INDICATOR	542
ABAG CONTROL ONT : Blaghoold 1 100cdard024	Removal and Installation	
SIDE RADAR LH524	Nemoval and installation	. 543
SIDE RADAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure524	LANE CAMERA UNIT	544
CIDE DADAD DII	Removal and Installation	. 544
SIDE RADAR RH525		
SIDE RADAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure525	WARNING BUZZER	
LANE CAMERA UNIT526	Removal and Installation	. 545
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure526	WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH	546
-	Removal and Installation	
RIGHT/LEFT SWITCHING SIGNAL CIRCUIT. 527	เงิดเกองสาสเกิน เกิรเสเเสเเปนี	. 540
Diagnosis Procedure527	DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH .	547
WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH CIRCUIT 528	Exploded View	. 547
Component Function Check528		
OUTHPUTIETIL I UTTUUTT OTTEUR		

INFOID:0000000008141515

PRECAUTION

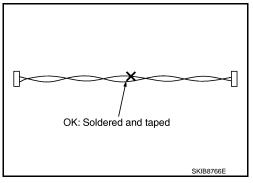
PRECAUTIONS

Precautions For Harness Repair

ITS communication uses a twisted pair line. Be careful when repairing it.

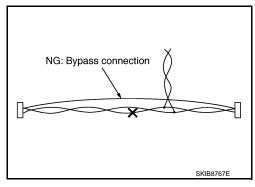
Solder the repaired area and wrap tape around the soldered area.
 NOTE:

A fray of twisted lines must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).



Bypass connection is never allowed at the repaired area.
 NOTE:

Bypass connection may cause ITS communication error. The spliced wire becomes separated and the characteristics of twisted line are lost.



Κ

Α

В

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

DAS

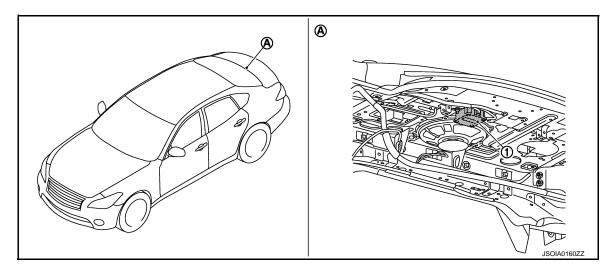
Ρ

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008141516



- 1. ADAS control unit
- A. Trunk side of rear parcel shelf

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008141517

Component	Description
ADAS control unit	 Controls each system, based on ITS communication signals received from the ICC sensor, the accelerator pedal actuator, the lane camera unit, and the side radar LH/RH and CAN communication signals received from each control unit Transmits signals necessary for control between CAN communication and ITS communication

INFOID:0000000008141518

Α

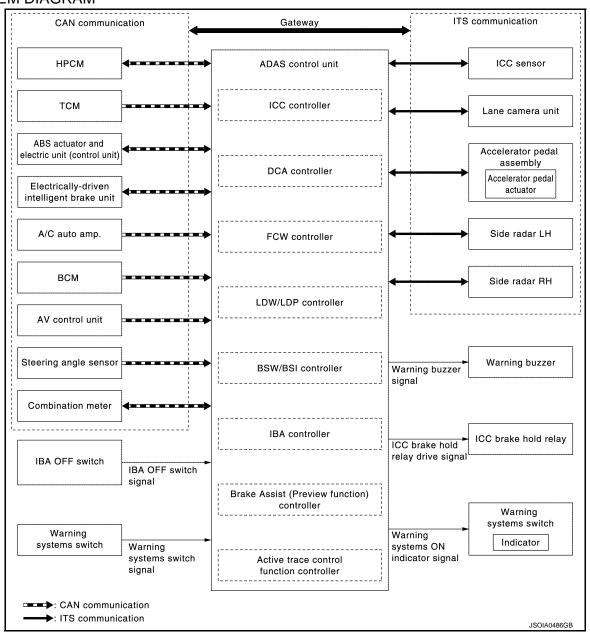
В

D

SYSTEM

System Description

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

Input Signal Item

DAS

Ν

F

Transmit unit		Signal name		Description	
		Closed throttle positi	ion signal	Receives idle position state (ON/OFF)	
		Accelerator pedal position signal		Receives accelerator pedal position (angle)	
		ICC prohibition signa	al	Receives an operable/inoperable state of the ICC system	
			Main switch signal		
			SET/COAST switch signal		
			CANCEL switch signal		
		ICC steering switch signal	RESUME/ACCEL- ERATE switch signal	Receives the operational state of the ICC steering switch	
НРСМ	CAN com- munica- tion		DISTANCE switch signal		
			Dynamic driver as- sistance switch sig- nal		
		READY condition sig	gnal	Receives READY state of vehicle	
		Engine speed signal		Receives engine speed	
		ECO pedal reaction force control signal		Receives a reaction force limiting value of the accelerator pedal during ECO mode (ECO pedal ON) selected by operating the drive mode select switch	
		Stop lamp switch signal		Receives an operational state of the brake pedal	
		Brake switch signal		Receives an operational state of the brake pedal	
		Snow mode switch signal		Receives an operational state of the snow mode	
	CAN communication	Input speed signal		Receives the number of revolutions of input shaft	
		Current gear position signal		Receives a current gear position	
TCM		Shift position signal		Receives a select lever position	
		Output shaft revolution signal		Receives the number of revolutions of output shaft	
		Drive mode select signal		Receives a drive mode state of HPCM and TCM	
		ABS malfunction signal		Receives a malfunction state of ABS	
		ABS operation signal		Receives an operational state of ABS	
		ABS warning lamp signal		Receives an ON/OFF state of ABS warning lamp	
		TCS malfunction sig	nal	Receives a malfunction state of TCS	
		TCS operation signa	I	Receives an operational state of TCS	
ABS actuator and electric unit	CAN com- munica-	VDC OFF switch sig	nal	Receives an ON/OFF state of VDC	
(control unit)	tion	VDC malfunction sig	nal	Receives a malfunction state of VDC	
		VDC operation signa	al	Receives an operational state of VDC	
		Wheel speed signal		Receives wheel speeds of four wheels	
		Stop lamp switch signal		Receives an operational state of the brake pedal	
		Yaw rate signal		Receives yaw rate acting on the vehicle	
		Side G sensor signal		Receives lateral G acting on the vehicle	
Combination meter	CAN com- munica- tion	Parking brake switch signal		Receives an operational state of the parking brake	
		Front wiper request	signal	Receives an operational state of front wiper(s)	
ВСМ	CAN com- munica- tion	Turn indicator signal		Receives an operational state of the turn signal lamp and the hazard lamp	
		Dimmer signal		Receives ON/OFF state of dimmer signal	
	tion CAN com-	Front wiper request signal Turn indicator signal		Receives an operational state of front wip Receives an operational state of the turn and the hazard lamp	

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

Transmit unit		Signal name	Description	
	0.444	Steering angle sensor malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of steering angle sensor	
Steering angle sensor	CAN com- munica- tion	Steering angle sensor signal	Receives the number of revolutions, turning direction of the steering wheel	
		Steering angle speed signal	Receives the turning angle speed of the steering wheel	
AV control unit	CAN com- munica- tion	System selection signal	Receives a selection state of each item in "Driver Assistance" selected with the navigation system	
		ECO mode signal		
A/C auto amp.	CAN com- munica-	SNOW mode signal	Receives a mode selection state of the drive mode se-	
A/C auto amp.	tion	SPORT mode signal	lect switch	
		STANDARD mode signal		
Electrically- driven intelli- gent brake unit	CAN com- munica- tion	Driver brake operation detection signal	Receives driver's brake operation state	
ICC sensor	ITS com- munica- tion	ICC sensor signal	Receives detection results, such as the presence or absence of a leading vehicle and distance from the vehicle	
Lane camera unit	ITS com- munica- tion	Detected lane condition signal	Receives detection results of lane marker	
Accelerator pedal actuator	ITS com- munica- tion	Accelerator pedal actuator operation status signal	Receives an operational state of accelerator pedal actuator	
Side radar LH, RH	ITS com- munica- tion	Vehicle detection signal	Receives vehicle detection condition of detection zone	
IBA OFF switch	IBA OFF switch signal		Receives an ON/OFF state of the IBA OFF switch	
Warning sys- tems switch	Warning systems switch signal		Receives an ON/OFF state of the warning systems switch	

Output Signal Item

Reception unit	Signal name		Description
НРСМ	CAN commu- nication	ICC operation signal	Transmits an ICC operation signal necessary for intelligent cruise control
TCM	CAN commu- nication	ICC operation signal	Transmits an ICC operation signal necessary for intelligent cruise control via HPCM
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN commu- nication	Target yaw moment signal	Transmits a target yaw moment signal to generate yaw moment to the vehicle (via electrically-driven intelligent brake unit)
Electrically- driven intelli- gent brake unit CAN commu- nication	Active trace control signal	Transmits an active trace control signal necessary to control the active trace control function	
	nication	Brake fluid pressure control signal	Transmits a brake fluid pressure control signal to activates the brake

DAS

Р

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Reception unit	Signal name			Description	
			Own vehicle indicator signal Vehicle ahead detec-		
		Meter display signal	tion indicator signal		
			Set vehicle speed indi- cator signal	Transmits a signal to display a state of the system on the information display	
			Set distance indicator signal		
			MAIN switch indicator signal		
			DCA system switch indicator signal		
		BSW/BSI warni	ng lamp signal	Transmits a BSW/BSI warning lamp signal to turn ON the BSW/BSI warning lamp	
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	BSI ON indictor	lamp signal	Transmits a BSI ON indictor lamp signal to turn ON the BSI ON indictor lamp	
		LDP ON indicat	or lamp signal	Transmits a LDP ON indicator lamp signal to turn ON the LDP ON indicator lamp	
		Lane departure	warning lamp signal	Transmits a lane departure warning lamp signal to turn ON the lane departure warning lamp	
		ICC warning lar	np signal	Transmits a ICC warning lamp signal to turn ON the ICC system warning lamp	
		IBA OFF indicator lamp signal		Transmits a signal to turn ON the IBA OFF indicated lamp Transmits an ON/OFF state of the intelligent brake assist	
		Buzzer output signal		Transmits a buzzer output signal to turn ON the buzzer of the following systems: Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) Distance Control Assist (DCA) Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA) Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	
ICC corner	ITS commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal		Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit	
ICC sensor		Steering angle sensor signal		Transmits a steering angle sensor signal received from the steering angle sensor	
Lane camera	ITS commu-	Vehicle speed signal		Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit	
unit	nication	Turn indicator s	ignal	Transmits a turn indicator signal received from BCM	
		Accelerator pedal position signal		Transmits an accelerator pedal angle calculated by the ADAS control unit	
Accelerator pedal actuator	ITS communication	Accelerator pedal feedback force control signal (ECO pedal reaction force control signal)		Transmits a target actuation force value calculated by the ADAS control unit Transfer a signal received from HPCM (ECO peda ON)	
Side radar LH, RH		Vehicle speed signal		Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit	
	ITS communication	BSW/BSI indicator signal		Transmits a BSW/BSI indicator signal to turn ON the BSW/BSI indicator	
		BSW/BSI indica	tor dimmer signal	Transmits a BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal to dimmer BSW/BSI indicator	
ICC brake hold relay	ICC brake hold	d relay drive signa	al	Activates the brake hold relay and turns ON the stop lamp	

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Reception unit	Signal name	Description	
Warning buzz- er	Warning buzzer signal	Activates the warning buzzer	
Warning sys- tems ON indi- cator	Warning systems ON indicator signal	Turns ON the warning systems ON indicator	

DESCRIPTION

• ADAS* control unit controls the following systems, based on ITS communication signals from the ICC sensor, the accelerator pedal actuator, the lane camera unit, and the side radar LH/RH and a CAN communication signal from each control unit.

NOTE:

- *: Advanced Driver Assistance Systems
- Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC)
- Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- Brake Assist (with preview function)
- Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- Active trace control function

System	Reference	
Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC)	CCS-12, "System Description"	
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	DAS-61, "System Description"	
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	BRC-179, "INTELLIGENT BRAKE ASSIST : System Description"	
Brake Assist (with preview function)	BRC-172, "BRAKE ASSIST (WITH PREVIEW FUNCTION) : System Description"	
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	DAS-206, "System Description"	
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	LDW: DAS-258, "LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: System Description" LDP: DAS-262, "LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: System Description"	
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	BSW: DAS-390, "BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYS- TEM: System Description" BSI: DAS-395, "BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: System Description"	
Active trace control function	BR-28, "ACTIVE STABILITY ASSIST : Active Trace Control Function"	

Fail-safe INFOID:0000000008141519

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel

DAS-19 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

Е

M

DAS

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008141520

Α

В

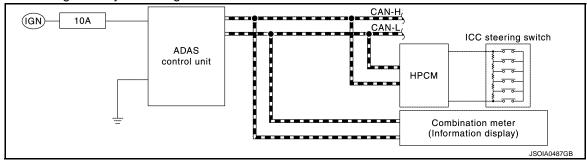
Е

Н

DESCRIPTION

The DTC is displayed on the information display by operating the ICC steering switch.

On Board Self-diagnosis System Diagram



METHOD OF STARTING

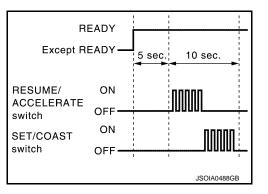
NOTE:

Start condition of on board self-diagnosis

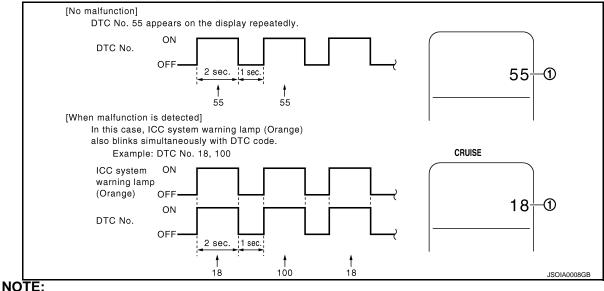
- ICC system OFF
- DCA system OFF
- Vehicle speed 0 km/h (0 MPH)
- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Wait for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY. Push up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 5 times and push down the SET/COAST switch 5 times within 10 seconds.

NOTE:

If the above operation cannot be performed within 10 seconds after waiting for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY, repeat the procedure from step 1.



 The DTC is displayed on the set vehicle speed indicator (1) on the ICC system display on the information display when the on board self-diagnosis starts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".



Revision: 2013 March DAS-21 2013 M Hybrid

M

Ν

DAS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

- It displays for up to 5 minutes and then stops.
- If multiple malfunctions exist, up to 6 DTCs can be stored in memory at the most, and the most recent one is displayed first.

WHEN THE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS DOES NOT START

If the on board self-diagnosis does not start, check the following items.

	Assumed abnormal part	Inspection item	
Information display Combination meter malfunction		Check that the self-diagnosis function of the combination meter operates. Refer to MWI-35 , "On Board Diagnosis Function".	
ICC steering switch male	unction		
Harness malfunction bet	ween ICC steering switch and HPCM	Perform the inspection for DTC "C1A06". Refer to CCS-83, "DTC Logic".	
HPCM malfunction		. <u> </u>	
ADAS control unit malfunction		 Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-55</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". Perform SELF-DIAGNOSIS for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT, and then check the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>". 	

HOW TO ERASE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Set the vehicle to READY, and then start the on board self-diagnosis.
- Press the CANCEL switch 5 times, and then press the DIS-TANCE switch 5 times under the condition that the on board self-diagnosis starts.

NOTE:

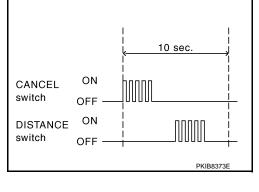
- Complete the operation within 10 seconds after pressing the CANCEL switch first.
- If the operation is not completed within 10 seconds, repeat the procedure from step 1.
- 4. DTC 55 is displayed after erasing.

NOTE:

DTCs for existing malfunction can not be erased.

5. Turn ignition switch OFF, and finish the diagnosis.

CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)



INFOID:0000000008141521

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication using ADAS control unit.

Diagnosis mode Description		
Work Support	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during system control	
Self Diagnostic Result Displays the name of a malfunctioning system stored in the ADAS control unit		
Data Monitor Displays ADAS control unit input/output data in real time		
Active Test	Enables an operational check of a load by transmitting a driving signal from the ADAS control unit to the load	
Ecu Identification	Displays ADAS control unit part number	
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Displays a reception/transmission state of CAN communication and ITS communication	

WORK SUPPORT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Work support items	Description		
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 1	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems • Vehicle-to-vehicle control mode • Distance Control Assist (DCA)		
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 2	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems • Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) • Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)		

NOTE:

- Causes of the maximum five cancellations (system cancel) are displayed.
- The displayed cancellation causes display the number of the ignition switch ON/OFF up to 254. It is fixed to 254 if it is over 254. It returns to 0 when the same cancellation cause is detected again.

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 1

Cause of cancellation	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Distance Control Assist	Description
OPERATING WIPER	×		The wiper operates at HI (it includes when the wiper is operated at HI with the wiper switch AUTO position)
OPERATING ABS	×	×	ABS function was operated
OPERATING TCS	×	×	TCS function was operated
OPERATING VDC	×	×	VDC function was operated
ECM CIRCUIT	×		HPCM did not permit ICC operation
OPE SW VOLT CIRC	×	×	The ICC steering switch input voltage is not within standard range
LASER SUNBEAM	×	×	Intense light such as sunlight entered ICC sensor light sensing part
LASER TEMP	×	×	Temperature around ICC sensor became low
SNOW MODE SW	×	×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position
OP SW DOUBLE TOUCH	×		ICC steering switches were pressed at the same time
VHCL SPD DOWN	×	×	Vehicle speed lower than 24 km/h (15 MPH)
WHL SPD ELEC NOISE	×	×	Wheel speed sensor signal caught electromagnetic noise
VDC/TCS OFF SW	×	×	VDC OFF switch was pressed
VHCL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	Wheel speed became different from A/T vehicle speed
TIRE SLIP	×		Wheel slipped
IGN LOW VOLT	×	×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage
PARKING BRAKE ON	×		The parking brake is operating
WHEEL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	The wheel speeds of 4 wheels are out of the specified values
INCHING LOST	×		A vehicle ahead is not detected during the following driving when the vehicle speed is approximately 24 km/h (15 MPH) or less
CAN COMM ERROR	×	×	ADAS control unit received an abnormal signal with CAN communication

Revision: 2013 March DAS-23 2013 M Hybrid

D

Α

В

C

F

Е

G

Ν

DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	×	×	An abnormal condition occurs in VDC/TCS/ABS system
ECD CIRCUIT	×	×	There is a malfunction in the function controlling the brake according to a command issued from the ADAS control unit to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit
APA HI TEMP		×	The accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature is high
ICC SENSOR CAN COMM ERR	×	×	Communication error between ADAS control unit and the ICC sensor
ABS WARNING LAMP	×	×	ABS warning lamp ON
NO RECORD	×	×	_

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 2

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description	
OPE VDC/TCS/ABS 1	×		The activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during LDP system control	
Vehicle dynamics	×		Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value	
Steering speed	×		Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction	
End by yaw angle	×		Yaw angle was the end of LDP control	
Departure yaw large	×		Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction	
ICC WARNING	×		Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system, or FCW system was activated	
CURVATURE	×		Road curve was more than the specified value	
Steering angle large	×		Steering angle was more than the specified value	
Brake is operated	×		Brake pedal was operated	
IGN LOW VOLT	×		Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage	
Lateral offset	×		Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified value	
Lane marker lost	×		Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker	
Lane marker unclear	×		Detected lane marker was unclear	
Yaw acceleration	×		Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value	
Deceleration large	×		Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value	
Accel is operated	×		Accelerator pedal was depressed	
Departure steering	×		Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction	
Evasive steering	×		Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction	
R range	×		Selector lever was operated to R range	
Parking brake drift	×		Rear wheels lock was detected	
Not operating condition	×		Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)	
SNOW MODE SW	×		Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position	
VDC OFF SW	×		VDC OFF switch was pressed	
OPE VDC/ABS 2	×		The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of LDP system control	
BSI WARNING	×		BSI system was activated	
BSI) OPE VDC/TCS/ ABS 1		×	The activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during BSI system control	
BSI) Vehicle dynamics		×	Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description	
BSI) Steering speed		×	Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction	
BSI) End by yaw angle		×	Yaw angle was the end of BSI control	
BSI) Departure yaw large		×	Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction	
BSI) ICC WARNING		×	Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system or FCW system was activated	
BSI) CURVATURE		×	Road curve was more than the specified value	
BSI) Steering angle large		×	Steering angle was more than the specified value	
BSI) Brake is operated		×	Brake pedal was operated	
BSI) IGN LOW VOLT		×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage	
BSI) Lateral offset		×	Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified	
BSI) Lane marker lost		×	Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker	
BSI) Lane marker un- clear		×	Detected lane marker was unclear	
BSI) Yaw acceleration		×	Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value	
BSI) Deceleration large		×	Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value	
BSI) Accel is operated		×	Accelerator pedal was depressed	
BSI) Departure steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction	
BSI) Evasive steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction	
BSI) R range		×	Selector lever was operated to R range	
BSI) Parking brake drift		×	Rear wheels lock was detected	
BSI) SNOW MODE SW		×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position	
BSI) VDC OFF SW		×	VDC OFF switch was pressed	
BSI) OPE VDC/ABS 2		×	The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of BSI system control	
BSI) Not operating condition		×	Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)	
Side Radar Lost		×	Unrecognized side radar LH or RH by the ADAS control unit	
NO RECORD	×	×	_	

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DAS-42, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Ν

DAS-25 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ρ

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
MAIN SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
SET/COAST SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
CANCEL SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
RESUME/ACC SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
DISTANCE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
CRUISE OPE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates whether controlling or not (ON means "controlling")
BRAKE SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from brake switch signal (HPCM transmits brake switch signal through CAN communication)
STOP LAMP SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from stop lamp switch signal (HPCM transmits stop lamp switch signal through CAN communication)
IDLE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of idle switch read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits On/Off status through CAN communication)
SET DISTANCE [Short/Mid/Long]	×	×			Indicates set distance memorized in ADAS control unit
CRUISE LAMP [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of MAIN switch indicator output
OWN VHCL [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of own vehicle indicator output
VHCL AHEAD [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of vehicle ahead detection indicator output
ICC WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC system warning lamp output
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	×	×	×	×	Indicates vehicle speed calculated from ADAS control unit through CAN communication [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits wheel speed signal through CAN communication]
SET VHCL SPD [km/h] or [mph]	×	×			Indicates set vehicle speed memorized in ADAS control unit
BUZZER O/P [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC warning chime output
THRTL SENSOR [deg]	×	×			NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
ENGINE RPM [rpm]	×				Indicates engine speed read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits engine speed signal through CAN communication)
PRESS SENS [bar]	×	×			Indicates a brake fluid pressure command value
WIPER SW [OFF/LOW/HIGH]	×				Indicates wiper [OFF/LOW/HIGH] status (BCM transmits front wiper request signal through CAN communication)
YAW RATE [deg/s]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
RELEASE SW NO [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection signal via CAN communication)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
RELEASE SW NC [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection signal via CAN communication)
BA WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF indicator lamp output
STP LMP DRIVE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC brake hold relay drive output
D RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of "D" or "M" positions read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication; ON when position "D" or "M" (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication).
NP RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates shift position signal read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)
PKB SW [On/Off]	×				Parking brake switch status [On/Off] judged from the parking brake switch signal that ADAS control unit readout via CAN communication is displayed (combination meter transmits the parking brake switch signal via CAN communication)
PWR SUP MONI [V]	×	×			Indicates IGN voltage input by ADAS control unit
VHCL SPD AT [km/h] or [mph]	×				Indicates vehicle speed calculated from A/T vehicle speed sensor read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits A/T vehicle speed sensor signal through CAN communication)
THRTL OPENING [%]	×	×			Indicates throttle position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits accelerator pedal position signal through CAN communication)
GEAR [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	×				Indicates A/T gear position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits current gear position signal through CAN communication)
MODE SIG [OFF, ICC]	×				Indicates the active mode of ICC
SET DISP IND [Off]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
DISTANCE [m]	×				Indicates the distance from the vehicle ahead
RELATIVE SPD [m/s]	×				Indicates the relative speed of the vehicle ahead
DYNA ASIST SW [On/Off]	×	×		×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
DCA ON IND [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of DCA system switch indicator output is displayed
DCA VHL AHED [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of vehicle ahead detection indicator output in DCA system is displayed
IBA SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF switch
FCW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of FCW system
APA TEMP [°C]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature that the ADAS control unit readout via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the integrated motor temperature via ITS communication)
APA PWR [V]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator power supply voltage that the ADAS control unit read- out via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the power supply voltage via ITS communication)
LDW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDW system

Revision: 2013 March DAS-27 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
LDW ON LAMP [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of waning systems ON indicator output	
LDP ON IND [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) output	
LANE DPRT W/L [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of lane departure warning lamp (Yellow) output	
LDW BUZER OUT- PUT [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of warning buzzer output	
LDP SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP system	
WARN REQ [On/Off]			×		Indicates an ADAS control unit judged warning state (ON/OFF) of LDP system	
READY signal [On/Off]			×		Indicates LDP system settings	
Camera lost [Detect/Deviate/Both]			×	×	Indicates a lane marker detection state judged from a lane marker detection signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a lane marker signal via ITS communication)	
Shift position [Off, P, R, N, D, M/T1 - 7]			×	×	Indicates shift position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)	
Turn signal [OFF/LH/RH/LH&RH]			×	×	Indicates turn signal operation status read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (BCM transmits turn indicator signal through CAN communication)	
SIDE G [G]			×	×	Indicates lateral G acting on the vehicle. This lateral G is judged from a side G sensor signal read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits a side G sensor signal via CAN communication)	
STATUS signal [Stnby/Warn/Cancl/ Off]			×		Indicates a control state of LDP system	
Lane unclear [On/Off]			×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the lane marker. The ON/OFF state is judged from a detected lane condition signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a detected lane condition signal via ITS communication)	
FUNC ITEM [FUNC3]	×	×	×	×	Indicates systems which can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system FUNC3: Distance Control Assist (DCA), Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) and Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
DCA SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the DCA system. The DCA system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	
LDP SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of LDP system. LDP system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
BSI SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of BSI system. BSI system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system.
NAVI ICC SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
NAVI DCA SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
SYS SELECTABILITY [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates the availability of ON/OFF switching for "Driver Assistance" items received from the AV control unit via CAN communication
DRIVE MODE STATS [STD/SPORT/ECO/ SNOW/MID/ERROR]	×	×	×	×	Indicates a drive mode selector select position judged from a drive mode select switch position signal read by the ADAS control unit via CAN communication (The A/C auto amp. transmits a switch position signal of the drive mode select switch signal via CAN communication)
WARN SYS SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of warning systems switch
BSW/BSI WARN LMP [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW/BSI warning lamp output
BSI ON IND [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI ON indicator output
BSW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW system
BSI SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI system

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, never perform "Active Test" while driving the vehicle.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.

NOTE:

- The "Active Test" cannot be performed when the following systems warning lamp is illuminated.
- ICC system warning lamp
- Lane departure warning lamp
- BSW/BSI warning lamp
- IBA OFF indicator lamp (IBA system ON)

Test item	Description
METER LAMP	The ICC system warning lamp, MAIN switch indicator and IBA OFF indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
STOP LAMP	The ICC brake hold relay can be operated by ON/OFF operations as necessary, and the stop lamp can be illuminated
ICC BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) Distance Control Assist (DCA) Forward Collision Warning (FCW) Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
BRAKE ACTUATOR	Activates the brake by an arbitrary operation
Active Pedal	The accelerator pedal actuator can be operated as necessary
DCA INDICATOR	The DCA system switch indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary

DAS-29 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

M

L

J

K

Ν

DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Test item	Description
LDP BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF • Lane Departure Warning (LDW) • Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) • Blind Spot Warning (BSW) • Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
WARNING SYSTEM IND	The warning systems ON indicator (on warning systems switch) can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LDP ON IND	The LDP ON indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	The Lane departure warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	The BSW/BSI warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSI ON INDICATOR	The BSI ON indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary

METER LAMP

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	MAIN switch indicator ICC system warning lamp IBA OFF indicator lamp
	Off	Stops sending the following signals to exit from the test • Meter display signal • ICC warning lamp signal • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	OFF
METER LAMP	On	Transmits the following signals to the combination meter via CAN communication • Meter display signal • ICC warning lamp signal • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	ON

STOP LAMP

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Stop lamp
STOP LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the ICC brake hold relay drive signal below to end the test	OFF
	On	Transmits the ICC brake hold relay drive signal	ON

ICC BUZZER

Test item	Operation	Description	ICC warning chime operation sound
	MODE1	Transmits the buzzer output signals to the combination meter via CAN communication	Intermittent beep sound
ICC BUZZER	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1"	_
ICC BUZZER	Reset	Stops transmitting the buzzer output signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

BRAKE ACTUATOR

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

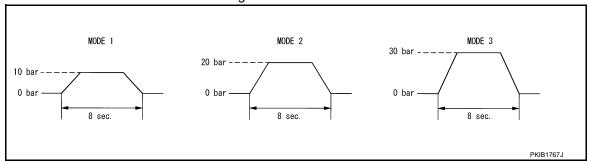
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Test item	Operation	Description	"PRESS SENS" value
BRAKE ACTUATOR	MODE1	Transmits the brake fluid pressure control signal to the	10 bar
	MODE2	electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN commu-	20 bar
	MODE3	nication	30 bar
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2" and "MODE3"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the brake fluid pressure control signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



Active Pedal

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.
- Never depress the accelerator pedal excessively. (The engine speed may rise unexpectedly when finishing the test.)

NOTE:

- Depress the accelerator pedal to check when performing the test.
- The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Operation	Description	Accelerator pedal operation
	MODE1		Constant with a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
	MODE2	Transmit the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal	Constant with a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	MODE3	to the accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication.	Change up to a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
Active Pedal	MODE4		Change up to a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2", "MODE3" and "MODE4"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal below to end the test.	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

Α

В

D

C

Е

F

G

Н

J

L

K

M

Ν

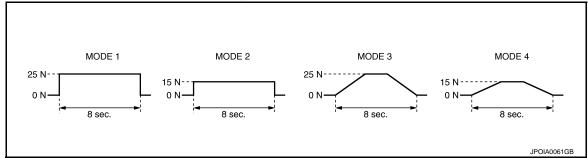
DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



DCA INDICATOR

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	DCA system switch indicator
DCA INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the DCA system switch indicator signal below to end the test	_
DOA INDICATOR	On	Transmits the DCA system switch indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LDP BUZZER

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	Warning buzzer
LDP BUZZER	Off	Stops transmitting the warning buzzer signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the warning buzzer signal to the warning buzzer	ON

WARNING SYSTEM IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Warning systems ON indicator
WARNING SYSTEM IND	Off	Stops transmitting the warning systems ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the warning systems ON indicator signal to the warning systems ON indicator.	ON

LDP ON IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	LDP ON indicator lamp (Green)
LDP ON IND	Off	Stops transmitting the LDP ON indicator lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the LDP ON indicator lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LANE DEPARTURE W/L

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow)
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	Off	Stops transmitting the lane departure warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the lane departure warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSW/BSI warning lamp (Yellow)
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

BSI ON INDICATOR

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSI ON indicator lamp (Green)
BSI ON INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the BSI ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the BSI ON indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

F

Α

В

С

D

Е

G

Н

ı

K

M

L

Ν

DAS

P

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
MAIN SW	Ignition quitab ON	When MAIN switch is pressed	On
IVIAIN SVV	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is not pressed	Off
SET/COAST SW	Ignition quitab ON	When SET/COAST switch is pressed	On
SET/COAST SW	Ignition switch ON	When SET/COAST switch is not pressed	Off
CANCEL CW	Ignition quital ON	When CANCEL switch is pressed	On
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch ON	When CANCEL switch is not pressed	Off
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed	On
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed	Off
DISTANCE SW	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is pressed	On
DISTANCE SW	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is not pressed	Off
	Drive the vehicle and activate	When ICC system is controlling	On
CRUISE OPE	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC system is not controlling	Off
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STOP LAMP SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
STOP LAWIP SW		When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
IDLE SW	READY state	Idling	On
IDLE 3VV		Except idling (depress accelerator pedal)	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY and turn the ICC system ON Press the DISTANCE switch to change the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting	When set to "long"	Long
		When set to "middle"	Mid
SET DISTANCE		When set to "short"	Short
ODLINGE LAMB	Set the vehicle to READY and	ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON)	On
CRUISE LAMP	press MAIN switch	ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF)	Off
OWN VHCL	Set the vehicle to READY and	ICC system ON (Own vehicle indicator ON)	On
OVVIN VIIOL	press MAIN switch	ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF)	Off
VHCL AHEAD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
VIIOL ALILAD	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
CC WARNING	Set the vehicle to READY and	When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON)	On
ICC WARNING	press MAIN switch	When ICC system is normal (ICC system warning lamp OFF)	Off

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving		Displays the vehicle speed calculated by ADAS control unit
SET VHCL SPD	While driving When vehicle speed is set		Displays the set vehicle speed
BUZZER O/P	READY state	When the buzzer of the following system operates • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode • DCA system • FCW system • IBA system	On
BUZZER O/F	READT State	When the buzzer of the following system not operates • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode • DCA system • FCW system • IBA system	Off
THRTL SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	ponitorod	0.0
ENGINE RPM	Engine running	ioniiorea	Equivalent to ta- chometer read- ing
	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When the brake is in the deactivated state by the system	0.0
PRESS SENS		When the brake is in the activated state by the system	Displays the brake pressure command value
	Ignition switch ON	Wiper not operating	Off
WIPER SW		Wiper LO operation	Low
		Wiper HI operation	High
YAW RATE	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	0.0	
BA WARNING	READY state	IBA OFF indicator lamp ON When IBA system is malfunctioning When IBA system is turned to OFF	On
		IBA OFF indicator lamp OFFWhen IBA system is normalWhen IBA system is turned to ON	Off
RELEASE SW NO	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
RELEASE OW NO	ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
RELEASE SW NC	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
	iginion ownor orv	When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STP LMP DRIVE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When ICC brake hold relay is activated	On
OTT LIVIT DICIVE	control mode	When ICC brake hold relay is not activated	Off
D DANCE SW	DEADY state	When the selector lever is in "D" position or manual mode	On
D RANGE SW	READY state	When the selector lever is in any position other than "D" or manual mode	Off
-		When the selector lever is in "N", "P" position	On
NP RANGE SW	READY state	When the selector lever is in any position other than "N", "P"	Off
PKB SW	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is applied	On
I KD OVV	ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is released	Off

Revision: 2013 March DAS-35 2013 M Hybrid

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
PWR SUP MONI	READY state	Power supply voltage value of ADAS control unit	
VHCL SPD AT	While driving	Value of A/T ve- hicle speed sen- sor signal	
THRTL OPENING	READY state Depress accelerator pedal		Displays the throttle position
GEAR	While driving		Displays the gear position
MODE SIC	When ICC system is deactivate	ed	Off
MODE SIG	When vehicle-to-vehicle distan	ce control mode is activated	ICC
SET DISP IND	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the relative speed.
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
DVALA A CICT CVA	Ignition switch ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed	On
DYNA ASIST SW		When dynamic driver assistance switch is not pressed	Off
DCA ON IND	Set the vehicle to READY and press dynamic driver assistance switch (When DCA setting is ON)	DCA system OFF (DCA system switch indicator OFF)	Off
DCA ON IND		DCA system ON (DCA system switch indicator ON)	On
DCA VHL AHED	Drive the vehicle and activate the DCA system	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
DCA VIIL ARED		When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
IBA SW	Ignition switch ON	When the IBA OFF switch is pressed	On
IDA SW	ignition switch ON	When the IBA OFF switch is not pressed	Off
FCW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the FCW system is ON	On
TOWSTOTEMON	Igrillori Switch Orv	When the FCW system is OFF	Off
АРА ТЕМР	READY state		Display the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature
APA PWR	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of accelerator ped- al actuator
LDW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON	On
LDVV STSTEWION	Ignition Switch ON	When the LDW system is OFF	Off
LDW ON LAMP	Ignition switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator ON	On
LDVV ON LAWIP	Igillion Switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator OFF	Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status	
	Set the vehicle to READY and	LDP ON indicator lamp ON	On	
LDP ON IND	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	LDP ON indicator lamp OFF	Off	
	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning lamp ON	On	
LANE DPRT W/L	the LDW system or LDP system	Lane departure warning lamp OFF	Off	
LDW BUZER OUT	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the buzzer of the following system operates • LDW/LDP system • BSW/BSI system	On	
LDW BUZER OUT- PUT	the LDW/LDP system or BSW/ BSI system	When the buzzer of the following system does not operate LDW/LDP system BSW/BSI system	Off	
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On	
LDP SYSTEM ON	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off	
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On	
READY signal	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off	
	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDW system, LDP system	Both side lane markers are detected	Detect	
Camera lost		Deviate side lane marker is lost	Deviate	
	or BSI system	Both side lane markers are lost	Both	
Shift position	READY state While driving		Displays the shift position	
	Turn signal lamps OFF		Off	
Town size of	Turn signal lamp LH blinking		LH	
Turn signal	Turn signal lamp RH blinking		RH	
	Turn signal lamp LH and RH bl	inking	LH&RH	
OIDE O	NA/In it a relativity as	Vehicle turning right	Negative value	
SIDE G	While driving	Vehicle turning left	Positive value	
WARN REQ	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning is operating	On	
WARN REQ	the LDP system	Lane departure warning is not operating	Off	
		When the LDP system is ON	Stnby	
CTATUC signal	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the LDP system is operating	Warn	
STATUS signal	the LDP system	When the LDP system is canceled	Cancl	
		When the LDP system is OFF	Off	
Lana unales:	While driving	Lane marker is unclear	On	
Lane unclear	While driving	Lane marker is clear	Off	
FUNC ITEM	Ignition switch ON		FUNC3	
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m			
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	n is indicated, but not monitored		

Revision: 2013 March DAS-37 2013 M Hybrid

J

Κ

L

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

M

Ν

DAS

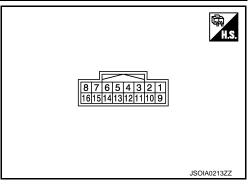
[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Monitor item		Value/Status	
		"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is ON	On
DCA SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
LDD OF LEGT	Legitica switch ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is ON	On
LDP SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
DOLOGI FOT	Lauritian australi ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is ON	On
BSI SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
NAVI ICC SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off
NAVI DCA SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off
SYS SELECTABILITY	Ignition switch ON	Items set with the navigation system can be switched normally	On
313 SELECTABLETT	ignition switch on	Items set with the navigation system cannot be switched normally	Off
	Ignition switch ON	When drive mode select switch position is STANDARD	
		When drive mode select switch position is in SPORT	SPORT
		When drive mode select switch position is in ECO	ECO
		When drive mode select switch position is in SNOW	
DRIVE MODE STATS		When position of drive mode select switch is in following states In the middle of SNOW-ECO In the middle of ECO-STANDARD In the middle of STANDARD-SPORTS	Mid
		A signal other than those above is input	ERROR
		When warning systems switch is pressed	On
WARN SYS SW	Ignition switch ON	When warning systems switch is not pressed	Off
DOM/DOLYMA 5	Leave and the Children	BSW/BSI warning lamp ON	On
BSW/BSI WARN LMP	Ignition switch ON	BSW/BSI warning lamp OFF	Off
201 011 1112		BSI ON indicator ON	On
BSI ON IND	Ignition switch ON	BSI ON indicator OFF	Off
DOW OVOTER OF	Leave and the Child	When the BSW system is ON	On
BSW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the BSW system is OFF	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the BSI system is ON	On
BSI SYSTEM ON	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When BSI system setting is ON)	When the BSI system is OFF	Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

TERMINAL LAYOUT PHYSICAL VALUES



						JSOIA021322
Termir (Wire	nal No. color)	Description			Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)
1		Warning systems	lassit	Ignition	When warning systems switch is not pressed	12 V
(Y)		switch	Input	switch ON	When warning systems switch is pressed	0 V
3		IDA OFF quitab	lanut	Ignition	When IBA OFF switch is not pressed	12 V
(BR)		IBA OFF switch	Input switch ON		When IBA OFF switch is pressed	0 V
4		Warning systems ON	Output	Ignition switch	Warning systems ON indi- cator ON	0 V
(O)		indicator	Output	ON	Warning systems ON indi- cator OFF	12 V
5		ICC broke hold volov		Ignition	_	12 V
(SB)		ICC brake hold relay drive signal	Output	switch ON	At "STOP LAMP" test of "Active test"	0 V
6 (B/R)	Ground	Ground	_	Ignition switch ON	_	0 V
7 (L)		ITS communication-H		_	_	_
8 (P)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	_
12				Ignition	Warning buzzer operation	0 V
(W)		Warning buzzer signal	Output	switch ON	Warning buzzer not operating	12 V
14 (L)		CAN -H	_	_	_	_
15 (P)		CAN -L	_	_	_	_
16 (GR)		Ignition power supply	Input	I	gnition switch ON	Battery voltage

Fail-safe

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

Revision: 2013 March DAS-39 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

DAS

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008141524

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1507: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R) U1508: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)
2	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
3	C1B00: CAMERA UNIT MALF C1F02: APA C/U MALF C1A17: ICC SENSOR MALF C1B53: SIDE RDR R MALF C1B54: SIDE RDR L MALF

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
	C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR	
	C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	
	C1A04: ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	
	C1A05: BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	
	C1A06: OPERATION SW CIRC	
	C1A12: LASER BEAM OFFCNTR	
	C1A13: STOP LAMP RLY FIX	
	C1A16: RADAR STAIN	
	C1A18: LASER AIMING INCMP	
	C1A1A: HPCM CIRCUIT	
	C1A2A: ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	
	C1A2B: ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALF	
	C1A2C: ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIRC	
	C1A21: ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	
	C1A24: NP RANGE	
	C1A33: CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	
	C1A34: COMMAND ERROR	
	• C1A35: APA CIR	
	C1A36: APA CAN COMM CIR	
	• C1A37: APA CAN CIR 2	
	C1A38: APA CAN CIR 1	
	C1A39: STRG SEN CIR C1A44: SYSTEM SWEETER	
	C1A40: SYSTEM SW CIRC CAPAC SAMANUM SINCAMP	
	C1B01: CAM AIMING INCMP CAPPO: CAM APPIPAR TAP DETCT	
	C1B03: CAM ABNRML TMP DETCT C4F64: ABA MOTOR MALE	
	C1F01: APA MOTOR MALF C4F05: APA BWD SUBLY CIP	
	C1F05: APA PWR SUPLY CIR U0121: VDC CAN CIR 2	
	• U0121: VDC CAN CIR 2 • U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	
4	U0235: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	
4	• U0402: TCM CAN CIR 1	
	• U0415: VDC CAN CIR 1	
	• U0424: HVAC CAN CIR 1	
	• U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	
	• U1500: CAM CAN CIR 2	
	• U1501: CAM CAN CIR 1	
	U1502: ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	
	U1503: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2	
	U1504: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1	
	U1505: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2	
	U1506: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1	
	U150C: VDC CAN CIRC 3	
	U150D: TCM CAN CIRC 3	
	U150E: BCM CAN CIRC 3	
	U150F: AV CAN CIRC 3	
	U1512: HVAC CAN CIRC3	
	U1513: METER CAN CIRC 3	
	U1514: STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	
	U1515: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	
	U1516: CAM CAN CIRC 3	
	• U1517: APA CAN CIRC 3	
	U1518: SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3	
	U1519: SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3	
	U151A: ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	
	U151B: ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	
	U151C: ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	
	U151D: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	
	U151E: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	
	U151F: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	
5	C1A03: VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	
6	C1A15: GEAR POSITION	
7	C1A00: CONTROL UNIT	
•	5 // (65), GOTTINGE OTTI	

DTC Index

NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame Data).
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 39: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased. Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 49: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 49 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

Systems for fail-safe

- · A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC	;		Warning lamp				Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A00	0	CONTROL UNIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	<u>DAS-50</u>
C1A01	1	POWER SUPPLY CIR	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-51
C1A02	2	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-51
C1A03	3	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-76
C1A04	4	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-78
C1A05	5	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-79
C1A06	6	OPERATION SW BIRC	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-83
C1A12	12	LASER BEAM OFFCN- TR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	<u>CCS-85</u>
C1A13	13	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-86
C1A15	15	GEAR POSITION	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-92
C1A16	16	RADAR STAIN	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-94
C1A17	17	ICC SENSOR MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-96
C1A18	18	LASER AIMING INCMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-97
C1A1A	19	HPCM CIRCUIT	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-99
C1A21	21	ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-100
C1A24	24	NP RANGE	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-102
C1A2A	80	ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-104

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

Ν

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

G: Active trac DTC				Warnir	ng lamp		Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A2B	23	ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-105
C1A2C	20	ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-106
C1A33	33	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	ON				A, D, G	CCS-107
C1A34	34	COMMAND ERROR	ON				A, D, G	CCS-108
C1A35	35	APA CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-109
C1A36	36	APA CAN COMM CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-110
C1A37	133	APA CAN CIR 2	ON				A, D	CCS-111
C1A38	132	APA CAN CIR 1	ON				A, D	CCS-112
C1A39	39	STRG SEN CIR	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-113
C1A40	40	SYSTEM SW CIRC		ON			B, C	CCS-115
C1B00	81	CAMERA UNIT MALF			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-336
C1B01	82	CAM AIMING INCMP			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-338
C1B03	83	CAM ABNRML TMP DE- TCT			BLINK	BLINK	E, F	DAS-340
C1B53	84	SIDE RDR R MALF				ON	F	DAS-482
C1B54	85	SIDE RDR L MALF				ON	F	DAS-483
C1F01	91	APA MOTOR MALF	ON				A, D	CCS-118
C1F02	92	APA C/U MALF	ON				A, D	CCS-119
C1F05	95	APA PWR SUPLY CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-120
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE RE- QUIRED	55	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	_	_	_	_	_	_
U0121	127	VDC CAN CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-122
U0126	130	STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-124
U0235	144	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-126
U0402	122	TCM CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-127
U0415	126	VDC CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-129

Revision: 2013 March DAS-43 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Р

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

- Systems for fail-safe
- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC	;		Warning lamp			Fail-safe		
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
U0424	156	HVAC CAN CIR 1						BR-232
U0428	131	STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-131
U1000 ^{NOTE}	100	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-52
U1010	110	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-53
U1500	145	CAM CAN CIR 2			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-354
U1501	146	CAM CAN CIR 1			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-355
U1502	147	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-139
U1503	150	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-503
U1504	151	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-504
U1505	152	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-505
U1506	153	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-506
U1507	154	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)				ON	F	DAS-507
U1508	155	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)				ON	F	DAS-508
U150C	158	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-136
U150D	159	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-137
U150E	160	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-138
U150F	161	AV CAN CIRC 3						DAS-54
U1512	162	HVAC CAN CIRC3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-356
U1513	163	METER CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-140
U1514	164	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-141
U1515	165	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-142
U1516	166	CAM CAN CIRC 3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-358
U1517	167	APA CAN CIRC 3	ON				A, D	CCS-143
U1518	168	SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-513
U1519	169	SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-514
U151A	170	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-136

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC	•		Warning lamp			Fail-safe			
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference	
U151B	171	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-136	
U151C	172	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-136	
U151D	173	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-136	
U151E	174	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-136	
U1501F	175	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-136	

NOTE:

With the detection of "U1000" some systems do not perform the fail-safe operation.

A system controlling based on a signal received from the control unit performs fail-safe operation when the communication with the ADAS control unit becomes inoperable.

K

J

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

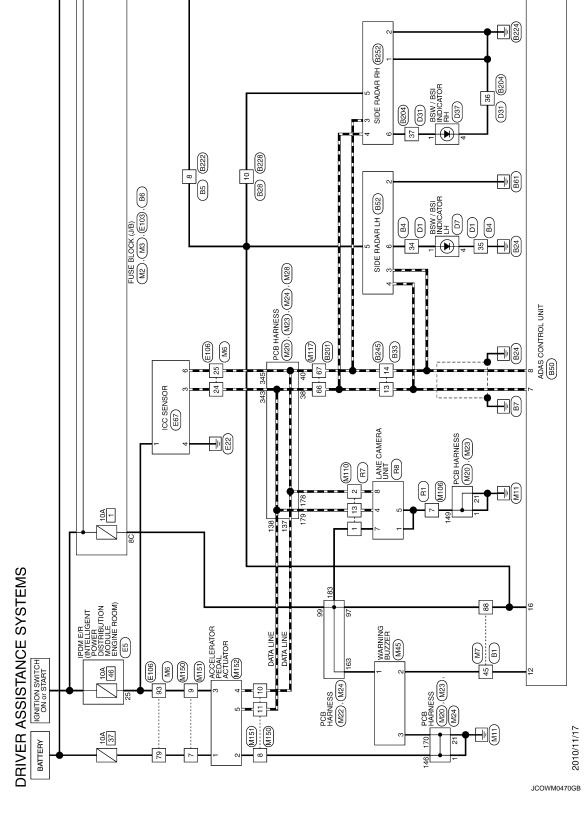
WIRING DIAGRAM

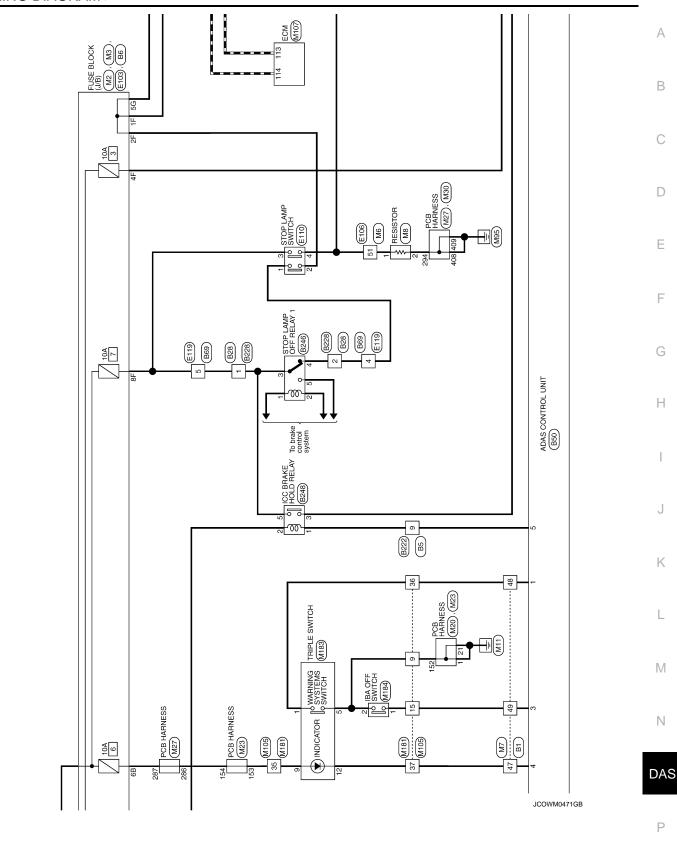
DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS

Wiring Diagram

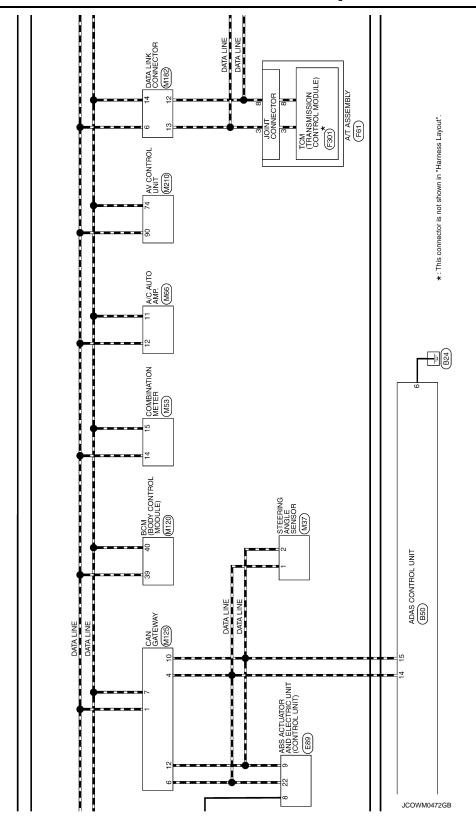
For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a (option abbreviation; if not

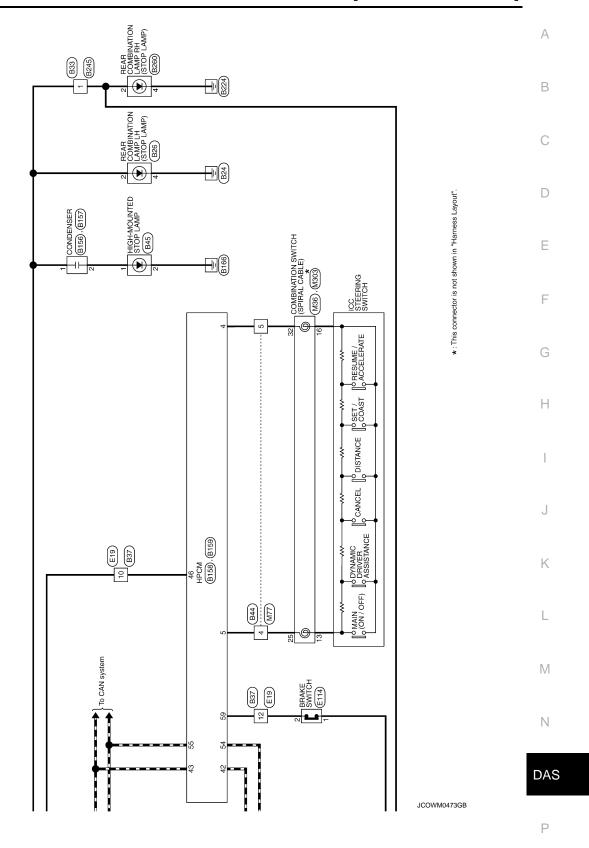
described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-13. "Connector Information".





Revision: 2013 March DAS-47 2013 M Hybrid





Revision: 2013 March DAS-49 2013 M Hybrid

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

C1A00 CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A00 (0)	CONTROL UNIT	ADAS control unit internal malfunction	ADAS control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1A00" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A00" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-50</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141528

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC other than "C1A00" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-42, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2 [ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141529

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A01 (1)	POWER SUPPLY CIR	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains less than 7.9 V for 5 seconds	Connector, harness, fuse
C1A02 (2)	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains more than 19.3 V for 5 seconds	ADAS control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A01" or "C1A02" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ ADAS".

Is "C1A01" or "C1A02" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-51, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1}$.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-55, "Diagnosis Procedure". Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

L

K

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141530

M

Ν

DAS

DAS-51 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000008141531

CAN COMMUNICATION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control units, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads the required data only.

CAN communication signal chart. Refer to <u>LAN-36</u>, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart".

ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting control units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000 (100)	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If ADAS control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal or ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	CAN communication system ITS communication system

NOTE:

If "U1000" is detected, first diagnose the CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141533

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON, and then wait for 30 seconds or more.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description INFOID:0000000008141534

CAN controller controls the communication of CAN communication signal and ITS communication signal, and the error detection.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1010 (110)	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If ADAS control unit detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis	ADAS control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141536

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the MAIN switch of ICC system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Н

Α

D

Е

F

J

<

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

DAS

F

U150F AV CAN 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150F (161)	AV CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from AV control unit via CAN communication	AV control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U150F" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-52</u>, "DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA, LDP, or BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U150F" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U150F" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-54</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141538

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U150F" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-52, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check av control unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to AV-169, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141539

1. CHECK FUSES

Check if any of the following fuses are blown:

Signal name	Fuse No.
Ignition power supply	1

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

	Terminal	Condition		
(+)	(–) Condition		Voltage
ADAS co	ontrol unit	Ignition		(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		switch	
		Ground	OFF	0 V
B50	16		ON	Battery volt- age

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the ADAS control unit power supply circuit.

3. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the ADAS control unit connector.
- 3. Check for continuity between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ADAS co	ontrol unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
B50	6		Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the ADAS control unit ground circuit.

DAS

ŀ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-55 2013 M Hybrid

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

K

L

M

Ν

F

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[ADAS CONTROL UNIT]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008141540

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to INT-41, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the trunk finisher front. Refer to INT-52, "TRUNK FINISHER FRONT: Removal and Installation".
- 3. Disconnect ADAS control unit connector.
- 4. Remove mounting bolts from ADAS control unit.
- 5. Remove ADAS control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

< PRECAUTION > [DCA]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

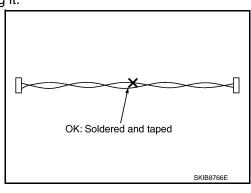
- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the
 ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with
 a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing
 serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the 12V battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions For Harness Repair

ITS communication uses a twisted pair line. Be careful when repairing it.

Solder the repaired area and wrap tape around the soldered area.
 NOTE:

A fray of twisted lines must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).



Α

В

D

Е

Н

.

J

INFOID:0000000008141542

M

Ν

DAS

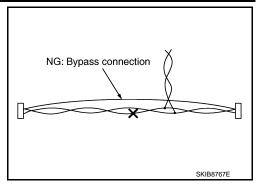
Р

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [DCA]

Bypass connection is never allowed at the repaired area.
 NOTE:

Bypass connection may cause ITS communication error. The spliced wire becomes separated and the characteristics of twisted line are lost.



Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of Hybrid Systems

INFOID:0000000008141543

CAUTION:

Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF before performing inspection and servicing inside the engine compartment or underneath the vehicle. If the ignition switch is ON (vehicle READY state), even if the engine is stopped, the conditions of the vehicle may cause the engine to start automatically. If it is necessary to continually operate the engine during inspection or servicing, use the designated inspection mode. https://documents.com/hebc-89, "Description".

DCA System Service

INFOID:0000000008141544

CAUTION:

- To prevent blindness from occurring, never look straight into the laser beam discharger when adjusting laser beam aiming.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, turn the DCA system OFF in conditions similar to driving, such as free rollers or a chassis dynamometer.
- To prevent malfunction, never use the ICC sensor removed from vehicle. Never disassemble or remodel.
- After an ICC part is replaced, to prevent a system malfunction, erase DTC and adjust the laser beam aiming before performing an operational checkup.

[DCA]

INFOID:0000000008141545

Α

В

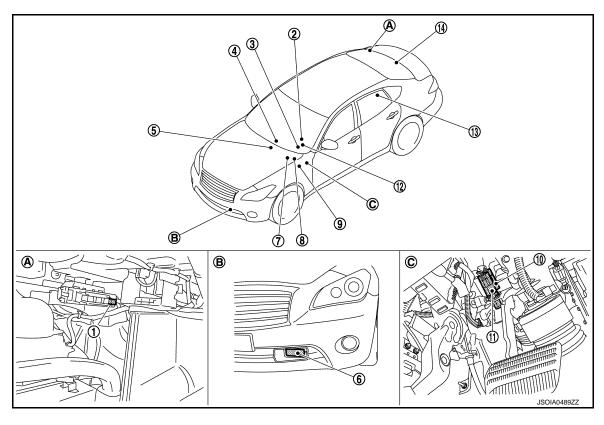
D

Е

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location



- 1. ICC brake hold relay
- 2. ICC steering switch
- Information display, ICC system warning lamp, buzzer (On the combination meter)

4. AV control unit Refer to AV-128, "Component Parts

Location"

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
 Refer to <u>BRC-11</u>, "Component Parts <u>Location</u>"

Brake switch

- 5. TCM
 Refer to TM-13, "A/T CONTROL
 SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"
- Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit
 Refer to <u>BR-10</u>, "Component Parts <u>Location"</u>
- 11. Stop lamp switch

Accelerator pedal actuator

12. Steering angle sensor

ICC sensor

Refer to BRC-11, "Component Parts Location"

13. HPCM Refer to HBC-13.

Refer to <u>HBC-13</u>, "HYBRID CON-TROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"

A. Trunk room (RH)

14. ADAS control unit
Refer to DAS-14, "Component Parts
Location"

B. Front bumper (LH)

C. Upper side of brake pedal

DAS

M

Ν

P

[DCA]

Component Description

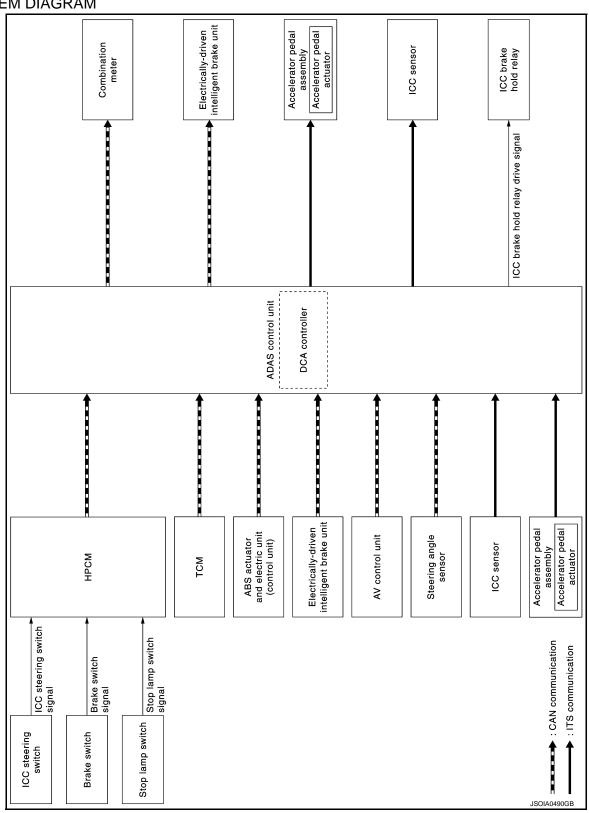
INFOID:0000000008141546

Component	Description
ADAS control unit	 ADAS control unit calculates a target distance between vehicles and a target speed, based on signals received from each sensor and switch to transmit a brake fluid pressure control signal to electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication ADAS control unit transmits the buzzer output signal to the combination meter via CAN communication ADAS control unit transmits an accelerator pedal feedback force control signal to the accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication
ICC sensor	 ICC sensor detects light reflected from a vehicle ahead by irradiating laser forward and calculates a distance from the vehicle ahead and a relative speed, based on the detected signal ICC sensor transmits the presence/absence of vehicle ahead and the distance from the vehicle to ADAS control unit via ITS communication
НРСМ	HPCM transmits the accelerator pedal position signal, brake switch signal, stop lamp switch signal, ICC steering switch signal, etc. to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits the wheel speed signal, stop lamp signal and VDC/TCS/ABS system operation condition to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit controls the brake, based on a brake fluid pressure control signal received from ADAS control unit via CAN communication Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit detects driver's brake operation and transmits a driver brake operation detection signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN communication
TCM	TCM transmits the signal related to A/T control to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
Combination meter	Performs the following operations using the signals received from the ADAS control unit via the CAN communication • Displays the DCA system operation status using the meter display signal • Illuminates the ICC system warning lamp using the ICC warning lamp signal • Operates the buzzer (ICC warning chime) using the buzzer output signal
Dynamic driver assistance switch (On the ICC steering switch)	HPCM receives an ICC steering switch (dynamic driver assistance switch) signal and transmits the signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
ICC brake hold relay	ICC brake hold relay activates the stop lamp by ICC brake hold relay drive signal (stop lamp drive signal) outputted by the ADAS control unit
Brake switch Stop lamp switch	 Brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON, when depressing the brake pedal Brake switch signal is input to . These signals are transmitted from to ADAS control unit via CAN communication Stop lamp switch signal is input to and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). These signals are transmitted from and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
AV control unit	AV control unit transmits the system selection signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN communication
Steering angle sensor	Measures the rotation amount, rotation speed, and rotation direction of steering wheel, and then transmits them to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
Accelerator pedal actuator	Accelerator pedal actuator receives an accelerator pedal feedback force control signal from the ADAS control unit via ITS communication and pushes back the accelerator pedal

SYSTEM

System Description

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

Input Signal Item

D

Е

Α

В

C

INFOID:0000000008141547

F

G

Н

Κ

_

M

Ν

DAS

Р

Transmit unit	Signal name		е	Description	
	Closed throttle position signal			Receives idle position state (ON/OFF)	
		Accelerator pedal position signal		Receives accelerator pedal position (angle)	
	CAN com-	ICC steering switch signal	Dynamic driver as- sistance switch sig- nal	Receives the operational state of the ICC steering switch	
HPCM	munica-	READY condition signal		Receives READY state of the vehicle	
	tion	Engine speed signal		Receives engine speed	
		Stop lamp switch signal		Receives an operational state of the brake pedal	
		Brake switch signal		Receives an operational state of the brake pedal	
		Snow mode switch s	ignal	Receives an operational state of the snow mode	
		Input speed signal		Receives the number of revolutions of input shaft	
TOM	CAN com-	Current gear position	n signal	Receives a current gear position	
TCM	munica- tion	Shift position signal		Receives a selector lever position	
		Output shaft revolution	on signal	Receives the number of revolutions of output shaft	
		ABS malfunction sig	nal	Receives a malfunction state of ABS	
	CAN communication	ABS operation signal		Receives an operational state of ABS	
		ABS warning lamp signal		Receives an ON/OFF state of ABS warning lamp	
		TCS malfunction signal		Receives a malfunction state of TCS	
ABS actuator		TCS operation signal		Receives an operational state of TCS	
and electric unit		VDC OFF switch signal		Receives an ON/OFF state of VDC	
(control unit)		VDC malfunction signal		Receives a malfunction state of VDC	
		VDC operation signal		Receives an operational state of VDC	
		Wheel speed signal		Receives wheel speeds of four wheels	
		Stop lamp switch signal		Receives an operational state of the brake pedal	
		Yaw rate signal		Receives yaw rate acting on the vehicle	
		Steering angle sense	or malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of steering angle sensor	
Steering angle sensor	CAN com- munica- tion	Steering angle sensor signal		Receives the number of revolutions, turning direction of the steering wheel	
	4011	Steering angle speed	d signal	Receives the turning angle speed of the steering wheel	
AV control unit	CAN com- munica- tion	System selection signal		Receives a selection state of each item in "Driver Assistance" selected with the navigation system	
Electrically- driven intelli- gent brake unit	CAN com- munica- tion	Driver brake operation detection signal		Receives driver's brake operation state	
ICC sensor	ITS com- munica- tion	ICC sensor signal		Receives detection results, such as the presence or absence of a leading vehicle and distance from the vehicle	
Accelerator pedal actuator	ITS com- munica- tion	Accelerator pedal actuator operation status signal		Receives an operational state of accelerator pedal actuator	

Output Signal Item

[DCA]

Α

В

Е

Reception unit		Signal na	me	Description	
Electrically- driven intelli- gent brake unit	CAN commu- nication	Brake fluid pressure control signal		Transmits a brake fluid pressure control signal to activates the brake	
		Meter display	Vehicle ahead detection indicator signal	Transmits a signal to display a state of the system on	
Combination	CAN commu-	signal	DCA system switch in- dicator signal	the information display	
meter	nication	ICC warning lamp signal		Transmits an ICC warning lamp signal to turn ON the ICC system warning lamp	
		Buzzer output signal		Transmits a buzzer output signal to activate the buzzer	
	ITS commu-	Vehicle speed signal		Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit	
ICC sensor	nication	Steering angle sensor signal		Transmits a steering angle sensor signal received from the steering angle sensor	
Accelerator pedal actuator	ITS commu-	Accelerator pedal position signal		Transmits an accelerator pedal angle calculated by the ADAS control unit	
	nication	Accelerator pedal feedback force control signal		Transmits a target actuation force value calculated by the ADAS control unit	
ICC brake hold relay	ICC brake hold	relay drive signal		Activates the brake hold relay and turns ON the stop lamp	

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

When a vehicle is detected ahead

The vehicle ahead detection indicator comes ON.

When vehicle approaches a vehicle ahead

- If the driver is not depressing the accelerator pedal, the system activates the brakes to decelerate smoothly
 as necessary. If the vehicle ahead comes to a stop, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system.
- If the driver is depressing the accelerator pedal, the system moves the accelerator pedal upward to assist the driver to release the accelerator pedal.

When brake operation by driver is required

The system alerts the driver by a warning chime and blinking the vehicle ahead detection indicator. If the
driver is depressing the accelerator pedal after the warning, the system moves the accelerator pedal upward
to assist the driver to switch to the brake pedal.

CAUTION:

If the vehicle ahead comes to a standstill, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system. The system will release brake control with a warning chime once it judges the vehicle is at a standstill. To prevent the vehicle from moving, the driver must depress the brake pedal. [The system will resume control automatically once the system reaches 5 km/h (3 MPH)]. NOTE:

- Depending on the position of the accelerator pedal, the system may not be able to assist the driver to release the accelerator pedal appropriately.
- When the driver depresses the accelerator pedal even further while the system is moving the accelerator pedal upward, the accelerator pedal control will be canceled.
- When the driver is depressing the accelerator pedal, the brake control by the system is not operated.
- When the driver is depressing the brake pedal, neither the brake control nor the alert by the system operates.
- When the ICC system is set, the DCA system will be canceled.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

ICC sensor calculates a distance from a vehicle ahead and a relative speed to transmit the ICC sensor signal to the ADAS control unit via ITS communication. Based on the received signal, the ADAS control unit transmits a control signal to the accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication and to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication.

DAS

Ν

When vehicle approaches a vehicle ahead		If the driver is not depressing the accelerator pedal, the system activates the brakes to decelerate smoothly as necessary	↓ JSOIA0222ZZ
		If the driver is depressing the accelerator pedal, the system moves the accelerator pedal upward to assist the driver to release the accelerator pedal	JSOIA0094ZZ
When brake operation by driver is required		The system alerts the driver by a warning chime and blinking the vehicle ahead detection indicator. If the driver is depressing the accelerator pedal after the warning, the system moves the accelerator pedal upward to assist the driver to switch to the brake pedal	Warn by blinking indicator and chime sound JPOIA0170GB
		e brake fluid pressure control signal to the ele on and performs the brake control	ctrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Operation Condition

ADAS control unit performs the control when the following conditions are satisfied.

- When the DCA system setting on the navigation screen is ON.
- When the dynamic driver assistance switch is turned to ON.
- When the brake pedal is not depressed.
- When the vehicle speed is above approximately 5 km/h (3 MPH).
- · When the vehicle ahead is detected.
- When the ICC system is not set.

No Operation Condition

The ADAS control unit is not operate when the system is under any conditions of the no operation condition.

- When the brake pedal depressed.
- When the ICC system is set.
- When the system judges that the vehicle comes to a standstill by the system control.
- When the vehicle ahead is not detected.

Operation Cancellation Condition

The ADAS control unit cancels the operation when the system is under any conditions of the operation cancellation condition.

- When the dynamic driver assistance switch is turned to OFF.
- When the system malfunction occurs.
- When ABS or VDC (including the TCS) operates.
- When the VDC is turned OFF.
- When the drive mode select switch is in SNOW position.
- When driving into a strong light (i.e., sunlight).
- When the ICC sensor body window is dirty and the measurement of the distance between the vehicles becomes difficult.

Operation At The Driver Operation

Give priority to the driver operation in the following situation.

When the accelerator pedal is depressed again.

[DCA]

Α

В

• When the brake pedal is depressed.

Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000008141548

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

Fail-safe (ICC Sensor)

INFOID:0000000008141549

If a malfunction occurs in the ICC sensor, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the ICC system warning lamp in the combination meter.

Ν

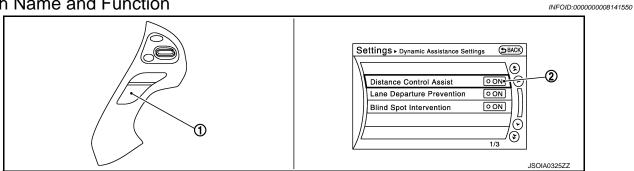
M

DAS

P

OPERATION

Switch Name and Function

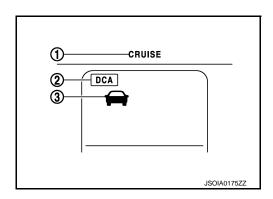


No.	Switch name	Description
1	Dynamic driver assistance switch	Turns DCA system ON/OFF (When the setting of DCA system on the navigation system setting screen is ON)
2	DCA system setting screen (Navigation system settings screen)	The setting of DCA system can be switched between ON and OFF

Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch

INFOID:0000000008141551

SYSTEM DISPLAY



No.	Switch name	Description	
1	ICC system warning lamp	This indicates that an abnormal condition is present in DCA system	
2	DCA system switch indicator	Indicates that DCA system is ON Blinks when the setting of LDP, DCA, and BSI are "OFF" and the dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed	
3	Vehicle ahead detection indicator	Indicates whether it detects a vehicle ahead NOTE: The vehicle ahead detection indicator turns OFF when the no operation condition is satisfied	

DISPLAY AND WARNING LAMP

System Control Condition Display

The DCA system switch indicator illuminates and the system is turned ON by pressing the dynamic driver assistance switch at the system OFF.

[DCA]

Α

В

D

Е

F

J

	Condition	Display on combination meter
	Vehicle ahead not detected	JSOIA0207ZZ
Operation status	Vehicle ahead detected	JSOIA0208ZZ

Approach Warning Display

- If own vehicle comes closer to the vehicle ahead due to rapid deceleration of that vehicle or if another vehicle cuts in, the system warns the driver with the chime and DCA system display. Decelerate by depressing the brake pedal to maintain a safe vehicle distance if:
- The chime sounds.
- The vehicle ahead detection indicator blinks.
- The warning chime may not sound in some cases when there is a short distance between vehicles. Some examples are:
- When the vehicles are traveling at the same speed and the distance between vehicles is not changing
- When the vehicle ahead is traveling faster and the distance between vehicles is increasing
- When a vehicle cuts in near own vehicle
- The warning chime will not sound when own vehicle approaches vehicles that are parked or moving slowly.

Condition	Display on combination meter
When the system judges that the brake operation by the driver is necessary	JSOIA0209ZZ

Warning Lamp Display

210

P

Revision: 2013 March DAS-67 2013 M Hybrid

Ν

	Condition	Description	Display on combination meter	
	When the dynamic driver assistance switch is turned ON with settings of DCA system, LDP system and BSI system OFF	The DCA system is not activated. The DCA system switch indicator blinks	DCA	
	When the VDC or ABS (including the TCS) operates When the VDC is turned OFF When the drive mode select switch is in SNOW position When driving into a strong light (i.e., sunlight)	The DCA system is automatically canceled. The chime will sound and the DCA system switch indicator will blink NOTE: The system operates if the dynamic driver assistance switch is turned OFF⇒ON after the condition improves	JSOIA0210ZZ	
Warning display	When the sensor window is dirty, making it impossible to detect a vehicle ahead	The DCA system is automatically canceled. The chime sounds and the ICC system warning lamp will come on and the "CLEAN SENSOR" indicator will appear NOTE: Stop the vehicle in a safe location and turn the ignition switch OFF. Clean the dirty area with soft cloth. The system returns to normal condition when turning the ignition switch ON again	CRUISE CLEAN SENSOR JSOIA0326ZZ	
	When the DCA system is not operating properly	The chime sounds and the ICC system warning lamp will come on NOTE: Turn the ignition switch OFF and turn it ON again. If there is no malfunction, it is possible to set the system.	CRUISE	

NOTE:

When the DCA system is automatically canceled, the cancellation condition can be displayed on "WORK SUPPORT" of CONSULT (ICC/ADAS).

HANDLING PRECAUTION

Precautions for Distance Control Assist

 If the vehicle ahead comes to a stop, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system. The system will cancel once it judges that the vehicle has come to a standstill with a warning chime. To prevent the vehicle from moving, the driver must depress the brake pedal.

- The DCA system will not apply brake control while the driver is depressing the accelerator pedal.
- This system is only an aid to assist the driver and is not a collision warning or avoidance device. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- This system will not adapt automatically to road conditions. Do not use the system on roads with sharp curves, or on icy roads, in heavy rain or in fog.
- The distance sensor will not detect under most conditions.
- Stationary and slow moving vehicles
- Pedestrians or objects in the roadway
- Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
- Motorcycles traveling offset in the travel lane
- As there is a performance limit to the distance control function, never rely solely on the DCA system. This system does not correct careless, inattentive or absent-minded driving, or overcome poor visibility in rain, fog, or other bad weather. Decelerate the vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal, depending on the distance to the vehicle ahead and the surrounding circumstances in order to maintain a safe distance between vehicles.
- The system may not detect the vehicle in front of own vehicle in certain road or weather conditions. To avoid accidents, never use the DCA system under the following conditions.
- On roads with sharp curves
- On slippery road surfaces such as on ice or snow, etc.
- During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, etc.)
- When strong light (for example, at sunrise or sunset) is directly shining on the front of the vehicle
- When rain, snow or dirt adhere to the system sensor
- On steep downhill roads (frequent braking may result in overheating the brakes)
- On repeated uphill and downhill roads
- Do not use the DCA system if own vehicle are towing a trailer. The system may not detect a vehicle ahead.
- In some road or traffic conditions, a vehicle or object can unexpectedly come into the sensor detection zone and cause automatic braking. Driver may need to control the distance from other vehicles using the accelerator pedal. Always stay alert and avoid using the DCA system when it is not recommended in this section.
- The following are some conditions in which the sensor cannot detect the signals.
- When the reflector of the vehicle ahead is positioned high on the vehicle (trailer, etc.)
- When the reflector on the vehicle ahead is missing, damaged or covered
- When the reflector of the vehicle ahead is covered with dirt, snow and road spray
- When the snow or road spray from traveling vehicles reduces the sensor's visibility
- When dense exhaust or other smoke (black smoke) from vehicles reduces the sensor's visibility
- When excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or the luggage room of own vehicle
- The DCA system is designed to automatically check the sensor's operation. When the sensor is covered with dirt or is obstructed, the system will automatically be canceled. If the sensor is covered with ice, a transparent or translucent vinyl bag, etc., the DCA system may not detect them. In these instances, the DCA system tem may not be able to decelerate the vehicle properly. Be sure to check and clean the sensor regularly.
- The DCA system is designed to help assist the driver to maintain a following distance from the vehicle ahead. The system will decelerate as necessary and if the vehicle ahead comes to a stop, the vehicle decelerates to standstill. However, the DCA system can only apply up to 25% of the vehicles total braking power. If a vehicle moves into the traveling lane ahead or if a vehicle traveling ahead rapidly decelerates, the distance between vehicles may become closer because the DCA system cannot decelerate the vehicle quickly enough. If this occurs, the DCA system will sound a warning chime and blink the system display to notify the driver to take necessary action.
- The DCA system does not control vehicle speed or warn when driver approach stationary and slow moving vehicles. Driver must pay attention to vehicle operation to maintain proper distance from vehicles ahead.

Α

D

Е

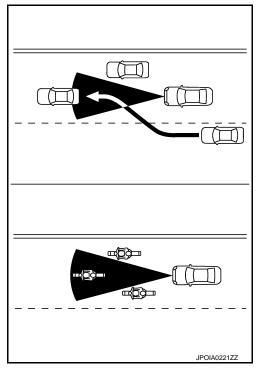
Н

INFOID:0000000008141552

DAS-69 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

- The detection zone of the sensor is limited. A vehicle ahead must be in the detection zone for the system to operate.
- A vehicle ahead may move outside of the detection zone due to its position within the same lane of travel. Motorcycles may not be detected in the same lane ahead if they are traveling offset from the center line of the lane. A vehicle that is entering the lane ahead may not be detected until the vehicle has completely moved into the lane. If this occurs, the system may warn driver by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime. The driver may have to manually control the proper distance away from vehicle traveling ahead.



- When driving on some roads, such as winding, hilly, curved, narrow roads, or roads which are under construction, the sensor may detect vehicles in a different lane, or may temporarily not detect a vehicle traveling ahead. This may cause the system to work inappropriately. The detection of vehicles may also be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or traveling position in the lane, etc.) or vehicle condition. If this occurs, the system may warn driver by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime unexpectedly. The driver will have to manually control the proper distance away from the vehicle traveling ahead.
- The approach warning chime may sound and the system display may blink when the sensor detects some reflectors which are fitted on vehicles in other lanes or on the side of the road. This may cause the DCA system to operate inappropriately. The sensor may detect these reflectors when the vehicle is driven on winding roads, hilly roads or when entering or exiting a curve. The sensor may also detect reflectors on narrow roads or in road construction zones. In these cases driver will have to manually control the proper distance ahead of own vehicle. Also, the sensor sensitivity can be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or driving position in the lane) or traffic or vehicle condition (for example, if a vehicle is being driven with some damage).
- The DCA system automatically decelerates own vehicle to help assist the driver to maintain a following distance from the vehicle ahead. Manually brake when deceleration is required to maintain a safe distance upon sudden braking by the vehicle ahead or when a vehicle suddenly appears in front of own vehicle. Always stay alert when using the DCA system.
- When the vehicle ahead detection indicator lamp is not illuminated, system will not control or warn the driver.
- Never place a foot under the brake pedal. A foot may be caught when the system controls the brake.
- Depending on the position of the accelerator pedal, the system may not be able to assist the driver to release the accelerator pedal appropriately.
- If the vehicle ahead comes to a standstill, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system. The system will release brake control with a warning chime once it judges the vehicle is at a standstill. To prevent the vehicle from moving, the driver must depress the brake pedal. [The system will resume control automatically once the system reaches 5 km/h (3 MPH)].

[DCA]

Α

В

Е

Н

M

Ν

DAS

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL UNIT)

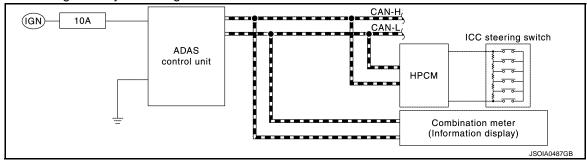
On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008141553

DESCRIPTION

The DTC is displayed on the information display by operating the ICC steering switch.

On Board Self-diagnosis System Diagram



METHOD OF STARTING

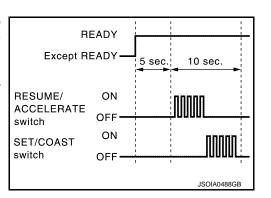
NOTE:

Start condition of on board self-diagnosis

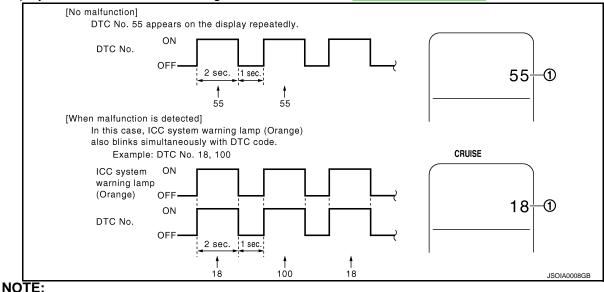
- ICC system OFF
- DCA system OFF
- Vehicle speed 0 km/h (0 MPH)
- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Wait for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY. Push up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 5 times and push down the SET/COAST switch 5 times within 10 seconds.

NOTE:

If the above operation cannot be performed within 10 seconds after waiting for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY, repeat the procedure from step 1.



 The DTC is displayed on the set vehicle speed indicator (1) on the ICC system display on the information display when the on board self-diagnosis starts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".



Revision: 2013 March DAS-71 2013 M Hybrid

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

- It displays for up to 5 minutes and then stops.
- If multiple malfunctions exist, up to 6 DTCs can be stored in memory at the most, and the most recent one is displayed first.

WHEN THE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS DOES NOT START

If the on board self-diagnosis does not start, check the following items.

Assumed abnormal part		Inspection item	
Information display	Combination meter malfunction	Check that the self-diagnosis function of the combination meter operates. Refer to MWI-35, "On Board Diagnosis Function".	
ICC steering switch mal	function	Perform the inspection for DTC "C1A06". Refer to CCS-83, "DTC Logic".	
Harness malfunction be	tween ICC steering switch and HPCM		
HPCM malfunction			
ADAS control unit malfunction		 Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-55</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". Perform SELF-DIAGNOSIS for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT, and then check the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>". 	

HOW TO ERASE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Set the vehicle to READY, and then start the on board self-diagnosis.
- Press the CANCEL switch 5 times, and then press the DIS-TANCE switch 5 times under the condition that the on board self-diagnosis starts.

NOTE:

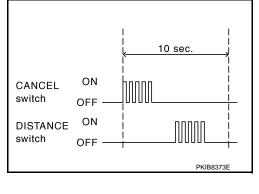
- Complete the operation within 10 seconds after pressing the CANCEL switch first.
- If the operation is not completed within 10 seconds, repeat the procedure from step 1.
- 4. DTC 55 is displayed after erasing.

NOTE:

DTCs for existing malfunction can not be erased.

5. Turn ignition switch OFF, and finish the diagnosis.

CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)



INFOID:0000000008141554

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication using ADAS control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Work Support	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during system control
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the name of a malfunctioning system stored in the ADAS control unit
Data Monitor	Displays ADAS control unit input/output data in real time
Active Test	Enables an operational check of a load by transmitting a driving signal from the ADAS control unit to the load
Ecu Identification	Displays ADAS control unit part number
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Displays a reception/transmission state of CAN communication and ITS communication

WORK SUPPORT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

Work support items	Description				
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 1	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems • Vehicle-to-vehicle control mode • Distance Control Assist (DCA)				
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 2	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)				

NOTE:

- Causes of the maximum five cancellations (system cancel) are displayed.
- The displayed cancellation causes display the number of the ignition switch ON/OFF up to 254. It is fixed to 254 if it is over 254. It returns to 0 when the same cancellation cause is detected again.

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 1

Cause of cancellation	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Distance Control Assist	Description	
OPERATING WIPER	×		The wiper operates at HI (it includes when the wiper is operated at HI with the wiper switch AUTO position)	
OPERATING ABS	×	×	ABS function was operated	
OPERATING TCS	×	×	TCS function was operated	
OPERATING VDC	×	×	VDC function was operated	
ECM CIRCUIT	×		HPCM did not permit ICC operation	
OPE SW VOLT CIRC	×	×	The ICC steering switch input voltage is not within standard range	
LASER SUNBEAM	×	×	Intense light such as sunlight entered ICC sensor light sensing part	
LASER TEMP	×	×	Temperature around ICC sensor became low	
SNOW MODE SW	×	×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position	
OP SW DOUBLE TOUCH	×		ICC steering switches were pressed at the same time	
VHCL SPD DOWN	×	×	Vehicle speed lower than 24 km/h (15 MPH)	
WHL SPD ELEC NOISE	×	×	Wheel speed sensor signal caught electromagnetic noise	
VDC/TCS OFF SW	×	×	VDC OFF switch was pressed	
VHCL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	Wheel speed became different from A/T vehicle speed	
TIRE SLIP	×		Wheel slipped	
IGN LOW VOLT	×	×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage	
PARKING BRAKE ON	×		The parking brake is operating	
WHEEL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	The wheel speeds of 4 wheels are out of the specified values	
INCHING LOST	×		A vehicle ahead is not detected during the following driving when the vehicle speed is approximately 24 km/h (15 MPH) or less	
CAN COMM ERROR	×	×	ADAS control unit received an abnormal signal with CAN communication	

Revision: 2013 March DAS-73 2013 M Hybrid

M

Ν

DAS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	×	×	An abnormal condition occurs in VDC/TCS/ABS system	
ECD CIRCUIT	×	×	There is a malfunction in the function controlling the brake according to a command issued from the ADAS control unit to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	
APA HI TEMP		×	The accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature is high	
ICC SENSOR CAN COMM ERR	×	×	Communication error between ADAS control unit and the ICC sensor	
ABS WARNING LAMP	×	×	ABS warning lamp ON	
NO RECORD	×	×	_	

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 2

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description	
OPE VDC/TCS/ABS 1	×		The activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during LDP system control	
Vehicle dynamics	×		Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value	
Steering speed	×		Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction	
End by yaw angle	×		Yaw angle was the end of LDP control	
Departure yaw large	×		Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction	
ICC WARNING	×		Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system, or FCW system was activated	
CURVATURE	×		Road curve was more than the specified value	
Steering angle large	×		Steering angle was more than the specified value	
Brake is operated	×		Brake pedal was operated	
IGN LOW VOLT	×		Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage	
Lateral offset	×		Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specific value	
Lane marker lost	×		Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker	
Lane marker unclear	×		Detected lane marker was unclear	
Yaw acceleration	×		Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value	
Deceleration large	×		Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value	
Accel is operated	×		Accelerator pedal was depressed	
Departure steering	×		Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction	
Evasive steering	×		Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction	
R range	×		Selector lever was operated to R range	
Parking brake drift	×		Rear wheels lock was detected	
Not operating condition	×		Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)	
SNOW MODE SW	×		Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position	
VDC OFF SW	×		VDC OFF switch was pressed	
OPE VDC/ABS 2	×		The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of LDP system control	
BSI WARNING	×		BSI system was activated	
BSI) OPE VDC/TCS/ ABS 1		×	The activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during BSI system control	
BSI) Vehicle dynamics		×	Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [DCA]

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description	
BSI) Steering speed		×	Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction	
BSI) End by yaw angle		×	Yaw angle was the end of BSI control	
BSI) Departure yaw arge		×	Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction	
BSI) ICC WARNING		×	Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system or FCW system was activated	
BSI) CURVATURE		×	Road curve was more than the specified value	
BSI) Steering angle large		×	Steering angle was more than the specified value	
BSI) Brake is operated		×	Brake pedal was operated	
BSI) IGN LOW VOLT		×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage	
BSI) Lateral offset		×	Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified	
BSI) Lane marker lost		×	Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker	
BSI) Lane marker un- clear		×	Detected lane marker was unclear	
BSI) Yaw acceleration		×	Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value	
BSI) Deceleration large		×	Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value	
BSI) Accel is operated		×	Accelerator pedal was depressed	
BSI) Departure steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction	
BSI) Evasive steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction	
BSI) R range	_	×	Selector lever was operated to R range	
BSI) Parking brake drift		×	Rear wheels lock was detected	
BSI) SNOW MODE SW		×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position	
BSI) VDC OFF SW		×	VDC OFF switch was pressed	
BSI) OPE VDC/ABS 2		×	The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of BSI system control	
BSI) Not operating condition		×	Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)	
Side Radar Lost		×	Unrecognized side radar LH or RH by the ADAS control unit	
NO RECORD	×	×	_	

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DAS-42, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

DAS

Ν

Р

Revision: 2013 March DAS-75 2013 M Hybrid

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
MAIN SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM trans mits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
SET/COAST SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
CANCEL SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
RESUME/ACC SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
DISTANCE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
CRUISE OPE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates whether controlling or not (ON means "controlling")	
BRAKE SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from brake switch signal (HPCM transmits brake switch signal through CAN communication)	
STOP LAMP SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from stop lamp switch signal (HPCM transmits stop lamp switch signal through CAN communication)	
IDLE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of idle switch read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits On/Off status through CAN communication)	
SET DISTANCE [Short/Mid/Long]	×	×			Indicates set distance memorized in ADAS control unit	
CRUISE LAMP [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of MAIN switch indicator output	
OWN VHCL [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of own vehicle indicator output	
VHCL AHEAD [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of vehicle ahead detection indicator output	
ICC WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC system warning lamp output	
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	×	×	×	×	Indicates vehicle speed calculated from ADAS control unit through CAN communication [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits wheel speed signal through CAN communication]	
SET VHCL SPD [km/h] or [mph]	×	×			Indicates set vehicle speed memorized in ADAS control unit	
BUZZER O/P [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC warning chime output	
THRTL SENSOR [deg]	×	×			NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
ENGINE RPM [rpm]	×				Indicates engine speed read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits engine speed signal through CAN communication)	
PRESS SENS [bar]	×	×			Indicates a brake fluid pressure command value	
WIPER SW [OFF/LOW/HIGH]	×				Indicates wiper [OFF/LOW/HIGH] status (BCM transmits front wiper request signal through CAN communication)	
YAW RATE [deg/s]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
RELEASE SW NO [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection signal via CAN communication)	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [DCA]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
RELEASE SW NC [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communica- tion (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection sig- nal via CAN communication)	
BA WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF indicator lamp output	
STP LMP DRIVE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC brake hold relay drive output	
D RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of "D" or "M" positions read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication; ON when position "D" or "M" (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication).	
NP RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates shift position signal read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)	
PKB SW [On/Off]	×				Parking brake switch status [On/Off] judged from the parking brake switch signal that ADAS control unit readout via CAN communication is displayed (combination meter transmits the parking brake switch signal via CAN communication)	
PWR SUP MONI [V]	×	×			Indicates IGN voltage input by ADAS control unit	
VHCL SPD AT [km/h] or [mph]	×				Indicates vehicle speed calculated from A/T vehicle speed sensor read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits A/T vehicle speed sensor signal through CAN communication)	
THRTL OPENING [%]	×	×			Indicates throttle position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits accelerator pedal position signal through CAN communication)	
GEAR [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	×				Indicates A/T gear position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits current gear position signal through CAN communication)	
MODE SIG [OFF, ICC]	×				Indicates the active mode of ICC	
SET DISP IND [Off]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
DISTANCE [m]	×				Indicates the distance from the vehicle ahead	
RELATIVE SPD [m/s]	×				Indicates the relative speed of the vehicle ahead	
DYNA ASIST SW [On/Off]	×	×		×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
DCA ON IND [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of DCA system switch indicator output is displayed	
DCA VHL AHED [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of vehicle ahead detection indicator output in DCA system is displayed	
IBA SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF switch	
FCW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of FCW system	
APA TEMP [°C]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature that the ADAS control unit readout via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the integrated motor temperature via ITS communication)	
APA PWR [V]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator power supply voltage that the ADAS control unit read- out via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the power supply voltage via ITS communication)	
LDW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDW system	

Revision: 2013 March DAS-77 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
LDW ON LAMP [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of waning systems ON indicator output	
LDP ON IND [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) output	
LANE DPRT W/L [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of lane departure warning lamp (Yellow) output	
LDW BUZER OUT- PUT [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of warning buzzer output	
LDP SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP system	
WARN REQ [On/Off]			×		Indicates an ADAS control unit judged warning state (ON/OFF) of LDP system	
READY signal [On/Off]			×		Indicates LDP system settings	
Camera lost [Detect/Deviate/Both]			×	×	Indicates a lane marker detection state judged from a lane marker detection signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a lane marker signal via ITS communication)	
Shift position [Off, P, R, N, D, M/T1 - 7]			×	×	Indicates shift position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)	
Turn signal [OFF/LH/RH/LH&RH]			×	×	Indicates turn signal operation status read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (BCM transmits turn indicator signal through CAN communication)	
SIDE G [G]			×	×	Indicates lateral G acting on the vehicle. This lateral G is judged from a side G sensor signal read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits a side G sensor signal via CAN communication)	
STATUS signal [Stnby/Warn/Cancl/ Off]			×		Indicates a control state of LDP system	
Lane unclear [On/Off]			×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the lane marker. The ON/OFF state is judged from a detected lane condition signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a detected lane condition signal via ITS communication)	
FUNC ITEM [FUNC3]	×	×	×	×	Indicates systems which can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system FUNC3: Distance Control Assist (DCA), Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) and Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
DCA SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the DCA system. The DCA system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	
LDP SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of LDP system. LDP system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
BSI SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of BSI system. BSI system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system.	
NAVI ICC SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
NAVI DCA SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
SYS SELECTABILITY [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates the availability of ON/OFF switching for "Driver Assistance" items received from the AV control unit via CAN communication	
DRIVE MODE STATS [STD/SPORT/ECO/ SNOW/MID/ERROR]	×	×	×	×	Indicates a drive mode selector select position judged from a drive mode select switch position signal read by the ADAS control unit via CAN communication (The A/C auto amp. transmits a switch position signal of the drive mode select switch signal via CAN communication)	
WARN SYS SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of warning systems switch	
BSW/BSI WARN LMP [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW/BSI warning lamp output	
BSI ON IND [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI ON indicator output	
BSW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW system	
BSI SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI system	

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, never perform "Active Test" while driving the vehicle.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.

NOTE:

- The "Active Test" cannot be performed when the following systems warning lamp is illuminated.
- ICC system warning lamp
- Lane departure warning lamp
- BSW/BSI warning lamp
- IBA OFF indicator lamp (IBA system ON)

Test item	Description
METER LAMP	The ICC system warning lamp, MAIN switch indicator and IBA OFF indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
STOP LAMP	The ICC brake hold relay can be operated by ON/OFF operations as necessary, and the stop lamp can be illuminated
ICC BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) Distance Control Assist (DCA) Forward Collision Warning (FCW) Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
BRAKE ACTUATOR	Activates the brake by an arbitrary operation
Active Pedal	The accelerator pedal actuator can be operated as necessary
DCA INDICATOR	The DCA system switch indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary

Revision: 2013 March DAS-79 2013 M Hybrid

M

Ν

L

DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

Test item	Description
LDP BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF • Lane Departure Warning (LDW) • Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) • Blind Spot Warning (BSW) • Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
WARNING SYSTEM IND	The warning systems ON indicator (on warning systems switch) can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LDP ON IND	The LDP ON indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	The Lane departure warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	The BSW/BSI warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSI ON INDICATOR	The BSI ON indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary

METER LAMP

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	MAIN switch indicator ICC system warning lamp IBA OFF indicator lamp
	Off	Stops sending the following signals to exit from the test • Meter display signal • ICC warning lamp signal • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	OFF
METER LAMP	On	Transmits the following signals to the combination meter via CAN communication • Meter display signal • ICC warning lamp signal • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	ON

STOP LAMP

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Stop lamp
STOP LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the ICC brake hold relay drive signal below to end the test	OFF
	On	Transmits the ICC brake hold relay drive signal	ON

ICC BUZZER

Test item	Operation	Description	ICC warning chime operation sound
	MODE1	Transmits the buzzer output signals to the combination meter via CAN communication	Intermittent beep sound
ICC BUZZER	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1"	_
ICC BUZZER	Reset	Stops transmitting the buzzer output signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

BRAKE ACTUATOR

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

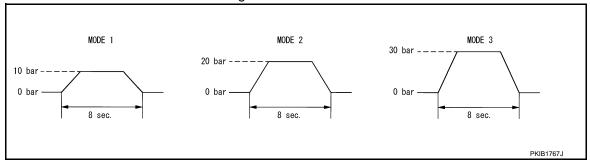
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]	
-------	--

Test item	Operation	Description	"PRESS SENS" value
BRAKE ACTUATOR	MODE1	Transmits the brake fluid pressure control signal to the	10 bar
	MODE2	electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN commu-	20 bar
	MODE3	nication	30 bar
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2" and "MODE3"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the brake fluid pressure control signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



Active Pedal

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.
- Never depress the accelerator pedal excessively. (The engine speed may rise unexpectedly when finishing the test.)

NOTE:

- Depress the accelerator pedal to check when performing the test.
- The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Operation	Description	Accelerator pedal operation
Active Pedal	MODE1		Constant with a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
	MODE2	Transmit the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal	Constant with a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	MODE3	to the accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication.	Change up to a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
	MODE4		Change up to a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2", "MODE3" and "MODE4"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal below to end the test.	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

Α

В

С

Е

D

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

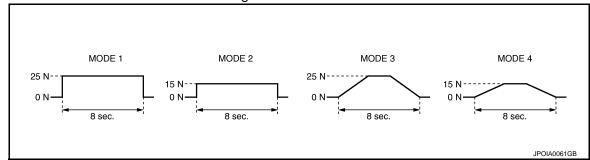
DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



DCA INDICATOR

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	DCA system switch indicator
DCA INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the DCA system switch indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the DCA system switch indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LDP BUZZER

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	Warning buzzer
LDP BUZZER	Off	Stops transmitting the warning buzzer signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the warning buzzer signal to the warning buzzer	ON

WARNING SYSTEM IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Warning systems ON indicator
WARNING SYSTEM IND	Off	Stops transmitting the warning systems ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the warning systems ON indicator signal to the warning systems ON indicator.	ON

LDP ON IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	LDP ON indicator lamp (Green)
LDP ON IND	Off	Stops transmitting the LDP ON indicator lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the LDP ON indicator lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LANE DEPARTURE W/L

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow)
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	Off	Stops transmitting the lane departure warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the lane departure warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

Α

В

С

D

Е

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSW/BSI warning lamp (Yellow)
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

BSI ON INDICATOR

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSI ON indicator lamp (Green)
BSI ON INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the BSI ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the BSI ON indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

D

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)

CONSULT Function (LASER)

INFOID:0000000008141555

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with ADAS control unit and the communication with ICC sensor.

Diagnosis mode	Description		
Work Support	It can monitor the adjustment direction indication in order to perform the laser beam aiming operation smoothly		
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays malfunctioning system memorized in ICC sensor		
Data Monitor	Displays real-time input/output data of ICC sensor		
Ecu Identification	Displays ICC sensor part number		
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of ITS communication can be read		

WORK SUPPORT

Work support items	Description
LASER BEAM ADJUST	Outputs laser beam, calculates dislocation of the beam, and indicates adjustment direction

Laser Beam Adjust

Refer to CCS-63, "Description".

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to CCS-55, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored item [Unit]	Description		
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	Vehicle speed judged from a vehicle speed signal read by the ICC sensor via ITS communication is displayed [ADAS control unit receives a wheel speed signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and transmits the calculated vehicle speed to ICC sensor via ITS communication]		
YAW RATE [deg/s]	Yaw rate judged from a yaw rate signal read by ICC sensor via ITS communication is displayed [ADAS control unit receives a yaw rate signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and transmits the calculated yaw rate to ICC sensor via ITS communication]		
PWR SUP MONI [V]	Indicates IGN voltage input by ICC sensor		
DISTANCE [m]	Indicates the distance from the vehicle ahead		
RELATIVE SPD [m/s]	Indicates the relative speed of the vehicle ahead		
LASER OFFSET [m]	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used		
LASER HEIGHT [m]	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used		
STEERING ANGLE [deg]	The steering angle is displayed		
STRG ANGLE SPEED [deg/s]	The steering angle speed is displayed		

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [DCA]

Monitored item [Unit]	Description
L/R ADJUST	The horizontal correction value of the laser beam is displayed
U/D ADJUST	The vertical correction value of the laser beam is displayed

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

F

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR)

CONSULT Function (ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACT)

INFOID:0000000008141556

DESCRIPTION

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with ADAS control unit and the communication with accelerator pedal actuator.

Test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Result	 Displays malfunctioning system memorized in accelerator pedal actuator Displays the Freeze Frame Data when the malfunction is detected
DATA MONITOR	Displays real-time input/output data of accelerator pedal actuator
ACTIVE TEST	Enables operation check of electrical loads by sending driving signal to them
ECU Identification	Displays accelerator pedal actuator parts number
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of ITS communication can be read

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Self Diagnostic Result

Refer to <u>DAS-104</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

FFD (Freeze Frame Data)

The accelerator pedal actuator records the following data when the malfunction is detected.

Freeze Frame Data item [Unit]	Description		
TGT FBK FRC [N]	It displays the target accelerator pedal actuation force that the accelerator pedal actuator read out from the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal received via ITS communication at the time when the malfunction is detected		
TGT MOT POSI [%]	It displays the target motor position that the accelerator pedal actuator read out from the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal received via ITS communication at the time when the malfunction is detected		
ACT MOT POSI [%]	It displays the integrated motor position that the accelerator pedal actuator read out at the time when the malfunction is detected		
AP OPEN [%]	It displays the accelerator pedal position signal that the accelerator pedal actuator read out via ITS communication at the time when the malfunction is detected		
APA TEMP [°C]	It displays the integrated motor temperature that the accelerator pedal actuator read out at the time when the malfunction is detected		
APA CURRENT [A]	It displays the integrated motor consumption current that the accelerator pedal actuator read out at the time when the malfunction is detected		
APA PWR [V]	It displays the power supply voltage that the accelerator pedal actuator read out at the time when the malfunction is detected		
APA OPE STATS [On/Off]	It displays the activation permission status of accelerator pedal actuator at the time when the mal- function is detected		
APA STATS [READY/NG/TP NG/INIT]	It displays the condition of accelerator pedal actuator at the time when the malfunction is detected		
IGN Counter ^{Note}	It displays number of ignition switch OFF $ ightarrow$ ON after the malfunction is detected		

NOTE

- The number is 0 when is detected now.
- The number increases like 1 \rightarrow 2 \cdots 38 \rightarrow 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever IGN OFF \rightarrow ON.
- The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DCA]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Monitor item [Unit]	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION			
TGT FBK FRC [N]	It displays the target accelerator pedal actuation force that the accelerator pedal actuator read from the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal received via ITS communication (The ADAS control unit transmits the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal via ITS connication)			
TGT MOT POSI [%]	It displays the target motor position that the accelerator pedal actuator read out from the accelerated pedal feedback force control signal received via ITS communication (The ADAS control unit transmits the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal via ITS comnication)			
ACT MOT POSI [%]	It displays the integrated motor position that the accelerator pedal actuator read out			
AP OPEN [%]	It displays the accelerator pedal position signal that the accelerator pedal actuator read out via ITS communication (The ADAS control unit transmits with ITS communication the accelerator pedal position signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication)			
APA TEMP [°C]	It displays the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature			
APA CURRENT [A]	It displays the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor consumption current			
APA PWR [V]	It displays the power supply voltage that the accelerator pedal actuator read out			
APA OPE STATS [On/Off]	It displays the activation permission status of accelerator pedal actuator			
APA STATS [READY/NG/TP NG/INIT]	It displays the condition of accelerator pedal actuator			

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

To prevent the possibility of accident, never perform ACTIVE TEST while driving the vehicle.

The active test cannot be performed when the ICC system warning lamp is illuminated.

Item list

Active test item	Description
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR TEST1	Drive the accelerator pedal actuator and generate the constant accelerator pedal actuation force
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR TEST2	Drive the accelerator pedal actuator and generate the vibration

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR TEST 1

NOTE:

Check the accelerator pedal by depressing when performing the test.

Active test item	Operation	Description
ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR TEST1	STOP	Finish the test
	START	Generate the constant accelerator pedal actuation force for accelerator pedal

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR TEST 2

Check the accelerator pedal by depressing when performing the test.

Active test item	Operation	Description
ACCELERATOR PEDAL AC-	STOP	Finish the test
TUATOR TEST 2	START	Generate the vibration for accelerator pedal

ECU IDENTIFICATION

Displays accelerator pedal assembly parts number.

DAS-87 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ν

L

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
MAIN SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is pressed	On
	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is not pressed	Off
SET/COAST SW	Ignition quitab ON	When SET/COAST switch is pressed	On
SET/COAST SW	Ignition switch ON	When SET/COAST switch is not pressed	Off
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch ON	When CANCEL switch is pressed	On
CANCLL SW	ignition switch ON	When CANCEL switch is not pressed	Off
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed	On
KLOOME/ACC OW	ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed	Off
DISTANCE SW	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is pressed	On
DIOTAINOL OW	Igrillori Switch Orv	When DISTANCE switch is not pressed	Off
	Drive the vehicle and activate	When ICC system is controlling	On
CRUISE OPE	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC system is not controlling	Off
DAKE CW	Ignition quitab ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STOP LAMP SW	Ignition quitab ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
STOP LAIVIP SVV	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
DLE SW	DEADY 111	Idling	On
DLE SW	READY state	Except idling (depress accelerator pedal)	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY and turn the ICC system ON Press the DISTANCE switch to change the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting	When set to "long"	Long
		When set to "middle"	Mid
SET DISTANCE		When set to "short"	Short
CRUISE LAMP	Set the vehicle to READY and	ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON)	On
	press MAIN switch	ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF)	Off
OWN VHCL	Set the vehicle to READY and press MAIN switch	ICC system ON (Own vehicle indicator ON)	On
		ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF)	Off
VHCL AHEAD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
ICC WARNING	Set the vehicle to READY and	When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON)	On
	press MAIN switch	When ICC system is normal (ICC system warning lamp OFF)	Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DCA]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving		Displays the vehicle speed calculated by ADAS control unit
SET VHCL SPD	While driving	When vehicle speed is set	Displays the set vehicle speed
BUZZER O/P	READY state	When the buzzer of the following system operates • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode • DCA system • FCW system • IBA system	On
		When the buzzer of the following system not operates • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode • DCA system • FCW system • IBA system	Off
THRTL SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	0.0
ENGINE RPM	Engine running		Equivalent to ta- chometer read- ing
	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When the brake is in the deactivated state by the system	0.0
PRESS SENS		When the brake is in the activated state by the system	Displays the brake pressure command value
	Ignition switch ON	Wiper not operating	Off
WIPER SW		Wiper LO operation	Low
		Wiper HI operation	High
YAW RATE	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored		0.0
BA WARNING	READY state	IBA OFF indicator lamp ONWhen IBA system is malfunctioningWhen IBA system is turned to OFF	On
		IBA OFF indicator lamp OFFWhen IBA system is normalWhen IBA system is turned to ON	Off
RELEASE SW NO	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
RELEASE SW NO		When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
RELEASE SW NC	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
		When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STP LMP DRIVE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When ICC brake hold relay is activated	On
OIF LIVIE DKIVE	control mode	When ICC brake hold relay is not activated	Off
D RANGE SW		When the selector lever is in "D" position or manual mode	On
	READY state	When the selector lever is in any position other than "D" or manual mode	Off
		When the selector lever is in "N", "P" position	On
NP RANGE SW	READY state	When the selector lever is in any position other than "N", "P"	Off
PKB SW	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is applied	On
PKB SW	Igillion switch ON	When the parking brake is released	Off

Revision: 2013 March DAS-89 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
PWR SUP MONI	READY state		Power supply voltage value of ADAS control unit
VHCL SPD AT	While driving	Value of A/T ve- hicle speed sen- sor signal	
THRTL OPENING	READY state	Depress accelerator pedal	Displays the throttle position
GEAR	While driving		Displays the gear position
MODE CIO	When ICC system is deactivate	ed	Off
MODE SIG	When vehicle-to-vehicle distan	ce control mode is activated	ICC
SET DISP IND	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance		Displays the relative speed.
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
DYNA ASIST SW	Ignition quitab ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed	On
D I NA A 515 1 5 W	Ignition switch ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is not pressed	Off
DCA ON IND	Set the vehicle to READY and press dynamic driver assis-	DCA system OFF (DCA system switch indicator OFF)	Off
DOA ON IND	tance switch (When DCA setting is ON)	DCA system ON (DCA system switch indicator ON)	On
DCA VHL AHED	Drive the vehicle and activate	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
DOA VIIL ARED	the DCA system	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
IBA SW	Ignition switch ON	When the IBA OFF switch is pressed	On
IDA SVV	Ignition switch ON	When the IBA OFF switch is not pressed	Off
FCW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the FCW system is ON	On
TOW STOTEWORK	ignition switch on	When the FCW system is OFF	Off
APA TEMP	READY state		Display the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature
APA PWR	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of accelerator ped- al actuator
LDW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON	On
	J	When the LDW system is OFF	Off
LDW ON LAMP	Ignition switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator ON	On
		Warning systems ON indicator OFF	Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DCA]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

Monitor item	Condition						
	Set the vehicle to READY and	LDP ON indicator lamp ON	On				
LDP ON IND	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	LDP ON indicator lamp OFF	Off				
	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning lamp ON	On				
LANE DPRT W/L	the LDW system or LDP system	Lane departure warning lamp OFF	Off				
LDW BUZER OUT-	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the buzzer of the following system operates • LDW/LDP system • BSW/BSI system	On				
PUT	the LDW/LDP system or BSW/ BSI system	When the buzzer of the following system does not operate LDW/LDP system BSW/BSI system	Off				
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On				
LDP SYSTEM ON	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off				
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On				
READY signal	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off				
	Drive the vehicle and activate the LDW system, LDP system	Both side lane markers are detected	Detect				
Camera lost		Deviate side lane marker is lost	Deviate				
	or BSI system	Both side lane markers are lost	Both				
Shift position	READY state While driving		Displays the shift position				
	Turn signal lamps OFF	Off					
Turn signal	Turn signal lamp LH blinking	LH					
Turn signal	Turn signal lamp RH blinking	RH					
	Turn signal lamp LH and RH bl	LH&RH					
CIDE C	M/hilo deixing	Vehicle turning right	Negative value				
SIDE G	While driving	Vehicle turning left	Positive value				
WARN DEO	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning is operating	On				
WARN REQ	the LDP system	Lane departure warning is not operating	Off				
		When the LDP system is ON	Stnby				
CTATUC signal	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the LDP system is operating	Warn				
STATUS signal	the LDP system	When the LDP system is canceled	Cancl				
		When the LDP system is OFF	Off				
Languages	While driving	Lane marker is unclear	On				
Lane unclear	While driving	Lane marker is clear	Off				
FUNC ITEM	Ignition switch ON	FUNC3					
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	Off				
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m						

DAS-91 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

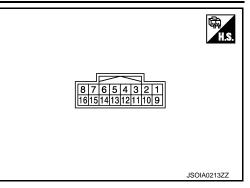
[DCA]

Monitor item	Condition						
DOA 051 507		"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is ON	On				
DCA SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off				
LDD OFLECT	Leading switch ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is ON	On				
LDP SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off				
DOLOGICOT	Ignition quitab ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is ON	On				
BSI SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off				
NAVI ICC SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored						
NAVI DCA SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored						
SYS SELECTABILITY	Ignition quitab ON	Items set with the navigation system can be switched normally	On				
	Ignition switch ON	Items set with the navigation system cannot be switched normally	Off				
	Ignition switch ON	When drive mode select switch position is STANDARD	STD				
		When drive mode select switch position is in SPORT	SPORT				
		When drive mode select switch position is in ECO	ECO				
		When drive mode select switch position is in SNOW	SNOW				
DRIVE MODE STATS		When position of drive mode select switch is in following states In the middle of SNOW-ECO In the middle of ECO-STANDARD In the middle of STANDARD-SPORTS	Mid				
		A signal other than those above is input	ERROR				
		When warning systems switch is pressed	On				
WARN SYS SW	Ignition switch ON	When warning systems switch is not pressed	Off				
		BSW/BSI warning lamp ON	On				
BSW/BSI WARN LMP	Ignition switch ON	BSW/BSI warning lamp OFF	Off				
		BSI ON indicator ON	On				
BSI ON IND	Ignition switch ON	BSI ON indicator OFF	Off				
DOW OVOTEN ON	Leave and the Child	When the BSW system is ON	On				
BSW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the BSW system is OFF	Off				
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the BSI system is ON	On				
BSI SYSTEM ON	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When BSI system setting is ON)	When the BSI system is OFF	Off				

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DCA]

TERMINAL LAYOUT PHYSICAL VALUES



						JSOIA021322
Termir (Wire	nal No. color)	Description			Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)
1		Warning systems	lassit	Ignition	When warning systems switch is not pressed	12 V
(Y)		switch	Input	switch ON	When warning systems switch is pressed	0 V
3		IDA OFF quitab	lanut	Ignition	When IBA OFF switch is not pressed	12 V
(BR)		IBA OFF switch	Input	switch ON	When IBA OFF switch is pressed	0 V
4		Warning systems ON		Ignition switch	Warning systems ON indi- cator ON	0 V
(O)		indicator	Output	ON	Warning systems ON indi- cator OFF	12 V
5		ICC broke hold volov	Ignition		_	12 V
(SB)		ICC brake hold relay drive signal	Output	switch ON	At "STOP LAMP" test of "Active test"	0 V
6 (B/R)	Ground	Ground	_	Ignition switch ON	_	0 V
7 (L)		ITS communication-H		_	_	_
8 (P)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	_
12				Ignition	Warning buzzer operation	0 V
(W)		Warning buzzer signal	Output	switch ON	Warning buzzer not operating	12 V
14 (L)		CAN -H	_	_	_	_
15 (P)		CAN -L	_	_	_	_
16 (GR)		Ignition power supply	Input	I	gnition switch ON	Battery voltage

Fail-safe

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

Revision: 2013 March DAS-93 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

Ν

DAS

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008141559

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1507: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R) U1508: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)
2	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
3	C1B00: CAMERA UNIT MALF C1F02: APA C/U MALF C1A17: ICC SENSOR MALF C1B53: SIDE RDR R MALF C1B54: SIDE RDR L MALF

< E

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >	[DCA]
	<u></u>

	C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR	
	C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	
	C1A04: ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	
	C1A05: BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	
	C1A06: OPERATION SW CIRC	
	C1A12: LASER BEAM OFFCNTR	
	C1A13: STOP LAMP RLY FIX	
	C1A16: RADAR STAIN	
	C1A18: LASER AIMING INCMP	
	C1A1A: HPCM CIRCUIT	
	C1A2A: ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	
	C1A2B: ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALF	
	C1A2C: ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIRC	
	C1A21: ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	
	• C1A24: NP RANGE	
	C1A33: CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	
	C1A34: COMMAND ERROR ADA OID	
	C1A35: APA CAN COMM CIP	
	C1A36: APA CAN COMM CIR C1A37: APA CAN CIP 3	
	 C1A37: APA CAN CIR 2 C1A38: APA CAN CIR 1 	
	C1A36. APA CAN CIR C1A39: STRG SEN CIR	
	C1A39. STRG SEN CIRC C1A40: SYSTEM SW CIRC	
	C1B01: CAM AIMING INCMP	
	C1B03: CAM ABNRML TMP DETCT	
	C1F01: APA MOTOR MALF	
	C1F05: APA PWR SUPLY CIR	
	• U0121: VDC CAN CIR 2	
	U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	
4	U0235: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	
	• U0402: TCM CAN CIR 1	
	• U0415: VDC CAN CIR 1	
	• U0424: HVAC CAN CIR 1	
	• U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	
	• U1500: CAM CAN CIR 2	
	• U1501: CAM CAN CIR 1	
	U1502: ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	
	U1503: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2	
	U1504: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1	
	U1505: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2	
	U1506: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1	
	U150C: VDC CAN CIRC 3 U150R TOM CAN CIRC 3	
	• U150D: TCM CAN CIRC 3	
	U150E: BCM CAN CIRC 3 U150F: AV CAN CIRC 3	
	U1512: HVAC CAN CIRC3	
	U1513: METER CAN CIRC 3	
	U1514: STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	
	U1515: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	
	• U1516: CAM CAN CIRC 3	
	• U1517: APA CAN CIRC 3	
	• U1518: SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3	
	U1519: SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3	
	U151A: ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	
	U151B: ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	
	U151C: ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	
	U151D: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	
	U151E: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	
	U151F: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	
5	C1A03: VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	
	C1A15: GEAR POSITION	
6	· OTATO. GEART CONTON	

DAS-95 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DTC Index

NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame Data).
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 39: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased. Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 49: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 49 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

Systems for fail-safe

- · A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC				Warnir	ng lamp	Fail-safe		
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A00	0	CONTROL UNIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-114
C1A01	1	POWER SUPPLY CIR	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-115
C1A02	2	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-115
C1A03	3	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-116
C1A04	4	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-118
C1A05	5	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-119
C1A06	6	OPERATION SW BIRC	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-123
C1A12	12	LASER BEAM OFFCN- TR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-125
C1A13	13	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-126
C1A15	15	GEAR POSITION	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-132
C1A16	16	RADAR STAIN	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-134
C1A17	17	ICC SENSOR MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-135
C1A18	18	LASER AIMING INCMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-136
C1A1A	19	HPCM CIRCUIT	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-137
C1A21	21	ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-138
C1A24	24	NP RANGE	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-139
C1A2A	80	ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-141

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DCA]

Α

В

D

Е

G

Н

M

Ν

DAS

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC	;	Warning lamp			Fail-safe			
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A2B	23	ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-142
C1A2C	20	ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-143
C1A33	33	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	ON				A, D, G	DAS-144
C1A34	34	COMMAND ERROR	ON				A, D, G	DAS-145
C1A35	35	APA CIR	ON				A, D	DAS-146
C1A36	36	APA CAN COMM CIR	ON				A, D	DAS-147
C1A37	133	APA CAN CIR 2	ON				A, D	DAS-148
C1A38	132	APA CAN CIR 1	ON				A, D	DAS-149
C1A39	39	STRG SEN CIR	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	DAS-150
C1A40	40	SYSTEM SW CIRC		ON			B, C	CCS-115
C1B00	81	CAMERA UNIT MALF			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-336
C1B01	82	CAM AIMING INCMP			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-338
C1B03	83	CAM ABNRML TMP DE- TCT			BLINK	BLINK	E, F	DAS-340
C1B53	84	SIDE RDR R MALF				ON	F	DAS-482
C1B54	85	SIDE RDR L MALF				ON	F	DAS-483
C1F01	91	APA MOTOR MALF	ON				A, D	DAS-151
C1F02	92	APA C/U MALF	ON				A, D	DAS-153
C1F05	95	APA PWR SUPLY CIR	ON				A, D	DAS-156
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE RE- QUIRED	55	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	_	_	_	_	_	_
U0121	127	VDC CAN CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-160
U0126	130	STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	DAS-161
U0235	144	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-162
U0402	122	TCM CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-163
U0415	126	VDC CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-164

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC				Warnir	ng lamp	Fail-safe		
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
U0424	156	HVAC CAN CIR 1						BR-232
U0428	131	STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	DAS-165
U1000 ^{NOTE}	100	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-166
U1010	110	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-168
U1500	145	CAM CAN CIR 2			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-354
U1501	146	CAM CAN CIR 1			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-355
U1502	147	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-172
U1503	150	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-503
U1504	151	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-504
U1505	152	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-505
U1506	153	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-506
U1507	154	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)				ON	F	DAS-507
U1508	155	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)				ON	F	DAS-508
U150C	158	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-169
U150D	159	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-170
U150E	160	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-171
U150F	161	AV CAN CIRC 3						DAS-54
U1512	162	HVAC CAN CIRC3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-356
U1513	163	METER CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-173
U1514	164	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	DAS-174
U1515	165	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	DAS-175
U1516	166	CAM CAN CIRC 3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-358
U1517	167	APA CAN CIRC 3	ON				A, D	DAS-176
U1518	168	SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-513
U1519	169	SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-514
U151A	170	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-177

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DCA]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC	;	Warning lamp					Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
U151B	171	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-178
U151C	172	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-179
U151D	173	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-180
U151E	174	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-181
U1501F	175	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-182

NOTE:

With the detection of "U1000" some systems do not perform the fail-safe operation.

A system controlling based on a signal received from the control unit performs fail-safe operation when the communication with the ADAS control unit becomes inoperable.

Κ

J

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

ICC SENSOR

Reference Value

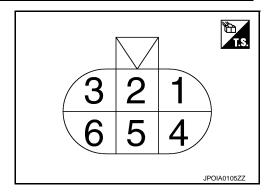
VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item		Value/Status	
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving	Value of vehicle speed (wheel speed)	
		Vehicle stopped	0.0
YAW RATE	While driving	Vehicle turning right	Positive value
		Vehicle turning left	Negative value
PWR SUP MONI	Ignition switch ON	Power supply voltage value of ICC sensor	
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the relative speed
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
LASER OFFSET	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not u	_	
LASER HEIGHT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not u	sed	_
077570110 41101 5		When setting the steering wheel in straight-ahead position	0.0
STEERING ANGLE	Ignition switch ON	When turning the steering wheel 90° rightward	+90
		When turning the steering wheel 90° leftward	-90
STRG ANGLE SPEED	Ignition switch ON	At the time of turning the steering wheel	Steering wheel turning speed is displayed
L/R ADJUST	Ignition switch ON	At the completion of laser beam adjustment	Horizontal cor- rection value is displayed
U/D ADJUST	Ignition switch ON	At the completion of laser beam adjustment	Vertical correction value is displayed

TERMINAL LAYOUT



Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008141563

PHYSICAL VALUES

	inal No. e color)	Description		Condition	Value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)	
1 (R)		Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
3 (L)	- Ground	ITS communication-H	_	_	_	
4 (B/Y)		Ground	_	Ignition switch ON	0 V	
6 (Y)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	

Fail-safe INFOID:0000000008141562

If a malfunction occurs in the ICC sensor, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the ICC system warning lamp in the combination meter.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	C1A50: ADAS MALFUNCTION
3	 C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2 C1A12: LASER BEAM OFFCNTR C1A16: RADAR STAIN C1A18: LASER AIMING INCMP C1A21: UNIT HIGH TEMP C1A39: STRG SEN CIR U0104: ADAS CAN CIR1 U0121: VDC CAN CIR2 U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR1 U0405: ADAS CAN CIR2 U0415: VDC CAN CIR2 U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR2
4	C1A00: CONTROL UNIT

DTC Index INFOID:0000000008141564

NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 39: It increases like $0 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 2 \cdots 38 \rightarrow 39$ after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased. Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 49: It increases like $0 \to 1 \to 2 \cdots 38 \to 49$ after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

DAS

DAS-101 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

								×: Applicable
DTC			Fail-safe					
CONSULT	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Distance Control Assist (DCA)	Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	Brake Assist (with Preview Function)	Reference
C1A00	CONTROL UNIT	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-72
C1A01	POWER SUPPLY CIR	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-74
C1A02	POWER SUPPLY CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-74
C1A12	LASER BEAM OFFCNTR	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-85
C1A16	RADAR STAIN	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-94
C1A18	LASER AIMING INCMP	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-97
C1A21	UNIT HIGH TEMP	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-100
C1A39	STRG SEN CIR	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-113
C1A50	ADAS MALFUNCTION	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-117
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR1	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-121
U0121	VDC CAN CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-122
U0126	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-124
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-128
U0415	VDC CAN CIR1	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-129
U0428	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-131
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-133
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-135

[DCA]

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

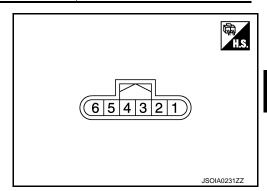
Reference Value INFOID:0000000008141565

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
TGT FBK FRC	Drive the vehicle and operate the DCA system	When the ADAS control unit is control- ling the accelerator pedal actuator	It changes with the demand from the ADAS control unit
TGT MOT POSI	NOTE: The item is indicated,	but not used.	_
ACT MOT POSI	READY state	Depress accelerator pedal	It changes according to the de- pressed amount of accelerator pedal
AP OPEN	READY state	Depress accelerator pedal	It changes according to the de- pressed amount of accelerator pedal
APA TEMP	READY state		Display the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature
APA CURRENT	Drive the vehicle and operate the DCA system	When the ADAS control unit is control- ling the accelerator pedal actuator	Display the accelerator pedal actuator motor operation consumption current
APA PWR	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage
ADA ODE CTATO	DE ADV etete	When the accelerator pedal actuator control is permitted	On
APA OPE STATS	READY state	When the accelerator pedal actuator control is invalid	Off
		When the accelerator pedal actuator is normal	Ready
APA STATS	READY state	When the accelerator pedal actuator is temporarily malfunctioning	TP NG
		When the accelerator pedal actuator is malfunctioning	NG
		During the accelerator pedal actuator operation preparations	Init

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

DAS-103 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Ν

M

DAS

Р

	inal No. e color)	Description		Condition	Value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)	
1 (O)		Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage	
2 (B)		Ground	_	Ignition switch ON	0 V	
3 (R)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
4 (Y)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	
5 (L)		ITS communication-H	_	_	_	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008141566

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	C1F02: APA C/U MALF
3	 C1F01: APA MOTOR MALF C1F03: APA HI TEMP C1F05: APA PWR SUPLY CIR C1F06: CAN CIR2 C1F07: CAN CIR1

DTC Index

NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past
- IGN counter is displayed in FFD (Freeze Frame Data).
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now
- 1 39: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

x: Applicable

CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	Fail-safe function	Reference
C1F01: APA MOTOR MALF	ON	×	DAS-151
C1F02: APA C/U MALF	ON	×	DAS-153
C1F03: APA HI TEMP	_	_	DAS-155
C1F05: APA PWR SUPLY CIR	ON	×	DAS-156
C1F06: CAN CIR2	ON	×	DAS-158
C1F07: CAN CIR1	ON	×	DAS-159
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	X	DAS-166
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	X	DAS-168

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [DCA]

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

Ρ

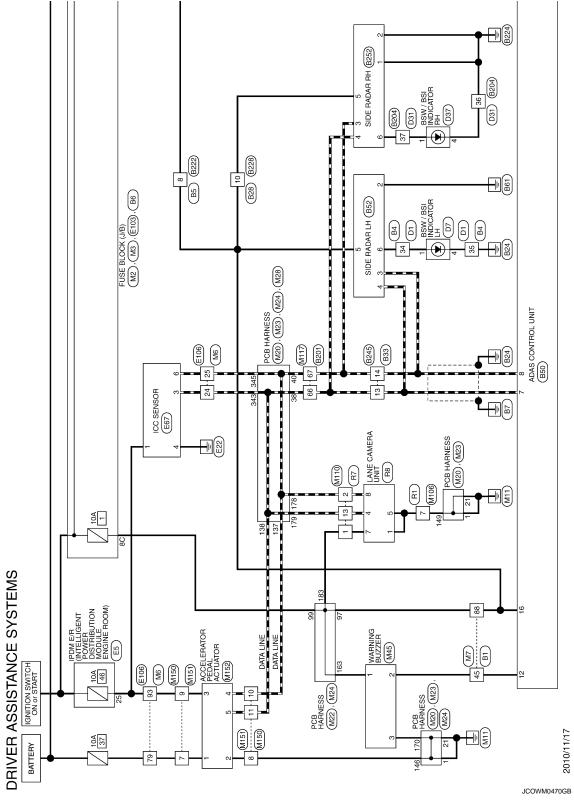
WIRING DIAGRAM

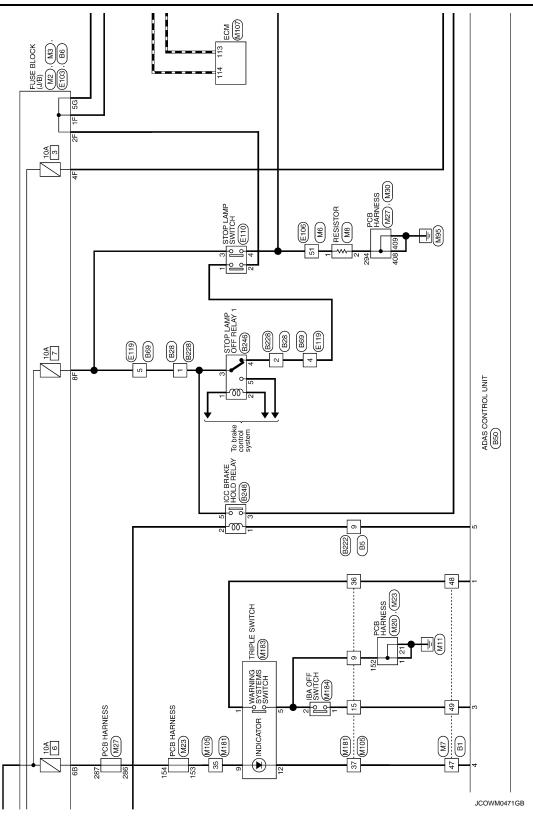
DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS

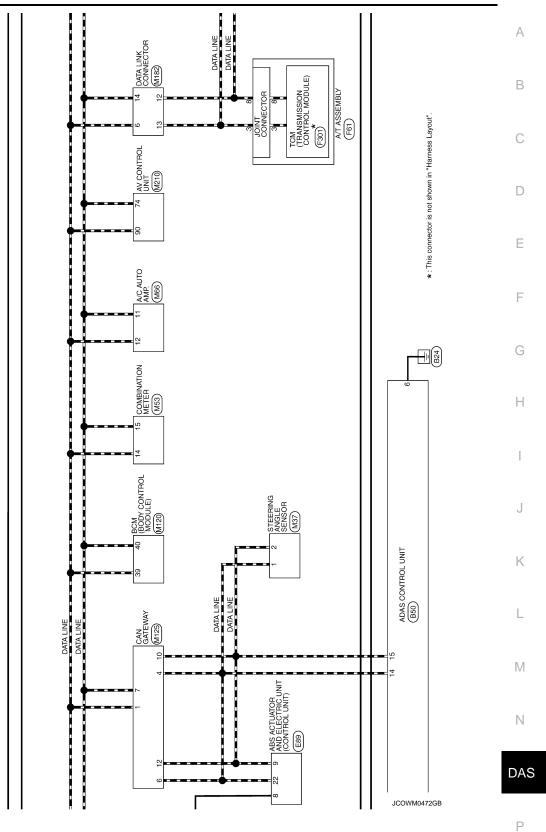
Wiring Diagram

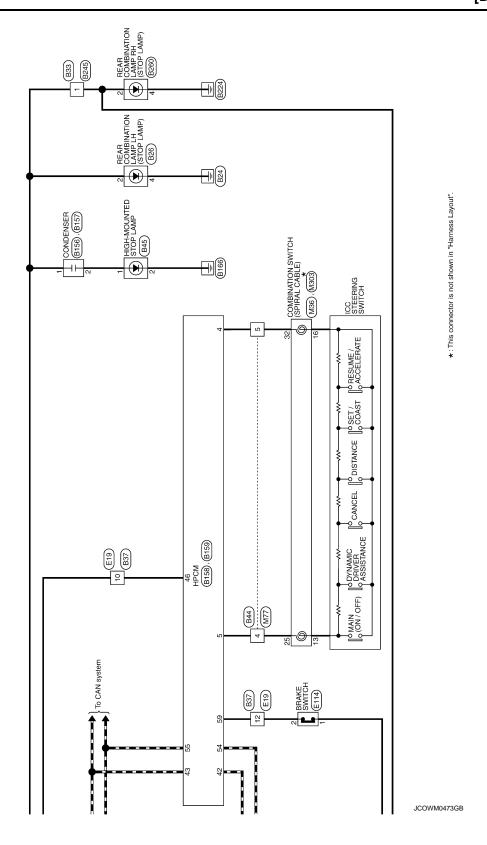
For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a (option abbreviation; if not

described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-13. "Connector Information".









[DCA] < BASIC INSPECTION >

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow INFOID:0000000008141569 В

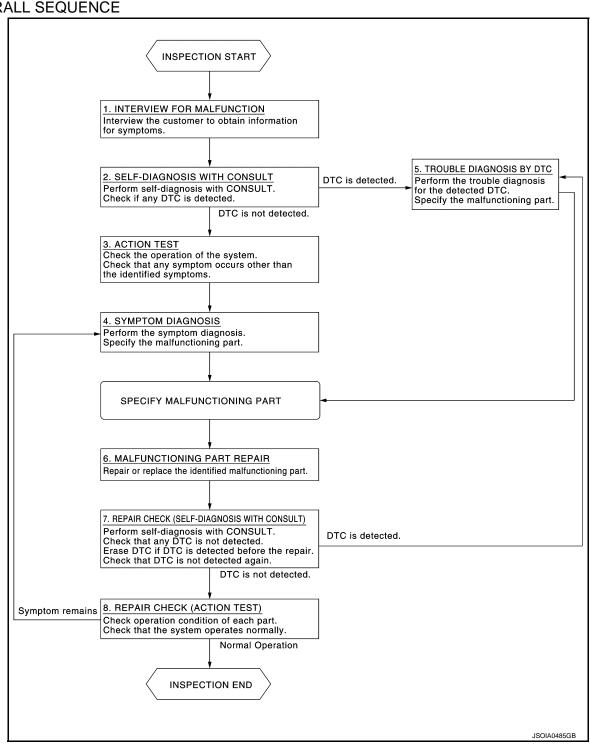
Α

D

Ν

DAS

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.INTERVIEW FOR MALFUNCTION

It is also important to clarify the customer concerns before starting the inspection. Interview the customer about the concerns carefully and understand the symptoms fully.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION > [DCA]

NOTE:

The customers are not professionals. Never assume that "maybe the customer means..." or "maybe the customer mentioned this symptom".

>> GO TO 2.

$2.\mathsf{self} ext{-}\mathsf{diagnosis}$ with consult

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the DTC is detected on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS" and/or "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. ACTION TEST

Perform DCA system action test to check the operation status. Refer to <u>DAS-113, "Description"</u>. Check if any other malfunctions occur.

>> GO TO 4.

4.SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the applicable diagnosis according to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to <u>DAS-185</u>, "Symptom Table".

>> GO TO 6.

5. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY DTC

- 1. Check the DTC in the self-diagnosis results.
- Perform trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Refer to <u>DAS-96, "DTC Index"</u> (ICC/ADAS) and/or <u>DAS-104, "DTC Index"</u> (ACCELE PEDAL ACT).

NOTE

If "DTC: U1000" is detected, first diagnose the CAN communication system or ITS communication system.

>> GO TO 6.

6. MALFUNCTIONING PART REPAIR

Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 7.

7. REPAIR CHECK (SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT)

- 1. Erases self-diagnosis results.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" again after repairing or replacing the specific items.
- 3. Check if any DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS" and "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPAIR CHECK (ACTION TEST)

Perform the DCA system action test. Check that the malfunction symptom is solved or no other symptoms occur.

Is there a malfunction symptom?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ICC SENSOR

< BASIC INSPECTION > [DCA]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ICC SENSOR

Description INFOID:0000000008141570

Always perform the laser beam aiming adjustment after removing and installing or replacing the ICC sensor.
 CAUTION:

The system does not operate normally unless the laser beam aiming adjustment is performed. Always perform it.

Perform the DCA system action test check that the DCA system operates normally.

Work Procedure

1.LASER BEAM AIMING ADJUSTMENT

Adjust the laser beam aiming. Refer to CCS-63, "Description".

>> GO TO 2.

2.DCA SYSTEM ACTION TEST

- 1. Perform the DCA system action test. Refer to DAS-113, "Description".
- 2. Check that the DCA system operates normally.

>> INSPECTION END

.

Н

Α

C

D

Е

K

M

L

Ν

DAS

F

Revision: 2013 March DAS-111 2013 M Hybrid

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION > [DCA]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ACCELERATOR PEDAL AS-SEMBLY

Description INFOID:0000000008141572

Always perform accelerator pedal released position learning when replacing the accelerator pedal assembly
or disconnecting the accelerator pedal position sensor connector.

Perform the DCA system action test check that the DCA system operates normally.

Work Procedure

1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Perform accelerator pedal released position learning. Refer to <u>DAS-112</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

>> GO TO 2.

2.DCA SYSTEM ACTION TEST

- 1. Perform the DCA system action test. Refer to DAS-113, "Description".
- 2. Check that the DCA system operates normally.

>> INSPECTION END

[DCA] < BASIC INSPECTION >

ACTION TEST

Description INFOID:0000000008141574

Always perform the DCA system action test to check that the system operates normally after replacing the ICC sensor, replacing the accelerator pedal assembly, or repairing any DCA system malfunction.

CAUTION:

Perform the DCA system action test after checking that the ICC system operates normally because the DCA system shares components with the ICC system.

Work Procedure INFOID:0000000008141575

NOTE:

When the ICC system is set, the information display changes to the ICC system display.

1.ICC SYSTEM ACTION TEST

>> GO TO 2.

Perform the ICC system action test. Refer to CCS-68, "Description".

2.CHECK DCA SYSTEM SETTING

Set the vehicle to READY.

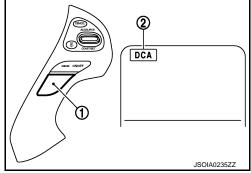
- After setting the vehicle to READY wait for 30 seconds or more.
- 3. Check that the DCA system setting can be enabled/disabled on the navigation screen.
- Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- Check that the previous setting is saved when the vehicle is set in the READY state again.

>> GO TO 3.

${f 3.}$ check driver assistance systems switch

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- After setting the vehicle to READY wait for 30 seconds or more.
- Enable the setting of the DCA system on the navigation screen.
- 4. Press the dynamic driver assistance switch (1).
- 5. Check that the DCA system switch indicator (2) on the information display illuminates.
- 6. Check that the DCA system switch indicator turns OFF when the system is turned OFF by pressing the dynamic driver assistance switch.
- 7. Check that the DCA system switch indicator turns OFF when setting the vehicle to READY again.

The DCA system switch indicator does not illuminate even when the dynamic driver assistance switch is turned ON within approximately 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY.



If the accelerator pedal assembly is not replaced>>INSPECTION END If the accelerator pedal assembly is replaced>>GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DCA SYSTEM OPERATION

Check that the accelerator pedal actuator operates by the "Active Test" items "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR TEST1" and "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR TEST2" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT" with CONSULT.

>> INSPECTION END

M

Ν

Α

D

Е

DAS-113 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

[DCA]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

C1A00 CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A00 (0)	CONTROL UNIT	ADAS control unit internal malfunction	ADAS control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1A00" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A00" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-114</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141577

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC other than "C1A00" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	
C1A01 (1)	POWER SUPPLY CIR	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains less than 7.9 V for 5 seconds	Connector, harness, fuse	
C1A02 (2)	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains more than 19.3 V for 5 seconds	ADAS control unit	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A01" or "C1A02" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A01" or "C1A02" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-115</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141579

${f 1}$.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-183, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

M

K

Ν

DAS

CUIT DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]

C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A03 (3)	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	If the wheel speed signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and the A/T vehicle speed sensor signal (output shaft revolution signal) from TCM, received by the ADAS control unit via CAN communication, are inconsistent	Wheel speed sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Vehicle speed sensor A/T (output speed sensor) TCM ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A03" is detected along with DTC "U1000" or "C1A04", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "C1A04".

- Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "<u>ADAS CONTROL UNIT</u>: <u>DTC Logic</u>" for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to DAS-118. "DTC Logic" for DTC "C1A04".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A03" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A03" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-116, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141581

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A04" or "U1000" is detected other than "C1A03" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DATA MONITOR

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Drive the vehicle.
- Check that the value of "VHCL SPD AT" is almost the same as the value of "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

CAUTION:

To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of the vehicle speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.check tcm self-diagnosis results

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]	
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index". NO >> GO TO 4.	А
4. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS	В
Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".	
Is any DTC detected?	С
YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".	
NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	D
	Е
	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J

L

Κ

M

Ν

DAS

Р

DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]

C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	
C1A04 (4)	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	If a malfunction occurs in the VDC/TCS/ABS system	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A04" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166.</u> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141583

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the "U1000" is detected other than "C1A04" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check abs actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

[DCA]

INFOID:0000000008141585

Α

В

Н

C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141584

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	(
C1A05 (5)	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	A mismatch between a brake switch signal received from HPCM and a stop lamp signal received from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continues for 60 seconds or more with vehicle speeds at approximately 40 km/h or more	Stop lamp switch circuit Brake switch circuit Stop lamp switch Brake switch Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect brake switch installation HPCM ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	E

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A05" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the "U1000" is detected other than "C1A05" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH

Check that "BRAKE SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check that "STOP LAMP SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ABS".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

4. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH INSTALLATION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check brake switch for correct installation. Refer to <u>BR-270</u>, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Adjust brake switch installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

${f 5.}$ BRAKE SWITCH INSPECTION

- Disconnect brake switch connector.
- Check brake switch. Refer to DAS-121, "Component Inspection (Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

Revision: 2013 March

NO >> Replace brake switch.

DAS-119

DAS

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

6.CHECK BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between brake switch harness connector and ground.

1			
(-	+)	(-)	Voltage
Brake	switch		(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E114	1		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

7.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE SWITCH AND HPCM

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF
- 2. Disconnect HPCM connector.
- Check for continuity between brake switch harness connector and HPCM harness connector.

Brake switch		HPCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E114	2	B159	59	Existed

Check for continuity between brake switch harness connector and ground.

Brake	switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E114	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

8.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF HPCM

- 1. Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV". Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INSTALLATION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check stop lamp switch for correct installation. Refer to <u>BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

$10.\mathtt{stop}$ Lamp switch inspection

- 1. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
- 2. Check stop lamp switch. Refer to DAS-122, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

В

D

Е

F

Н

11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Stop lan	np switch		
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E110	1	Glound	Dettemousltens
EIIU	3		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

12.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and resistor.
- 3. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ABS actuator and electrunit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	4	E89	8	Existed

4. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lan	np switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E110	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

13.perform self-diagnosis of abs actuator and electric unit (control unit)

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS". Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection (Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000008141586

2013 M Hybrid

1. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH

Check for continuity between brake switch terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity
1	2	When brake pedal is depressed	Not exist- ed
		When brake pedal is released	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

Revision: 2013 March DAS-121

DAS

Р

M

Ν

C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

NO >> Replace brake switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000008141587

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check for continuity between stop lamp switch terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity
		When brake pedal is depressed	Existed
1	2	When brake pedal is released	Not exist- ed
-		When brake pedal is depressed	Existed
3 4		When brake pedal is released	Not exist- ed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

C1A06 OPERATION SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

C1A06 OPERATION SW

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A06 (6)	OPERATION SW CIRC	 Any switch of the ICC steering switch is detected as "ON" continuously for 60 seconds An ON/OFF state judgment of the ICC differs between HPCM and ADAS control unit, and the state continues for 2 seconds or more 	ICC steering switch circuit ICC steering switch HPCM

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A06" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Wait for approximately 5 minutes after turning the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A06" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A06" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-123</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A06" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-52, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ICC steering switch connector.
- 3. Check the ICC steering switch. Refer to DAS-124, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the ICC steering switch.

3.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SPIRAL CABLE AND HPCM

- Disconnect the HPCM connector.
- 2. Check for continuity between the spiral cable harness connector and HPCM harness connector.

Spiral cable		HPCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M36	25	B158	5	Existed
IVIOU	32	D 130	4	LAISIEU

3. Check for continuity between spiral cable harness connector and ground.

[DCA]

Α

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000008141589

DAS

Ν

L

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Spira	l cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M36	25	Glound	Not existed
IVISO	32		INUL EXISTED

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check for continuity between spiral cable terminals.

Spira	- Continuity		
Terr			
13	25	Existed	
16	Existed		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace the spiral cable.

5.perform self-diagnosis of HPCM

- Connect the connectors of ICC steering switch and HPCM connector.
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>HBC-71</u>, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

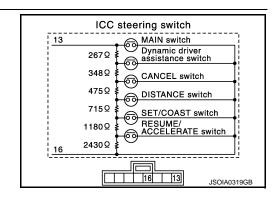
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008141590

1. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Check resistance between ICC steering switch terminals.

Terminal		Switch operation	Resistance $[\Omega]$
		When pressing MAIN switch	Approx. 0
	16	When pressing dynamic driver assistance switch	Approx. 267
		When pressing CANCEL switch	Approx. 615
13		When pressing DISTANCE switch	Approx. 1090
10		When pressing SET/COAST switch	Approx. 1805
		When pressing RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Approx. 2985
		When all switches are not pressed	Approx. 5415



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the ICC steering switch.

C1A12 LASER BEAM OFF CENTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

C1A12 LASER BEAM OFF CENTER

DTC Logic (INFOID:0000000008141591

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	
C1A12 (12)	LASER BEAM OFFCNTR	Laser beam of ICC sensor is off the aiming point	Laser beam is off the aiming point	

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141592

1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the "C1A12" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER".

Is "C1A12" detected?

YES >> Refer to CCS-85, "ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- Erase All self-diagnosis results with CONSULT.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "C1A12" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A12" detected?

YES >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

F

[DCA]

C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A13 (13)	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	Stop lamp inactive state continues for 0.3 seconds or more despite the outputting of an ADAS control unit ICC brake hold relay drive signal The stop lamp remains ON for 60 seconds or more under the following conditions: Driving at 40 km/h or more No stop lamp drive signal output from ADAS control unit No brake operation	Stop lamp switch circuit Brake switch circuit ICC brake hold relay circuit Stop lamp switch Brake switch ICC brake hold relay Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect brake switch installation HPCM ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A13" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (1)

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Perform the active test item "STOP LAMP" with CONSULT.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if the "C1A13" is detected as the current malfunction in the "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A13" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-126, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (2)

1. Drive at the vehicle speed of 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more for approximately 60 seconds or more without the brake pedal depressed.

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

NOTE:

If it is outside the above condition, repeat step 1.

- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "C1A13" is detected as the current malfunction in the "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A13" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-126</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141594

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A13" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check stop lamp switch

Check that "STOP LAMP SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

Α

D

Е

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.check stop lamp switch installation

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check stop lamp switch for correct installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment". 2.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

- Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
- Check stop lamp switch. Refer to DAS-122, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

${f 5}$.CHECK STOP LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove ICC brake hold relay. 2.
- Check that the stop lamp is illuminated by depressing the brake pedal to turn the stop lamp ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO6.

NO >> Check the stop lamp circuit, and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

$\mathsf{6}.$ CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND HPCM

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect stop lamp switch, HPCM, rear combination lamp, and high-mounted stop lamp connectors. 2.
- Check for continuity between the stop lamp switch harness connector and the HPCM harness connector. 3.

Stop lamp switch		HPCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E110	2	B159	46	Existed

Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E110	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

7.CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY CIRCUIT

- Connect ICC brake hold relay, HPCM, rear combination lamp, and high-mounted stop lamp connectors.
- Check that the stop lamp does not illuminate when brake pedal is not depressed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

- Remove ICC brake hold relay.
- Check ICC brake hold relay. Refer to DAS-131, "Component Inspection". 2.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

Revision: 2013 March

DAS-127

DAS

Ν

C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]

NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.

9. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF HPCM

- 1. Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV". Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove ICC brake hold relay.
- 3. Check the voltage between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ground.

(Voltage		
ICC brake	hold relay		(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
B248	2		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace ICC brake hold relay power supply circuit.

11. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN AND ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY AND ADAS CONTROL UNIT

- 1. Disconnect ADAS control unit connectors.
- Check for continuity between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ADAS control unit harness connector.

ICC brake	brake hold relay ADAS control unit Continuit		ADAS control unit	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B248	1	B50	5	Existed

3. Check for continuity between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ICC brake hold relay			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B248	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

12. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT STANDARD VOLTAGE

- 1. Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "STOP LAMP" on "Active Test" of "ICC/ADAS", and then check the voltage between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

Α

В

D

Е

Terminal			Condition		
(+) (-)		(-)	Condition	Voltage	
ADAS control unit			Active Test	(Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		item "STOP LAMP"		
B50	5	Ground	Off	Battery voltage	
			On	0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

13. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Check the voltage between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
ICC brake	hold relay		(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
B248	5	- 3	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair or replace ICC brake hold relay power supply circuit.

14. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY AND HPCM

- Disconnect HPCM, rear combination lamp, and high-mounted stop lamp connectors and remove ICC brake hold relay.
- Check for continuity between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and HPCM harness connector.

ICC brake hold relay		HPCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
B248	3	B159	46	Existed	

Check for continuity between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ground.

ICC brake	hold relay		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
B248	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

15. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

- Remove ICC brake hold relay.
- 2. Check ICC brake hold relay. Refer to DAS-131, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

Revision: 2013 March

NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.

16. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check that "STOP LAMP SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ABS".

DAS

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> GO TO 17.

17. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INSTALLATION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check stop lamp switch for correct installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to <u>BR-270</u>, "Inspection and Adjustment".

18.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
- 2. Check stop lamp switch. Refer to DAS-122, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

19. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Connect stop lamp switch connector.
- 2. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage
Stop lan	Stop lamp switch		(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E110	3		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> Repair or replace stop lamp switch power supply circuit.

20.check harness between stop lamp switch and abs actuator and electric unit (control unit)

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
- 3. Check for continuity between the stop lamp switch harness connector and the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	4	E89	8	Existed

4. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E110	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

21. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF HPCM

Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.

C1A13 STOP LAMP RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Turn ignition switch ON.

Perform "All DTC Reading". Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV". Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> GO TO 22.

22.perform self-diagnosis of abs actuator and electric unit (control unit)

- Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading". 3.
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS". Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

>> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation". NO

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

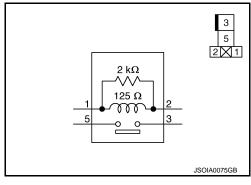
Apply battery voltage to ICC brake hold relay terminals 1 and 2, and then check for continuity under the following conditions.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity
		When the battery voltage is applied	Existed
3	5	When the battery voltage is not applied	Not exist- ed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.



DAS

DAS-131 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

[DCA]

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008141595

F

Н

K

M

Ν

C1A15 GEAR POSITION

Description INFOID:000000008141598

ADAS control unit judges the gear position based on the following signals.

- Current gear position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication.
- Value of gear ratio calculated from input speed signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication.
- Value of gear ratio calculated from the wheel speed signal transmitted from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic INFOID:000000008141597

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A15 (15)	GEAR POSITION	A mismatch between a current gear position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication and a gear position calculated by the ADAS control unit continues for approximately 11 minutes or more A mismatch between a current gear position signal and shift position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication continues for approximately 60 seconds or more	Input speed sensor Vehicle speed sensor A/T (output speed sensor) TCM

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A15" is detected along with DTC "U1000", "C1A03", or "C1A04", first diagnose the DTC "U1000", "C1A03", or "C1A04".

- Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u> for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to DAS-116, "DTC Logic" for DTC "C1A03".
- Refer to DAS-118, "DTC Logic" for DTC "C1A04".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at 10 km/h (6 MPH) or faster for approximately 15 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

To prevent the possibility of accident, always drive safely.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if "C1A15" is detected as the current malfunction in the "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A15" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-132</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141598

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A03", "C1A04", or "U1000" is detected other than "C1A15" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-96, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

C1A15 GEAR POSITION

CIAIS GLAN FOSITION	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[DCA]
Check that "VHCL SPEED SE" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".	
CAUTION: To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of the vehicle speed.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3.	
NO >> GO TO 7.	
3. CHECK GEAR POSITION	
Check that "GEAR" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS". CAUTION:	
To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of the vehicle speed.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> GO TO 4.	
4.CHECK GEAR POSITION SIGNAL	
Check that "GEAR" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 6.	
5.check input speed sensor signal	
Check that "INPUT SPEED" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> GO TO 6.	
6. CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS	
 Perform "All DTC Reading". Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION". 	
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts <u>TM-80, "DTC Index"</u> .	. Refer to
NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	
CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT	S
 Perform "All DTC Reading". Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS". 	
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts BRC-57, "DTC Index".	. Refer to
NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	

DAS

F

C1A16 RADAR STAIN

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A16 (16)	RADAR STAIN	If any stain occurs to ICC sensor body window	Stain or foreign materials is deposited Cracks or scratches exist

NOTE:

DTC "C1A16" may be detected under the following conditions. (Explain to the customer about the difference between the contamination detection function and the indication when the malfunction is detected and tell them "This is not malfunction".)

- · When contamination or foreign materials adhere to the ICC sensor body window
- · When driving while it is snowing or when frost forms on the ICC sensor body window
- When ICC sensor body window is temporarily fogged

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141600

2013 M Hybrid

1. CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the "C1A16" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER".

Is "C1A16" detected?

YES >> Refer to CCS-94, "ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Erase All self-diagnosis results with CONSULT.
- Perform "All DTC Reading"
- 3. Check if the "C1A16" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A16" detected?

YES >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

		C1A17 ICC SENSOR	
	IT DIAGNOSIS >		[DCA]
C1A17 ICC	SENSOR		
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000000814160
DTC DETECT	ION LOGIC		
DTC	Trouble diagnosis		
(On board dis- play)	name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A17 (17)	ICC SENSOR MALF	If ICC sensor is malfunctioning	ICC sensor
NOTE:	" is detected along	with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the	DTC "U1000" Refer to DAS-166
	ROL UNIT : DTC Log		2.0 01000 . Rolol to <u>27.0 100</u> .
Diagnosis P	rocedure		INFOID:000000000814160
1.CHECK AD	AS CONTROL UNIT	SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS	
	II DTC Reading" with	n CONSULT. her than "C1A17" in "Self Diagnostic Re	egult" of "ICC/ADAS"
Is "U1000"dete		iner than Civili in Cen Diagnostic Re	Suit of 100/NB/10.
	rform the CAN comr TC Logic".	nunication system inspection. Refer to	CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT
NO >> GO) TO 2.		
		AGNOSIS RESULTS	
Check if any Discription Is any DTC det		elf Diagnostic Result" of "LASER".	
YES >> Pe	rform diagnosis on t	he detected DTC and repair or replace	the malfunctioning parts. Refer to
	S-55, "DTC Index".	unit. Refer toDAS-56, "Removal and Ins	stallation"
	p. 6.00 / 1.27 1.0 00 . 11.0 .		
110 22110			
110 22110			
NO 22 NO			

N

DAS

Р

[DCA]

C1A18 LASER AIMING INCMP

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141603

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A18 (18)	LASER AIMING IN- CMP	Laser beam aiming of ICC sensor is not adjusted	 No laser beam aiming adjustment is performed Laser beam aiming adjustment has been interrupted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A18" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A18" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-136, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141604

1.ADJUST LASER BEAM AIMING

Check if the "C1A18" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER".

Is "C1A18" detected?

YES >> Refer to CCS-97, "ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

C1A1A HPCM

[DCA] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > C1A1A HPCM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141605

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A1A (19)	HPCM CIRCUIT	If HPCM is malfunctioning	Accelerator pedal position sensor HPCM ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A1A" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Operate the DCA system and drive.

CAUTION:

To prevent the possibility of accident, always drive safely.

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A1A" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A1A" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-137</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A1A" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

>> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. YES Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2 . PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF HPCM

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HBC-71. "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-137 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

D

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008141606

[DCA]

C1A21 UNIT HIGH TEMP

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A21 (21)	ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	ICC sensor judges high temperature abnormality	Temperature around the ICC sensor becomes high

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Wait for 10 minutes or more to cool the ICC sensor.
- 3. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 4. Turn the DCA system ON.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 6. Check if the "C1A21" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A21" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-138</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO >> Refer to <u>GI-49</u>, "<u>Intermittent Incident</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141608

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A21" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER".

Is "C1A21" detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-100, "ICC SENSOR : DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

C1A24 NP RANGE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141609

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	
C1A24 (24)	NP RANGE	A mismatch between a shift position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication and an current gear position signal continues for 60 seconds or more	TCM Transmission range switch	

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A24" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC REPRODUCE (1)

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Wait for approximately 5 minutes or more after shifting the selector lever to "P" position.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A24" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A24" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-139, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC REPRODUCE (2)

- Wait for approximately 5 minutes or more after shifting the selector lever to "N" position.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "C1A24" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A24" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-139, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A24" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

>> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. YES Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TCM DATA MONITOR

Check that "SLCT LVR POSI" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3. YES

NO >> Perform diagnosis for transmission range switch circuit and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-102, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3. PERFORM TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

DAS

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008473860

Α

D

Е

F

DAS-139 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

C1A24 NP RANGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

C1A2A ICC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

C1A2A ICC SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141611

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1A2A (80)	ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	ICC sensor power supply voltage is malfunction	Harness, connector, fuseICC sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A2A" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A2A" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-141, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A2A" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

>> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT YES : DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ICC SENSOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-55, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

[DCA]

Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008141612

Н

K

L

M

Ν

C1A2B ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALFUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

C1A2B ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALFUNCTION

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1A2B	ELECTRICAL BRAKE	If an abnormal condition occurs with electrically-	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit
(23)	MODE MALF	driven intelligent brake unit	

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A2B" is detected along with DTC "U1000", "U0415" or "U0121" first diagnose the DTC "U1000", "U0415", or "U0121".

- DTC "U1000": Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.
- DTC "U0415": Refer to <u>DAS-164, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- DTC "U0121": Refer to <u>DAS-160</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Wait for approximately 1 minute after turning the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A2B" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A2B" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-142</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141614

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000", "U0415", or "U0121" is detected other than "C1A2B" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-96, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE UNIT

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

C1A2C ELECTRICAL BRAKE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141616

C1A2C ELECTRICAL BRAKE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1A2C (20)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIR	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit power supply voltage is excessively low	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit power supply circuit Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A2C" is detected along with DTC "U1000", "U0415", or "U0121" first diagnose the DTC "U1000", "U0415", or "U0121".

- DTC "U1000": Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.
- DTC "U0415": Refer to <u>DAS-164, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- DTC "U0121": Refer to <u>DAS-160, "DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Wait for approximately 1 minute after turning the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A2C" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A2C" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-143</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000", "U0415" or "U0121" is detected other than "C1A2C" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-96, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT OF ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE UNIT

Check power supply circuit of electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-251</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis of electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-38</u>. "<u>DTC Index</u>".

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

DAS

Р

Revision: 2013 March DAS-143 2013 M Hybrid

K

M

Ν

C1A33 CAN TRANSMISSION ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

C1A33 CAN TRANSMISSION ERROR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141617

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A33 (33)	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	If an error occurs in the CAN communication signal that ADAS control unit transmits to HPCM	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A33" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A33" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A33" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-144, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141618

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A33" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

>> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. YES Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>. NO

C1A34 COMMAND ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]

C1A34 COMMAND ERROR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A34 (34)	COMMAND ERROR	If an error occurs in the command signal that ADAS control unit transmits to HPCM via CAN communication	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A34" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Operate the ICC system and drive.

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 5. Check if the "C1A34" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A34" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-145</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A34" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

ŀ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-145 2013 M Hybrid

L

K

INFOID:0000000008141620

В

D

Е

F

M

Ν

C1A35 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

C1A35 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A35 (35)	APA CIR	If the accelerator pedal actuator is malfunctioning	Accelerator pedal actuator

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A35" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141622

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A35" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A35" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A35" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if the DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-104, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

C1A36 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN COMM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

C1A36 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN COMM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141623

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A36 (36)	APA CAN COMM CIR	If an error occurs in the signal that the accelerator pedal actuator transmits via ITS communication	ADAS control unitAccelerator pedal actuatorITS communication system

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A36" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A36" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A36" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-147, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A36" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if the DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-104, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Ν

K

DAS-147 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

D

F

INFOID:0000000008141624

В

C1A37 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

C1A37 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 2

DTC Logic INFOID:000000008141625

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A37 (133)	APA CAN CIR2	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication	Accelerator pedal actuator malfunction

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A37" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A37" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A37" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-148</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO >> Refer to <u>GI-49</u>, "<u>Intermittent Incident</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141626

1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A37" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Replace the accelerator pedal assembly.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 4. Erases All self-diagnosis results.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" again.
- 6. Check if the DTC "C1A37" is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A37" detected?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

C1A38 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

C1A38 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141627

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A38 (132)	APA CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication	Accelerator pedal actuator malfunction

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A38" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A38" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A38" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-149, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A38" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Replace the accelerator pedal assembly.
- 3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Erases All self-diagnosis results.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" again.
- Check if the "C1A38" is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A38" detected?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAS

DAS-149 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

[DCA]

Α

В

D

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141628

K

Ν

C1A39 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic (INFOID:000000008141629

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A39 (39)	STRG SEN CIR	If the steering angle sensor is malfunction	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A39" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A39" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A39" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-150</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141630

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A39" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

C1F01 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

C1F01 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141631

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F01 (91)	APA MOTOR MALF	If the accelerator pedal actuator motor error is detected	Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor malfunction

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Turn the ignition switch ON. 2.
- Slowly depress the accelerator pedal completely, and then release it.
- 4. Repeat step 3 several times.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.6. Check if the DTC "C1F01" is detected as the current malfunction on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ ADAS".

Is "C1F01" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-151, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141632

1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1F01" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2 .CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1F01" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F01" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-104, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141633

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F01	APA MOTOR MALF	If the accelerator pedal actuator motor error is detected	Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor malfunction

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Slowly depress the accelerator pedal completely, and then release it.

DAS

DAS-151 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

C1F01 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

- Repeat step 3 several times.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.

 Check if the DTC "C1F01" is detected as the current malfunction on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ ADAS" or "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F01" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-152, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141634

1. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. If "C1F01" is detected, replace the accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to DAS-201, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

C1F02 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

[DCA] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

C1F02 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141635

Α

В

D

Н

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F02 (92)	APA C/U MALF	If the accelerator pedal actuator integrated control unit error is detected	Accelerator pedal actuator integrated control unit malfunction

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1F02" is detected as the current malfunction on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1F02" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-153, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141636

1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1F02" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1F02" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F02" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-104, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141637

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F02	APA C/U MALF	If the accelerator pedal actuator integrated control unit error is detected	Accelerator pedal actuator integrated control unit malfunction

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141638

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1F02" is detected as the current malfunction on the self-diagnosis results of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT" or "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1F02" detected as the current malfunction?

DAS-153 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ν

C1F02 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Replace the accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to DAS-201, "Exploded View". >> INSPECTION END YES

NO

[DCA]

C1F03 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

C1F03 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141639

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F03	APA HI TEMP	 The temperature of the motor integrated in the accelerator pedal actuator remains 100°C (212°F) or more for 0.4 seconds or more. The temperature of the motor drive circuit integrated in the accelerator pedal actuator remains 120°C (248°F) or more for 0.4 seconds or more. 	Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor malfunction

When the accelerator pedal actuator operates excessively, "C1F03" may be detected temporarily.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Wait for 10 minutes or more and cool the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor.
- 3. Drive the vehicle with DCA system ON and operate the system. **CAUTION:**

Always drive safely.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 6. Check if the DTC "C1F03" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F03" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-155, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. If "C1F03" is detected, replace the accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to DAS-201, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END

DAS

DAS-155 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

[DCA]

Α

В

Е

D

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141640

K

L

M

Ν

C1F05 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

C1F05 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141641

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F05 (95)	APA PWR SUPLY CIR	The battery voltage sent to accelerator pedal actuator remains less than 7.9 V or more than 19.3 V for 5 seconds	Harness, connector, or fuse Accelerator pedal actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1F05" is detected as the current malfunction on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1F05" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-156, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141642

1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1F05" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1F05" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F05" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-166, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : DTC Logic".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56. "Removal and Installation".

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141643

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F05	APA PWR SUPLY CIR	The battery voltage sent to accelerator pedal actuator remains less than 7.9 V or more than 19.3 V for 5 seconds	Harness, connector, or fuse Accelerator pedal actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.

C1F05 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 Check if the "C1F05" is detected as the current malfunction on the self-diagnosis results of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F05" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-167, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141644

[DCA]

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check the accelerator pedal actuator power supply circuit. Refer to DAS-183, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>DAS-201</u>, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

Е

Α

В

C

D

F

Н

.1

Κ

M

L

Ν

DAS

Р

C1F06 CAN CIRCUIT2

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F06	CAN CIR 2	If accelerator pedal actuator detects an error signal that is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1F06" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1F06" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F06" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-158</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141646

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1F06" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>. "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Erases All self-diagnosis results.
- 4. Perform "All DTC Reading" again.
- Check if the "C1F06" is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F06" detected?

YES >> Replace the accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>DAS-201, "Exploded View"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

C1F07 CAN CIRCUIT1

[DCA] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

C1F07 CAN CIRCUIT1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141647

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1F07	CAN CIR 1	If accelerator pedal actuator detects an error signal that is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1F07" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON. 2.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1F07" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F07" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-158, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1F07" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Erases All self-diagnosis results.
- 4. Perform "All DTC Reading" again.
- Check if the "C1F07" is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "C1F07" detected?

YES >> Replace the accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to DAS-201, "Exploded View".

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAS

Ν

DAS-159 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141648

K

U0121 VDC CAN 2

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0121 (127)	VDC CAN CIR2	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "U0121" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0121" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0121" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-160</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141650

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0121" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

		U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1		
	IIT DIAGNOSIS >		[DCA]	
U0126 ST	RG SEN CAN '			А
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000008141651	
DTC DETECT	TION LOGIC			В
DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	С
U0126 (130)	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via CAN communication	Steering angle sensor	D
NOTE: If DTC "U0126" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166 . "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".				
DTC CONFIR	RMATION PROCED	URE		
1.PERFORM	DTC CONFIRMATION	N PROCEDURE		F
 Set the vehicle to READY. Turn the DCA system ON. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. Check if the "U0126" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS". 				G
Is "U0126" detected as the current malfunction? YES >> Refer to DAS-161, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".				Н
Diagnosis F	Diagnosis Procedure			
1 CHECK SELE-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS				1

I.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0126" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTRÓL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

$2. \mathsf{CHECK}$ ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation". NO

J

K

M

Ν

DAS-161 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

U0235 ICC SENSOR CAN 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141653

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0235 (144)	ICC SENSOR CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ICC sensor via ITS communication	ICC sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U0235" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0235" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0235" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-162, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141654

1. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0235" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-162, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check icc sensor self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-101, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

		U0402 TCM CAN 1	
< DTC/CIRCU	IT DIAGNOSIS >		[DCA]
U0402 TC	M CAN 1		
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000008141655
DTC DETECT	TION LOGIC		
DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0402 (122)	TCM CAN CIRC1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from TCM via CAN communication	TCM
	2" is detected alor ROL UNIT : DTC L	ng with DTC "U1000", first diagnose thogic".	ne DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166.</u>
4	MATION PROCE		
		TION PROCEDURE	
 Turn the D Perform "A 	hicle to READY. CA system ON. All DTC Reading" w le "U0402" is detec	vith CONSULT. cted as the current malfunction in "Self l	Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".
YES >> Re	ected as the currer efer to DAS-163, "E efer to GI-49, "Inter	Diagnosis Procedure".	
Diagnosis P	Procedure		INFOID:000000008141656
1.CHECK SE	LF-DIAGNOSIS R	ESULTS	
		er than "U0402" in "Self Diagnostic Res	ult" of "ICC/ADAS".
Is "U1000" dete		monunication ovators increasing Descri	
Re		mmunication system inspection. Repai ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic".	ir or replace the mairunctioning parts.

2. CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

>> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to YES TM-80, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

NO

DAS

Ν

DAS-163 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

U0415 VDC CAN 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0415 (126)	VDC CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "U0415" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0415" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0415" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-164</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141658

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0415" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141659

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0428 (131)	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via CAN communication	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U0428" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0428" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0428" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-165, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0428" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check abs actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

[DCA]

В

D

F

INFOID:0000000008141660

K

Ν

DAS-165

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000008141661

CAN COMMUNICATION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control units, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads the required data only.

CAN communication signal chart. Refer to LAN-36, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart".

ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting control units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141662

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000 (100)	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If ADAS control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal or ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	CAN communication system ITS communication system

NOTE:

If "U1000" is detected, first diagnose the CAN communication system.

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141663

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Turn the DCA system ON, and then wait for 30 seconds or more.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to <u>LAN-19</u>, "<u>Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart</u>". >> Refer to <u>GI-49</u>, "<u>Intermittent Incident</u>". YES

NO

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Description

INFOID:0000000008141664

ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting control units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141665

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If accelerator pedal actuator is not transmitting or receiving ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	ITS communication system

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141666

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON, and then wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Е

D

Α

В

F

Ġ

Н

<

L

M

Ν

DAS

F

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000008141667

CAN controller controls the communication of CAN communication signal and ITS communication signal, and the error detection.

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141668

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1010 (110)	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If ADAS control unit detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis	ADAS control unit

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141669

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Description

INFOID:0000000008141670

CAN controller controls the communication of ITS communication signal and the error detection.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141671

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If accelerator pedal actuator detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis	Accelerator pedal actuator

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141672

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the accelerator pedal actuator. Refer to DAS-201, "Exploded View".

NO >> INSPECTION END

		U150C VDC CAN 3	
	JIT DIAGNOSIS >		[DCA]
U150C VE	OC CAN 3		
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000008141673
DTC DETECT	TION LOGIC		
DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150C (158)	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
"ADAS CONT	ROL UNIT : DTC Logi		DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166.</u>
	RMATION PROCED DTC CONFIRMATIO		
 Turn the D Perform "A 	hicle to READY. OCA system ON. All DTC Reading" with ne "U150C" is detected	CONSULT. d as the current malfunction in "Self Dia	gnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".
<u>Is "U150C" det</u> YES >> Re	tected as the current refer to DAS-169, "Diagefer to GI-49, "Intermit	malfunction? gnosis Procedure".	
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:000000008141674
1.CHECK SE	LF-DIAGNOSIS RES	ULTS	
<u>ls "U1000" det</u>	ected?	nan "U150C" in "Self Diagnostic Result"	

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

 $2. {\sf CHECK}$ ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

K

M

Ν

ŀ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-169 2013 M Hybrid

U150D TCM CAN 3

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141675

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150D (159)	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from TCM via CAN communication	ТСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U150D" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

${f 1}$. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U150D" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U150D" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-170, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141676

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U150D" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". NO

		U150E BCM CAN 3	
< DTC/CIRCL	IIT DIAGNOSIS >		[DCA]
U150E BC	CM CAN 3		
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000008141677
DTC DETECT	TION LOGIC		I.
DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150E (160)	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from BCM via CAN communication	ВСМ
"ADAS CONTI	E" is detected along ROL UNIT : DTC Logi		DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166.</u>
	DTC CONFIRMATIO		
 Turn the D Perform "A 	hicle to READY. OCA system ON. All DTC Reading" with ne "U150E" is detected	CONSULT. d as the current malfunction in "Self Dia	anostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".
<u>Is "U150E" det</u> YES >> Re	ected as the current refer to DAS-171, "Diagefer to GI-49, "Intermit	nalfunction? gnosis Procedure".	J
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:000000008141678
1.CHECK SE	LF-DIAGNOSIS RES	ULTS	
Check if "U100 Is "U1000" det		nan "U150E" in "Self Diagnostic Result"	of "ICC/ADAS".
Re		nunication system inspection. Repair or AS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic".	
_	:M SELF-DIAGNOSIS	RESULTS	ŀ
•		f Diagnostic Result" of "BCM".	
Is any DTC de		no detected DTC and renair or realess	
<u>B(</u>	CS-55, "DTC Index".	ne detected DTC and repair or replace rol unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and</u>	

DAS

Ν

Ρ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-171 2013 M Hybrid

U1502 ICC SENSOR CAN COMM CIRC

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141679

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1502 (147)	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ICC sensor via ITS communication	ICC sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U1502" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

${f 1}$.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1502" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1502" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-172, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141680

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1502" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check icc sensor self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER".

Is any DTC detected?

>> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to YES DAS-101, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

		U1513 METER CAN 3	
	JIT DIAGNOSIS >		[DCA]
U1513 ME	ETER CAN 3		
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000008141681
DTC DETECT	TION LOGIC		
DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1513 (163)	METER CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from combination meter via CAN communication	Combination meter
TADAS CONTI	3" is detected along on the second se	URE	DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166.</u>
1. Set the ve 2. Turn the E 3. Perform "A 4. Check if th Is "U1513" det YES >> Re	hicle to READY. DCA system ON. All DTC Reading" with	CONSULT. d as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnalfunction? gnosis Procedure".	gnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:000000008141682
1.CHECK SE	LF-DIAGNOSIS RES	ULTS	
Check if "U100 Is "U1000" det YES >> Pe	00" is detected other the cted? ected? erform the CAN comm	han "U1513" in "Self Diagnostic Result" nunication system inspection. Repair or	
	efer to <u>DAS-166, "ADA</u> O TO 2.	AS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic".	
2. CHECK CC	MBINATION METER	SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS	
Check if any D	TC is detected in "Se	If Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A".	

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to MWI-51, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

M

Ν

ŀ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-173 2013 M Hybrid

U1514 STRG SEN CAN 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1514 (164)	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via CAN communication	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U1514" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1514" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1514" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-174</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Proced</u>ure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141684

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1514" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U1515 ICC SENSOR CAN 3 [DCA] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > U1515 ICC SENSOR CAN 3 DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141685 DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1515 (165)	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ICC sensor via ITS communication	ICC sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U1515" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1515" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1515" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-175, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1515" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check icc sensor self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LASER".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-101, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Ν

DAS-175 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

F

INFOID:0000000008141686

U1517 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

U1517 ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR CAN 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1517 (167)	APA CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication	Accelerator pedal actuator

NOTE:

If DTC "U1517" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1517" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1517" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-176</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141688

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1517" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-52, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check accelerator pedal actuator self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-104, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U151A ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

U151A ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141689

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151A (170)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U151A" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151A" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151A" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-177, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151A" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check electrically-driven intelligent brake unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-177 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

F

Н

K

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008141690

U151B ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

U151B ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151B (171)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U151B" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151B" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151B" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-178</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141692

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151B" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U151C ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U151C ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141693

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151C (172)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U151C" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151C" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151C" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-179, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151C" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check electrically-driven intelligent brake unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-179 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

[DCA]

D

F

Н

K

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008141694

U151D HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141695

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151D (173)	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication	НРСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U151D" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-166. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

${f 1}$. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the DCA system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U151D" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151D" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141696

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151D" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

>> GO TO 2. NO

2.CHECK HPCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

>> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to YES HBC-71, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". NO

		1151E HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	·DOA!	
	IIT DIAGNOSIS > PCM CAN CIRC	YIIT 1	[DCA]	
DTC Logic	OW ON ONC	7011 1		Α
J			INFOID:000000008141697	
DTC DETEC	TION LOGIC			В
DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	С
U151E (174)	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication	HPCM	D
"ADAS CONTIDED TO CONFIFT 1. PERFORM 1. Set the vecal set of the confidence of the	ROL UNIT: DTC Logi RMATION PROCED DTC CONFIRMATIO hicle to READY. DCA system ON. All DTC Reading" with	URE N PROCEDURE CONSULT. d as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnalfunction? gnosis Procedure".		E F G
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:000000008141698	
1.CHECK SE	LF-DIAGNOSIS RES	ULTS		
<u>Is "U1000" det</u> YES >> Pe Re	ected? erform the CAN comn	nan "U151E" in "Self Diagnostic Result" nunication system inspection. Repair or AS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".		J K

2. CHECK HPCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>HBC-71, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

L

M

Ν

Н

Revision: 2013 March DAS-181 2013 M Hybrid

[DCA]

U151F HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151F (175)	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication	НРСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U151F" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the DCA system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151F" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151F" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-182</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141700

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151F" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-166</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HPCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ADAS CONTROL UNIT

INFOID:0000000008141701

Α

В

D

Е

F

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK FUSES

Check if any of the following fuses are blown:

Signal name	Fuse No.	
Ignition power supply	1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

Terminal			Condition		
(+)	(-)	Condition	Voltage	
ADAS control unit			Ignition	(Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		switch		
		Ground	OFF	0 V	
B50	16		ON	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the ADAS control unit power supply circuit.

3.check adas control unit ground circuit

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ADAS control unit connector. 2.
- Check for continuity between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ADAS co	ontrol unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B50	6		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

>> Repair the ADAS control unit ground circuit. NO

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141702

1.CHECK FUSES

Check if any of the following fuses are blown:

Signal name	Fuse No.
Battery power supply	37
Ignition power supply	46

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

DAS-183 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ν

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between accelerator pedal actuator harness connector and ground.

Terminal			Condition		
(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage	
Accelerator pedal actuator		Ignition		(Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	switch		
M152	1	Giodila	OFF	Battery volt-	
W1132	3		ON	age	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the accelerator pedal actuator power supply circuit.

3.check accelerator pedal actuator ground circuit

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the accelerator pedal actuator connector.
- 3. Check for continuity between accelerator pedal actuator harness connector and ground.

Accelerator p	oedal actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M152	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the accelerator pedal actuator ground circuit.

DISTANCE CONTROL ASSIST SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

Α

В

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DISTANCE CONTROL ASSIST SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000008141703

Symptoms		Reference page	
	Switch does not turn ON	Pater to DAS 196 "Description"	
	Switch does not turn OFF	Refer to DAS-186, "Description".	
Operation	DCA system setting cannot be turned ON on the navigation screen	Refer to DAS-188. "Description".	
	DCA system setting cannot be turned OFF on the navigation screen	Relei to <u>DAS-100. Description</u> .	
	DCA system not activated (switch is ON)	Refer to DAS-189, "Description".	
Display/Chime	Information display is not illuminated (vehicle ahead indicator)	Refer to MWI-35, "On Board Diagnosis Function".	
	Chime does not sound	Refer to DAS-191, "Description".	
Control	No force generated for putting back the accelerator pedal	Refer to DAS-193, "Description".	
	Frequently cannot detect the vehicle ahead	Refer to DAS-194, "Description".	
Detection of lead vehicle	Detection zone is short	Refer to <u>DAS-194, Description</u> .	
	System misidentifies a vehicle even though there is no vehicle ahead	Adjust laser beam aiming: Refer to <u>CCS-63. "Description"</u> .	
	System misidentifies a vehicle in the next lane	Perform action test. Refer to <u>DAS-113, "Description"</u> .	
	System does not detect the vehicle ahead at all	Refer to DAS-196, "Description".	

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

P

SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF

Description INFOID:000000008141704

The switch does not turn ON

 When the DCA system setting is ON, the DCA system switch indicator does not illuminate even if the dynamic driver assistance switch is depressed.

The switch does not turn OFF

 The DCA system switch indicator does not turn off even if the dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed when the DCA system switch indicator illuminates.

NOTE

The system cannot be operated when setting ASCD (Automatic Speed Control Device).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141705

1. CHECK DCA SYSTEM SETTING

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. After starting the engine wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 3. Check that DCA system setting on the navigation screen is ON.

Is DCA system setting ON?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Enable the DCA system setting.

2. DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH INSPECTION

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Check that "DYNA ASIST SW" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 5.

3. CHECK DCA SYSTEM SWITCH INDICATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Select the active test item "DCA INDICATOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the DCA system switch indicator illuminates when the test item is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF COMBINATION METER

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "METER/M&A". Refer to MWI-51, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

CHECK STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check the steering switch circuit. Refer to DAS-123, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 7.

6.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS". Refer to <u>DAS-96. "DTC Index"</u>.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [DC	Δ1
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [DC: NO >> GO TO 8.	
7. REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS.	
Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.	—
>> GO TO 8.	
8. CHECK DCA SYSTEM	
1. Erase "self-diagnosis result", and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action to (Refer to DAS-113, "Description" for action test.)	St.
2. Check that the DCA system is normal.	
>> INSPECTION END	
27 INOLEGION END	
	_

DAS

Ρ

DCA SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION **SCREEN**

[DCA] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DCA SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVI-GATION SCREEN

Description INFOID:0000000008141706

• DCA system setting is not selectable on the navigation screen.

NOTE:

When the ignition switch is in ACC position, DCA system settings cannot be changed.

- "Distance Control Assist" is not indicated on the navigation screen.
- The switching between ON and OFF cannot be performed by operating the navigation system.
- The item of "Distance Control Assist" on the navigation screen is not active.
- After turning ON the ignition switch or set the vehicle to READY, DCA settings of the navigation system cannot be selected for several tens of seconds under the following conditions:
- After replacing AV control unit.
- After erasing connection history of the navigation system.
- After erasing self-diagnosis results of AV control unit.
- The DCA system setting differs from the one set at the previous driving.

NOTE:

Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 5 seconds or more.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141707

CHECK DCA SYSTEM SETTING

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Check that the DCA system settings is selectable on the navigation screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS", "MULTI AV" and "METER/M&A". Refer to the following.
- ICC/ADAS: <u>DAS-96</u>, "<u>DTC Index"</u> MULTI AV: <u>AV-169</u>, "<u>DTC Index"</u>
- METER/M&A: MWI-51, "DTC Index"

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR OF ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Check that "DCA SELECT" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to AV-142, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

Operate the multifunction switch to check that the audio, navigation system, and air conditioner operate properly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. NO

DCA SYSTEM NOT ACTIVATED (SWITCH IS ON)

[DCA] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DCA SYSTEM NOT ACTIVATED (SWITCH IS ON)

Description INFOID:0000000008141708

The dynamic driver assistance switch can be turned ON/OFF, but the DCA system does not operate.

NOTE:

Never start the operation under the following conditions.

No operation condition

- When the brake pedal depressed
- When the ICC system is set
- When the system judges that the vehicle comes to a standstill by the system control
- When the vehicle ahead is not detected Operation cancellation condition
- When the dynamic driver assistance switch is turned to OFF
- When the system malfunction occurs
- When ABS or VDC (including the TCS) operates
- When the VDC is turned OFF
- When driving into a strong light (i.e., sunlight)
- When the ICC sensor body window is dirty and the measurement of the distance between the vehicles becomes difficult
- When ABS warning lamp is ON
- When drive mode select switch is in SNOW position

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK CAUSE OF AUTOMATIC CANCELLATION

Check if there is any cancellation cause in the "CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL" on "WORK SUPPORT" of "ICC/ ADAS" with CONSULT.

Is it displayed?

Not displayed>>GO TO 2.

"OPE SW VOLT CIRC">>Refer to DAS-123, "DTC Logic".

"VHCL SPD UNMATCH">>Refer to DAS-116, "DTC Logic".

"IGN LOW VOLT">>Refer to DAS-115, "DTC Logic".

"CAN COMM ERROR">>Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

"ICC SENSOR CAN COMM ERR">>Refer to DAS-162, "DTC Logic".

"ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC">>Refer to DAS-118, "DTC Logic".

"APA HI TEMP">>Refer to DAS-155, "DTC Logic".

"ECD CIRCUIT">>Refer to DAS-142, "DTC Logic".

2.perform all of the self-diagnosis

Perform "All DTC Reading".

Check if any DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS". Refer to <u>DAS-96</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

>> GO TO 6.

4. CHECK EACH SWITCH AND VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Check that the following items operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".
- "VHCL SPEED SE"
- "BRAKE SW"
- "DYNA ASIST SW"

Is there a malfunctioning item?

All items are normal>>GO TO 5.

DAS-189 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ν

Α

Е

INFOID:0000000008141709

DCA SYSTEM NOT ACTIVATED (SWITCH IS ON)

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]

"VHCL SPEED SE">>Refer to DAS-116, "DTC Logic".

"BRAKE SW">>Refer to DAS-119, "DTC Logic".

"DYNA ASIST SW">>Refer to DAS-123, "DTC Logic".

5. REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK DCA SYSTEM

- 1. Erase "self-diagnosis result", and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to <u>DAS-113</u>, "<u>Description</u>" for action test.)
- 2. Check that the DCA system is normal.

>> INSPECTION END

CHIME DOES NOT SOUND [DCA] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > CHIME DOES NOT SOUND Α Description INFOID:0000000008141710 The warning chime may not sound in some cases when there is a short distance between vehicles. Some · When the vehicles are traveling at the same speed and the distance between vehicles is not changing • When the vehicle ahead is traveling faster and the distance between vehicles is increasing · When a vehicle cuts in near own vehicle The warning chime will not sound when own vehicle approaches vehicles that are parked or moving slowly. The warning chime does not sound when the system does not detect any vehicle ahead. (Diagnose the conditions under which the system is detecting the vehicle ahead and when the system is malfunctioning. If D there is any malfunction in detecting the vehicle ahead, check the system following the DAS-194, "Description".) Diagnosis Procedure Е INFOID:0000000008141711 1. PERFORM ACTIVE TEST Check if the warning chime sounds on the active test item "ICC BUZZER" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT. Does the warning chime sound? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3. 2.CHECK THE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM DURING WARNING CHIME OPERATION Understand the vehicle ahead detection condition when the malfunction occurred. If the warning chime should have sounded, replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". >> GO TO 9. 3.perform the self-diagnosis Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. 2. Check if the "U1000" is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS". Is "U1000" detected? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 5. 4. CAN COMMUNICATIONS INSPECTION Check the CAN communication and repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-166, "ADAS CON-TROL UNIT: DTC Logic". M >> GO TO 9. 5. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF COMBINATION METER Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. Ν Check if any DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "METER/M&A". Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Refer to MWI-51, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK ICC WARNING CHIME CIRCUIT

Check meter buzzer. Refer to WCS-38, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> GO TO 7.

/ .REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

DAS-191 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

CHIME DOES NOT SOUND

[DCA] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

>> GO TO 9.

8. REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK DCA SYSTEM

- Erase "self-diagnosis result", and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to <u>DAS-113</u>, "<u>Description</u>" for action test.)
 2. Check if the DCA system is normal.

>> INSPECTION END

NO FORCE GENERATED FOR PUTTING BACK THE ACCELERATOR PEDAL [DCA] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NO FORCE GENERATED FOR PUTTING BACK THE ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Description INFOID:0000000008141712

The dynamic driver assistance switch can be turned ON/OFF but the actuation force of accelerator pedal is not generated.

NOTE:

- When the vehicle ahead detection indicator does not illuminate, the control and warning with the system are not performed.
- The actuation force of accelerator pedal may not be generated sufficiently depending on depressing method or depressing amount of accelerator pedal.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if any DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS" or "ACCELE PEDAL ACT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-96, "DTC Index" (ICC/ADAS) or DAS-104, "DTC Index" (ACCELE PEDAL ACT).

>> GO TO 5.

3 PERFORM ACTIVE TEST

Check if the accelerator pedal actuator operates by the active test items "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUA-TOR TEST1" and "ACCELERATOR PEDAL ACTUATOR TEST2" of "ACCELE PEDAL ACT" with CONSULT.

Does it operate?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace the accelerator pedal assembly.

f 4.CHECK VEHICLE AHEAD DETECTION PERFORMANCE

Understand the vehicle ahead detection condition when the malfunction occurred. If the detecting function is malfunctioning, check according to DAS-194, "Description".

>> INSPECTION END

5. CHECK DCA SYSTEM

- Erase "self-diagnosis result", and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to <u>DAS-113</u>, "<u>Description</u>" for action test.)
- Check if the DCA system is normal.

>> INSPECTION END

DAS

Ν

DAS-193 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008141713

F

K

M

FREQUENTLY CANNOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD / DETECTION ZONE IS SHORT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]

FREQUENTLY CANNOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD / DETECTION ZONE IS SHORT

Description INFOID:000000008141714

Symptom check: Detection function may become unstable under the following conditions.

- When the reflector of vehicle ahead is broken or dirty.
- When the vehicle is driving on a curve such as S-curve where the curvature changes.
- When the vehicle is driving on up-and-down road or passing the peak or foot of slope or passing the break of the inclination of hill.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141715

1. VISUAL CHECK (1)

Check ICC sensor body window for contamination and foreign materials.

Do foreign materials adhere?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.

2.WIPE OUT DIRT AND FOREIGN OBJECTS

Wipe out the contamination and/or foreign materials from the ICC sensor body window.

>> GO TO 7.

3. VISUAL CHECK (2)

Check ICC sensor body window for cracks and/or scratches.

Are there cracks?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 4.

4.LASER BEAM AIMING ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Adjust the laser beam aiming. Refer to CCS-63, "Description".
- 2. Perform action test. Refer to DAS-113, "Description".
- 3. Check that the vehicle ahead detection performance improves.

Does it improve?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACE ICC SENSOR

- 1. Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to DAS-200, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Adjust the laser beam aiming. Refer to CCS-63, "Description".
- 3. Perform action test. Refer to DAS-113, "Description".
- 4. Check that the vehicle ahead detection performance improves.

Does it improve?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK DCA SYSTEM

- 1. Erase "self-diagnosis result", and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to <u>DAS-113</u>, "<u>Description</u>" for action test.)
- 2. Check that the DCA system is normal.

FREQUENTLY CANNOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD / DETECTION ZONE IS SHORT

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]

>> INSPECTION END

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

THE SYSTEM DOES NOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD AT ALL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DCA]

THE SYSTEM DOES NOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD AT ALL

Description INFOID:000000008141716

When DCA system is active, the DCA system does not perform any control even through there is a vehicle ahead.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141717

1. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY

- 1. Start the self-diagnosis mode of combination meter. Refer to MWI-35, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
- 2. Check that the segment of information display is displayed normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the combination meter.

2. VISUAL CHECK (1)

Check ICC sensor body window for contamination and/or foreign materials.

Do foreign materials adhere?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.WIPE OUT DIRT AND FOREIGN MATERIALS

Wipe out the contamination and/or foreign materials from the ICC sensor body window.

>> GO TO 8.

4. VISUAL CHECK (2)

Check ICC sensor body window for cracks and/or scratches.

Are there cracks?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.LASER BEAM AIMING ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Adjust the laser beam aiming. Refer to CCS-63, "Description".
- 2. Perform action test. Refer to DAS-113. "Description".
- Check that the vehicle ahead detection performance improves.

Does it improve?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ICC SENSOR

- Replace the ICC sensor. Refer to <u>DAS-200, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Adjust the laser beam aiming. Refer to CCS-63. "Description".
- 3. Perform action test. Refer to DAS-113, "Description".
- 4. Check that the vehicle ahead detection performance improves.

Does it improve?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 7.

.REPLACE ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK DCA SYSTEM

THE SYSTEM DOES NOT DETECT THE VEHICLE AHEAD AT ALL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]

1. Erase "self-diagnosis result", and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to DAS-113, "Description" for action test.)

2. Check that the DCA system is normal.

>> INSPECTION END

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [DCA]

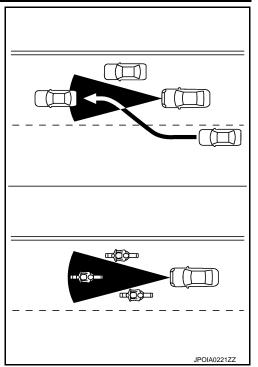
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:000000008141718

PRECAUTIONS FOR DISTANCE CONTROL ASSIST (DCA) SYSTEM

- If the vehicle ahead comes to a stop, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system. The system will cancel once it judges that the vehicle has come to a standstill with a warning chime. To prevent the vehicle from moving, the driver must depress the brake pedal.
- The DCA system will not apply brake control while the driver is depressing the accelerator pedal.
- This system is only an aid to assist the driver and is not a collision warning or avoidance device. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- This system will not adapt automatically to road conditions. Do not use the system on roads with sharp curves, or on icy roads, in heavy rain or in fog.
- The distance sensor will not detect under most conditions.
- Stationary and slow moving vehicles
- Pedestrians or objects in the roadway
- Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
- Motorcycles traveling offset in the travel lane
- As there is a performance limit to the distance control function, never rely solely on the DCA system. This
 system does not correct careless, inattentive or absent-minded driving, or overcome poor visibility in rain,
 fog, or other bad weather. Decelerate the vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal, depending on the
 distance to the vehicle ahead and the surrounding circumstances in order to maintain a safe distance
 between vehicles.
- The system may not detect the vehicle in front of own vehicle in certain road or weather conditions. To avoid accidents, never use the DCA system under the following conditions.
- On roads with sharp curves
- On slippery road surfaces such as on ice or snow, etc.
- During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, etc.)
- When strong light (for example, at sunrise or sunset) is directly shining on the front of the vehicle
- When rain, snow or dirt adhere to the system sensor
- On steep downhill roads (frequent braking may result in overheating the brakes)
- On repeated uphill and downhill roads
- Do not use the DCA system if own vehicle are towing a trailer. The system may not detect a vehicle ahead.
- In some road or traffic conditions, a vehicle or object can unexpectedly come into the sensor detection zone and cause automatic braking. Driver may need to control the distance from other vehicles using the accelerator pedal. Always stay alert and avoid using the DCA system when it is not recommended in this section.
- The following are some conditions in which the sensor cannot detect the signals.
- When the reflector of the vehicle ahead is positioned high on the vehicle (trailer, etc.)
- When the reflector on the vehicle ahead is missing, damaged or covered
- When the reflector of the vehicle ahead is covered with dirt, snow and road spray
- When the snow or road spray from traveling vehicles reduces the sensor's visibility
- When dense exhaust or other smoke (black smoke) from vehicles reduces the sensor's visibility
- When excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or the luggage room of own vehicle
- The DCA system is designed to automatically check the sensor's operation. When the sensor is covered with dirt or is obstructed, the system will automatically be canceled. If the sensor is covered with ice, a transparent or translucent vinyl bag, etc., the DCA system may not detect them. In these instances, the DCA system may not be able to decelerate the vehicle properly. Be sure to check and clean the sensor regularly.
- The DCA system is designed to help assist the driver to maintain a following distance from the vehicle ahead. The system will decelerate as necessary and if the vehicle ahead comes to a stop, the vehicle decelerates to standstill. However, the DCA system can only apply up to 25% of the vehicles total braking power. If a vehicle moves into the traveling lane ahead or if a vehicle traveling ahead rapidly decelerates, the distance between vehicles may become closer because the DCA system cannot decelerate the vehicle quickly enough. If this occurs, the DCA system will sound a warning chime and blink the system display to notify the driver to take necessary action.
- The DCA system does not control vehicle speed or warn when driver approach stationary and slow moving vehicles. Driver must pay attention to vehicle operation to maintain proper distance from vehicles ahead.

- The detection zone of the sensor is limited. A vehicle ahead must be in the detection zone for the system to operate.
- A vehicle ahead may move outside of the detection zone due to its position within the same lane of travel. Motorcycles may not be detected in the same lane ahead if they are traveling offset from the center line of the lane. A vehicle that is entering the lane ahead may not be detected until the vehicle has completely moved into the lane. If this occurs, the system may warn driver by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime. The driver may have to manually control the proper distance away from vehicle traveling ahead.



- When driving on some roads, such as winding, hilly, curved, narrow roads, or roads which are under construction, the sensor may detect vehicles in a different lane, or may temporarily not detect a vehicle traveling ahead. This may cause the system to work inappropriately. The detection of vehicles may also be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or traveling position in the lane, etc.) or vehicle condition. If this occurs, the system may warn driver by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime unexpectedly. The driver will have to manually control the proper distance away from the vehicle traveling ahead.
- The approach warning chime may sound and the system display may blink when the sensor detects some reflectors which are fitted on vehicles in other lanes or on the side of the road. This may cause the DCA system to operate inappropriately. The sensor may detect these reflectors when the vehicle is driven on winding roads, hilly roads or when entering or exiting a curve. The sensor may also detect reflectors on narrow roads or in road construction zones. In these cases driver will have to manually control the proper distance ahead of own vehicle. Also, the sensor sensitivity can be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or driving position in the lane) or traffic or vehicle condition (for example, if a vehicle is being driven with some damage).
- The DCA system automatically decelerates own vehicle to help assist the driver to maintain a following distance from the vehicle ahead. Manually brake when deceleration is required to maintain a safe distance upon sudden braking by the vehicle ahead or when a vehicle suddenly appears in front of own vehicle. Always stay alert when using the DCA system.
- When the vehicle ahead detection indicator lamp is not illuminated, system will not control or warn the driver.
- Never place a foot under the brake pedal. A foot may be caught when the system controls the brake.
- Depending on the position of the accelerator pedal, the system may not be able to assist the driver to release the accelerator pedal appropriately.
- If the vehicle ahead comes to a standstill, the vehicle decelerates to a standstill within the limitations of the system. The system will release brake control with a warning chime once it judges the vehicle is at a standstill. To prevent the vehicle from moving, the driver must depress the brake pedal. [The system will resume control automatically once the system reaches 5 km/h (3 MPH)].

JPOIA0220ZZ

DAS

Ν

А

Е

DAS

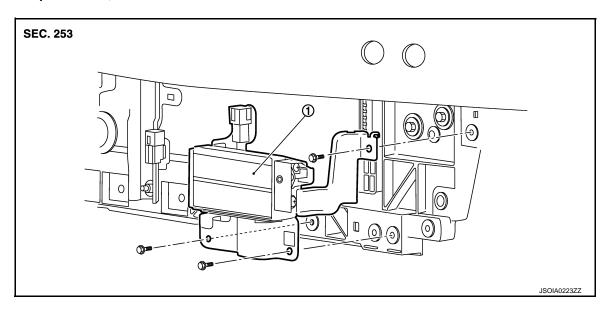
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

ICC SENSOR

Exploded View

CAUTION:

To prevent malfunction, always perform the laser beam aiming adjustment and check the operation after the replacement, removal and installation of ICC sensor.



1. ICC sensor

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008141720

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front bumper fascia assembly. Refer to EXT-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect ICC sensor connector.
- 3. Remove mounting bolts from ICC sensor.
- 4. Remove ICC sensor.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

To prevent malfunction, always perform the laser beam aiming adjustment and check the operation after the replacement, removal, and installation of ICC sensor. Refer to CCS-62, "Description".

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DCA]

ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

Refer to <u>ACC-4</u>, "MODELS WITH DISTANCE CONTROL ASSIST SYSTEM: Exploded View". CAUTION:

To prevent malfunction, always perform accelerator pedal released position learning after replacement, removal, or installation of accelerator pedal assembly, and then check the DCA system operation. Refer to DAS-112, "Description".

D

C

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DCA]

DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH

Exploded View

Dynamic driver assistance switch is integrated in the ICC steering switch. Refer to ST-29, "Exploded View".

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [FCW]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for FCW System Service

CAUTION:

- To prevent blindness from occurring, never look straight into the laser beam discharger when adjusting laser beam aiming.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, turn the warning systems switch OFF in conditions similar to driving, such as free rollers or a chassis dynamometer.
- To prevent malfunction, never use the ICC sensor removed from vehicle. Never disassemble or remodel.
- After an ICC part is replaced, to prevent a system malfunction, erase DTC and adjust the laser beam aiming before performing an operational checkup.
- Never change FCW initial state ON \Rightarrow OFF without the consent the customer.

F

Е

D

Α

В

INFOID:0000000008141723

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

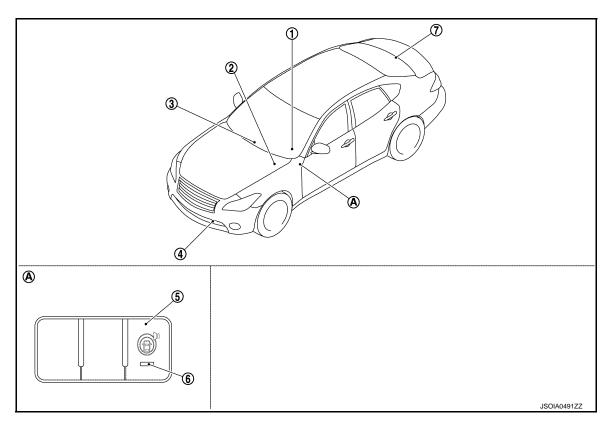
E

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008141724



- Information display, IBA OFF indica- 2. tor lamp, buzzer (On the combination meter)
- 4. ICC sensor
 Refer to CCS-9, "Component Parts
 Location"
- 7. ADAS control unit
 Refer to <u>DAS-14</u>, "Component Parts
 <u>Location"</u>
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

 Refer to BRC-11, "Component Parts
- Location"
- Warning systems switch
- AV control unit
 Refer to AV-131, "Component Description"
- 6. Warning systems ON indicator

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008141725

Component	Description	
ADAS control unit	ADAS control unit turns ON warning systems ON indicator ADAS control unit transmits a buzzer output signal to combination meter via CAN communication	
ICC sensor	 ICC sensor detects light reflected from a vehicle ahead by irradiating laser forward and calculates a distance from the vehicle ahead and a relative speed, based on the detected signal ICC sensor transmits the presence/absence of a vehicle ahead and a distance from the vehicle ahead to the ADAS control unit via ITS communication 	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits the wheel speed signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	
Warning systems switch	Inputs the warning systems switch signal to ADAS control unit	

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [FCW]

Component	Description	
Warning systems ON indicator (On the warning systems switch)	Turns warning systems ON indicator ON/OFF according to the signals from the ADAS control unit	
Combination meter	Performs the following operations using the signals received from the ADAS control unit via the CAN communication Blinks the vehicle ahead detection indicator according to a meter display signal Illuminates the IBA OFF indicator lamp using the IBA OFF indicator lamp signal Operates the buzzer (ICC warning chime) using the buzzer output signal	
AV control unit	AV control unit transmits the system selection signal to the ADAS control unit via CAN communication	

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

E

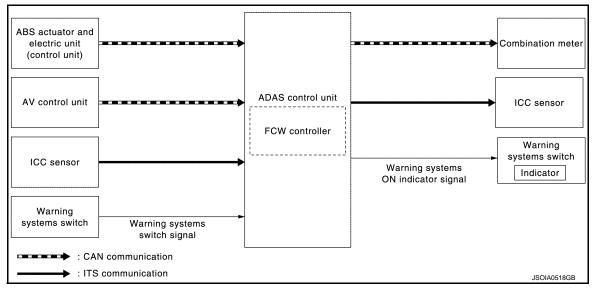
[FCW]

SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008141726

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

Input Signal Item

Transmit unit	Signal name		Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN com- munica- tion	Wheel speed signal	Receives wheel speeds of four wheels
AV control unit	CAN com- munica- tion	System selection signal	Receives a selection state of each item in "Driver Assistance" selected with the navigation system
ICC sensor	ITS com- munica- tion	ICC sensor signal	Receives detection results, such as the presence or absence of a leading vehicle and distance from the vehicle
Warning sys- tems switch	Warning systems switch signal		Receives an ON/OFF state of the warning systems switch

Output Signal Item

Reception unit		Signal na	me	Description	
	CAN communication	Meter display signal	Vehicle ahead detection indicator signal	Transmits a signal to display a state of the system on the information display	
Combination meter		IBA OFF indicator lamp signal		Transmits a signal to turn ON the IBA OFF indicator lamp Transmits an ON/OFF state of the intelligent brake assist	
		Buzzer output signal		Transmits a buzzer output signal to activate the buzzer	
ICC sensor	ITS commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal		Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit	
Warning sys- tems ON indi- cator	Warning syste	ms ON indicator s	signal	Turns ON the warning systems ON indicator	

DESCRIPTION

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FCW]

Α

В

D

Е

F

- The Forward Collision Warning (FCW) system will warn the driver by a warning lamp (vehicle ahead detection indicator) and chime when own vehicle is getting close to the vehicle ahead in the traveling lane.
- The FCW system will function when own vehicle is driven at speeds of approximately 15 km/h (10 MPH) and above.

NOTE:

The FCW system shares the diagnosis function with ICC system.

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

The distance from the vehicle ahead and a relative speed are calculated by using the ICC sensor and an ICC sensor signal is transmitted to the ADAS control unit via ITS communication. When judging the necessity of warning according to the received ICC sensor signal, the ADAS control unit transmits a buzzer output signal and meter display signal to the combination meter via CAN communication.

FCW Operating Condition

- · Warning systems ON indicator: ON
- Vehicle speed: Approximately 15 km/h (10 MPH) and above.

NOTE

When the FCW system setting on the navigation screen is ON.

Fail-safe Indication

Vehicle condition	Indication on the combination meter	_
 When the FCW system malfunctions When the sensor window is dirty When driving into a strong light (i.e. sunlight) NOTE: Check that the IBA system is not OFF. The indicator lamp is shared with IBA system. 	IBA OFF	G H
	JPOIA0179ZZ	ı

Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000008141727

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel

Revision: 2013 March DAS-207 2013 M Hybrid

J

K

N /I

Ν

DAS

Р

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FCW]

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

Fail-safe (ICC Sensor)

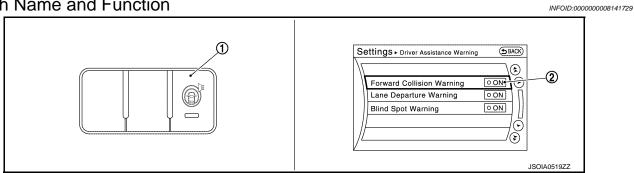
INFOID:0000000008141728

If a malfunction occurs in the system, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the ICC system warning lamp in the combination meter.

[FCW]

OPERATION

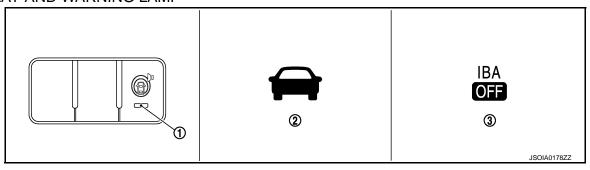
Switch Name and Function



No.	Switch name	Description
1	Warning systems switch	Turns FCW system ON/OFF (When the setting of FCW system on the navigation system setting screen is ON)
2	FCW system setting screen (Navigation system settings screen)	The setting of FCW system can be switched between ON and OFF

Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch

DISPLAY AND WARNING LAMP



No.	Display item	Description
1	Warning systems ON indicator	 Indicates that the FCW system, LDW system, and/or BSW system is ON. Blinks when the setting of LDW, FCW, and BSW are "OFF" and the warning systems switch is pressed.
2	Vehicle ahead detection indicator	Vehicle ahead detection indicator blinks when the FCW system is activated
3	IBA OFF indicator lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp turns ON when: • FCW system has a malfunction • ICC sensor window is too dirty to detect a vehicle ahead • Subjected to a strong light (e.g. sunlight) NOTE: Shared with IBA system

SYSTEM CONTROL CONDITION DISPLAY

Condition	Warning systems ON indica- tor	Vehicle ahead detection indicator (In the combination meter)	Buzzer
Set condition	ON	OFF	_

Revision: 2013 March DAS-209 2013 M Hybrid

D

Α

В

Е

F

INFOID:0000000008141730

Н

|

J

K

L

Ι. /Ι

Ν

DAS

Р

OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FCW]

Condition Warning systems ON indicator		Vehicle ahead detection indicator (In the combination meter)	Buzzer
When the warning systems switch is turned ON with settings of FCW system, LDW system and BSW system OFF	Blink	OFF	_
When own vehicle comes closer to the vehicle ahead and it is judged that the distance between the vehicles is not sufficient	ON	JSOIA0134ZZ	Beep

HANDLING PRECAUTION

[FCW] < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

HANDLING PRECAUTION

Precautions for Forward Collision Warning

INFOID:0000000008141731

Α

D

F

FORWARD COLLISION WARNING (FCW)

- FCW system is intended to warn the driver before a collision but will not avoid a collision. It is the drive's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- As there is a performance limit, the FCW system may not provide a warning in certain conditions.
- The FCW system will not detect the following objects.
- Pedestrians, animals, or obstacles in the roadway.
- Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
- FCW system will not detect under the following conditions.
- When the sensor gets dirty, it is impossible to detect the distance from the vehicle ahead.
- When driving into a strong light (i.e. sunlight)
- The sensor generally detects signals returned from the reflectors on a vehicle ahead. Therefore, the FCW system may not warn properly under the following conditions:
- When the reflectors of the vehicle ahead are positioned high or close to each other (including a small vehicle such as motorcycles).
- When the sensor gets dirty or it is impossible to detect the distance to the vehicle ahead.
- When the reflectors on the vehicle ahead is missing, damaged or covered.
- When the reflector of the vehicle ahead is covered with dirt, snow or road spray.
- When visibility is low (such as rain, fog, snow, etc.).
- When snow or road spray from traveling vehicles are splashed.
- When dense exhaust or other smoke (black smoke) from vehicles reduces the visibility of the sensor.
- When excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or the trunk room of own vehicle.
- When abruptly accelerating or decelerating.
- On steep downhill or roads with sharp curves.
- When there is a highly reflective object near the vehicle ahead.
 - i.e.) very close to other vehicle, signboard, etc.
- When own vehicle are towing a trailer.
- Depending on certain road conditions (curved, beginning of a curve), vehicle conditions (steering position, vehicle position), or preceding vehicle's conditions (position in lane, etc.), the FCW system may not function properly. The FCW system may detect highly reflective objects such as reflectors, signs, white markers, and other stationary objects on the road or near the traveling lane, and provide unnecessary warning.
- The FCW system may not function in offset conditions.
- The FCW system may not function when the distance to the vehicle ahead is extremely close.
- The FCW system is designed to automatically check the sensor's functionality. If the sensor is covered with ice, a transparent or translucent plastic bag, etc., the system may not detect them. In these instances the FCW system may not be able to warn properly. Be sure to check and clean the sensor regularly.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.
- A sudden appearance of the vehicle in front (i.e.: when a vehicle abruptly cuts in) may not be detected and the system may not warn soon enough.
- The FCW system will be canceled automatically with a chime sound and the IBA OFF indicator light will illuminate under the following conditions:
- When the sensor window is dirty
- When the FCW system malfunctions

Ν

K

DAS-211 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

[FCW]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL UNIT)

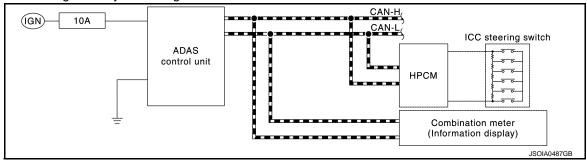
On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008141732

DESCRIPTION

The DTC is displayed on the information display by operating the ICC steering switch.

On Board Self-diagnosis System Diagram



METHOD OF STARTING

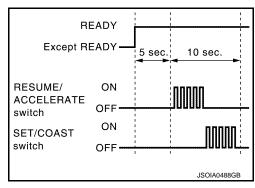
NOTE:

Start condition of on board self-diagnosis

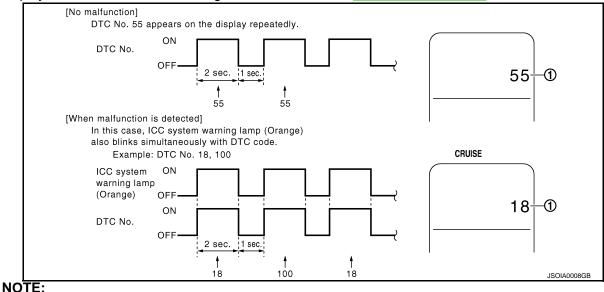
- ICC system OFF
- DCA system OFF
- Vehicle speed 0 km/h (0 MPH)
- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Wait for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY. Push up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 5 times and push down the SET/COAST switch 5 times within 10 seconds.

NOTE:

If the above operation cannot be performed within 10 seconds after waiting for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY, repeat the procedure from step 1.



 The DTC is displayed on the set vehicle speed indicator (1) on the ICC system display on the information display when the on board self-diagnosis starts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- It displays for up to 5 minutes and then stops.
- If multiple malfunctions exist, up to 6 DTCs can be stored in memory at the most, and the most recent one is displayed first.

WHEN THE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS DOES NOT START

If the on board self-diagnosis does not start, check the following items.

	Assumed abnormal part	Inspection item	
Information display Combination meter malfunction		Check that the self-diagnosis function of the combination meter operates. Refer to MWI-35, "On Board Diagnosis Function".	
ICC steering switch male	function		
Harness malfunction be	tween ICC steering switch and HPCM	Perform the inspection for DTC "C1A06". Refer to <u>CCS</u> 83, "DTC Logic".	
HPCM malfunction			
ADAS control unit malfunction		 Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-55</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". Perform SELF-DIAGNOSIS for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT, and then check the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>". 	

HOW TO ERASE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Set the vehicle to READY, and then start the on board self-diagnosis.
- Press the CANCEL switch 5 times, and then press the DIS-TANCE switch 5 times under the condition that the on board self-diagnosis starts.

NOTE:

- Complete the operation within 10 seconds after pressing the CANCEL switch first.
- If the operation is not completed within 10 seconds, repeat the procedure from step 1.
- 4. DTC 55 is displayed after erasing.

NOTE:

DTCs for existing malfunction can not be erased.

5. Turn ignition switch OFF, and finish the diagnosis.

CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)



[FCW]

В

D

Е

F

Н

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication using ADAS control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Work Support	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during system control
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the name of a malfunctioning system stored in the ADAS control unit
Data Monitor	Displays ADAS control unit input/output data in real time
Active Test	Enables an operational check of a load by transmitting a driving signal from the ADAS control unit to the load
Ecu Identification	Displays ADAS control unit part number
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Displays a reception/transmission state of CAN communication and ITS communication

WORK SUPPORT

CANCEL ON Switch OFF DISTANCE ON Switch OFF PKIBB373E

DAS

M

Ν

Revision: 2013 March DAS-213 2013 M Hybrid

[FCW]

Work support items	Description
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 1	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems • Vehicle-to-vehicle control mode • Distance Control Assist (DCA)
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 2	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems • Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) • Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

NOTE:

- Causes of the maximum five cancellations (system cancel) are displayed.
- The displayed cancellation causes display the number of the ignition switch ON/OFF up to 254. It is fixed to 254 if it is over 254. It returns to 0 when the same cancellation cause is detected again.

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 1

Cause of cancellation	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Distance Control Assist	Description
OPERATING WIPER	×		The wiper operates at HI (it includes when the wiper is operated at HI with the wiper switch AUTO position)
OPERATING ABS	×	×	ABS function was operated
OPERATING TCS	×	×	TCS function was operated
OPERATING VDC	×	×	VDC function was operated
ECM CIRCUIT	×		HPCM did not permit ICC operation
OPE SW VOLT CIRC	×	×	The ICC steering switch input voltage is not within standard range
LASER SUNBEAM	×	×	Intense light such as sunlight entered ICC sensor light sensing part
LASER TEMP	×	×	Temperature around ICC sensor became low
SNOW MODE SW	×	×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position
OP SW DOUBLE TOUCH	×		ICC steering switches were pressed at the same time
VHCL SPD DOWN	×	×	Vehicle speed lower than 24 km/h (15 MPH)
WHL SPD ELEC NOISE	×	×	Wheel speed sensor signal caught electromagnetic noise
VDC/TCS OFF SW	×	×	VDC OFF switch was pressed
VHCL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	Wheel speed became different from A/T vehicle speed
TIRE SLIP	×		Wheel slipped
IGN LOW VOLT	×	×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage
PARKING BRAKE ON	×		The parking brake is operating
WHEEL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	The wheel speeds of 4 wheels are out of the specified values
INCHING LOST	×		A vehicle ahead is not detected during the following driving when the vehicle speed is approximately 24 km/h (15 MPH) or less
CAN COMM ERROR	×	×	ADAS control unit received an abnormal signal with CAN communication

[FCW]

< SYSTEM DESCRI	PHON >			[FCW]		
ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	×		×	An abnormal condition occurs in VDC/TCS/ABS system		
ECD CIRCUIT	×		×	There is a malfunction in the function controlling the brake according to a command issued from the ADAS control unit to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit		
APA HI TEMP			×	The accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature is high		
ICC SENSOR CAN COMM ERR	×	×		Communication error between ADAS control unit and the ICC sensor		
ABS WARNING LAMP	×		×	ABS warning lamp ON		
NO RECORD	×	×		_		
Display Items for The (Cause of A	Automa	tic Canc	ellation 2		
Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention		Description		
OPE VDC/TCS/ABS 1	×		The a	activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during LDP system control		
Vehicle dynamics	×	×		Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value		
Steering speed	×		Steer	Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction		
End by yaw angle	×		Yaw	Yaw angle was the end of LDP control		
Departure yaw large	×		Dete	cted more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction		
ICC WARNING	×		Targe	et approach warning of ICC system, IBA system, or FCW system was activated		
CURVATURE	×		Road	curve was more than the specified value		
Steering angle large	×		Steer	Steering angle was more than the specified value		
Brake is operated	×		Brake	Brake pedal was operated		
IGN LOW VOLT	×		Decr	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage		
Lateral offset	×			Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified value		
Lane marker lost	×		Lane	Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker		
Lane marker unclear	×		Dete	Detected lane marker was unclear		
Yaw acceleration	×		Dete	Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value		
Deceleration large	×		Dece	eleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value		
Accel is operated	×		Acce	Accelerator pedal was depressed		
Departure steering	×		Steer	ring wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction		
Evasive steering	×		Steer	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction		
R range	×		Selec	ctor lever was operated to R range		
Parking brake drift	×		Rear	Rear wheels lock was detected		
Not operating condition	×		Did n	Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)		
SNOW MODE SW	×		Shifti	ng of the drive mode selector to SNOW position		
VDC OFF SW	×		VDC	OFF switch was pressed		
OPE VDC/ABS 2	×		The a	activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of LDP system control		
BSI WARNING	×		BSIs	system was activated		
BSI) OPE VDC/TCS/ ABS 1		×	The a	activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during BSI system control		

Revision: 2013 March DAS-215 2013 M Hybrid

BSI) Vehicle dynamics

Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value

DAS

Ν

K

Α

В

D

Е

F

D

[FCW]

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description
BSI) Steering speed		×	Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction
BSI) End by yaw angle		×	Yaw angle was the end of BSI control
BSI) Departure yaw large		×	Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction
BSI) ICC WARNING		×	Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system or FCW system was activated
BSI) CURVATURE		×	Road curve was more than the specified value
BSI) Steering angle large		×	Steering angle was more than the specified value
BSI) Brake is operated		×	Brake pedal was operated
BSI) IGN LOW VOLT		×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage
BSI) Lateral offset		×	Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified
BSI) Lane marker lost		×	Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker
BSI) Lane marker un- clear		×	Detected lane marker was unclear
BSI) Yaw acceleration		×	Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value
BSI) Deceleration large		×	Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value
BSI) Accel is operated		×	Accelerator pedal was depressed
BSI) Departure steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction
BSI) Evasive steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction
BSI) R range		×	Selector lever was operated to R range
BSI) Parking brake drift		×	Rear wheels lock was detected
BSI) SNOW MODE SW		×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position
BSI) VDC OFF SW		×	VDC OFF switch was pressed
BSI) OPE VDC/ABS 2		×	The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of BSI system control
BSI) Not operating condition		×	Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)
Side Radar Lost		×	Unrecognized side radar LH or RH by the ADAS control unit
NO RECORD	×	×	-

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DAS-42, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FCW]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
MAIN SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
SET/COAST SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
CANCEL SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
RESUME/ACC SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
DISTANCE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
CRUISE OPE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates whether controlling or not (ON means "controlling")	
BRAKE SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from brake switch signal (HPCM transmits brake switch signal through CAN communication)	
STOP LAMP SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from stop lamp switch signal (HPCM transmits stop lamp switch signal through CAN communication)	
IDLE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of idle switch read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits On/Off status through CAN communication)	
SET DISTANCE [Short/Mid/Long]	×	×			Indicates set distance memorized in ADAS control unit	
CRUISE LAMP [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of MAIN switch indicator output	
OWN VHCL [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of own vehicle indicator output	
VHCL AHEAD [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of vehicle ahead detection indicator output	
ICC WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC system warning lamp output	
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	×	×	×	×	Indicates vehicle speed calculated from ADAS control unit through CAN communication [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits wheel speed signal through CAN communication]	
SET VHCL SPD [km/h] or [mph]	×	×			Indicates set vehicle speed memorized in ADAS control unit	
BUZZER O/P [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC warning chime output	
THRTL SENSOR [deg]	×	×			NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
ENGINE RPM [rpm]	×				Indicates engine speed read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits engine speed signal through CAN communication)	
PRESS SENS [bar]	×	×			Indicates a brake fluid pressure command value	
WIPER SW [OFF/LOW/HIGH]	×				Indicates wiper [OFF/LOW/HIGH] status (BCM transmits front wiper request signal through CAN communication)	
YAW RATE [deg/s]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
RELEASE SW NO [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection signal via CAN communication)	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FCW]

< SYSTEM DESC	KIPI	ION >	•		[FCW]
Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
RELEASE SW NC [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection signal via CAN communication)
BA WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF indicator lamp output
STP LMP DRIVE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC brake hold relay drive output
D RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of "D" or "M" positions read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication; ON when position "D" or "M" (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication).
NP RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates shift position signal read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)
PKB SW [On/Off]	×				Parking brake switch status [On/Off] judged from the parking brake switch signal that ADAS control unit readout via CAN communication is displayed (combination meter transmits the parking brake switch signal via CAN communication)
PWR SUP MONI [V]	×	×			Indicates IGN voltage input by ADAS control unit
VHCL SPD AT [km/h] or [mph]	×				Indicates vehicle speed calculated from A/T vehicle speed sensor read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits A/T vehicle speed sensor signal through CAN communication)
THRTL OPENING [%]	×	×			Indicates throttle position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits accelerator pedal position signal through CAN communication)
GEAR [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	×				Indicates A/T gear position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits current gear position signal through CAN communication)
MODE SIG [OFF, ICC]	×				Indicates the active mode of ICC
SET DISP IND [Off]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
DISTANCE [m]	×				Indicates the distance from the vehicle ahead
RELATIVE SPD [m/s]	×				Indicates the relative speed of the vehicle ahead
DYNA ASIST SW [On/Off]	×	×		×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
DCA ON IND [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of DCA system switch indicator output is displayed
DCA VHL AHED [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of vehicle ahead detection indicator output in DCA system is displayed
IBA SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF switch
FCW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of FCW system
APA TEMP [°C]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature that the ADAS control unit readout via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the integrated motor temperature via ITS communication)
APA PWR [V]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator power supply voltage that the ADAS control unit read- out via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the power supply voltage via ITS communication)
LDW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDW system

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [FCW]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
LDW ON LAMP [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of waning systems ON indicator output	
LDP ON IND [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) output	
LANE DPRT W/L [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of lane departure warning lamp (Yellow) output	
LDW BUZER OUT- PUT [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of warning buzzer output	
LDP SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP system	
WARN REQ [On/Off]			×		Indicates an ADAS control unit judged warning state (ON/OFF) of LDP system	
READY signal [On/Off]			×		Indicates LDP system settings	
Camera lost [Detect/Deviate/Both]			×	×	Indicates a lane marker detection state judged from a lane marker detection signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a lane marker signal via ITS communication)	
Shift position [Off, P, R, N, D, M/T1 - 7]			×	×	Indicates shift position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)	
Turn signal [OFF/LH/RH/LH&RH]			×	×	Indicates turn signal operation status read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (BCM transmits turn indicator signal through CAN communication)	
SIDE G [G]			×	×	Indicates lateral G acting on the vehicle. This lateral G is judged from a side G sensor signal read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits a side G sensor signal via CAN communication)	
STATUS signal [Stnby/Warn/Cancl/ Off]			×		Indicates a control state of LDP system	
Lane unclear [On/Off]			×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the lane marker. The ON/OFF state is judged from a detected lane condition signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a detected lane condition signal via ITS communication)	
FUNC ITEM [FUNC3]	×	×	×	×	Indicates systems which can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system FUNC3: Distance Control Assist (DCA), Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) and Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
DCA SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the DCA system. The DCA system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	
LDP SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of LDP system. LDP system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	

Revision: 2013 March DAS-219 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

[FCW]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
BSI SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of BSI system. BSI system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system.
NAVI ICC SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
NAVI DCA SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
SYS SELECTABILITY [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates the availability of ON/OFF switching for "Driver Assistance" items received from the AV control unit via CAN communication
DRIVE MODE STATS [STD/SPORT/ECO/ SNOW/MID/ERROR]	×	×	×	×	Indicates a drive mode selector select position judged from a drive mode select switch position signal read by the ADAS control unit via CAN communication (The A/C auto amp. transmits a switch position signal of the drive mode select switch signal via CAN communication)
WARN SYS SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of warning systems switch
BSW/BSI WARN LMP [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW/BSI warning lamp output
BSI ON IND [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI ON indicator output
BSW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW system
BSI SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI system

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, never perform "Active Test" while driving the vehicle.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.

NOTE:

- The "Active Test" cannot be performed when the following systems warning lamp is illuminated.
- ICC system warning lamp
- Lane departure warning lamp
- BSW/BSI warning lamp
- IBA OFF indicator lamp (IBA system ON)

Test item	Description
METER LAMP	The ICC system warning lamp, MAIN switch indicator and IBA OFF indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
STOP LAMP	The ICC brake hold relay can be operated by ON/OFF operations as necessary, and the stop lamp can be illuminated
ICC BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) Distance Control Assist (DCA) Forward Collision Warning (FCW) Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
BRAKE ACTUATOR	Activates the brake by an arbitrary operation
Active Pedal	The accelerator pedal actuator can be operated as necessary
DCA INDICATOR	The DCA system switch indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FCW]

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

Test item	Description
LDP BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF • Lane Departure Warning (LDW) • Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) • Blind Spot Warning (BSW) • Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
WARNING SYSTEM IND	The warning systems ON indicator (on warning systems switch) can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LDP ON IND	The LDP ON indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	The Lane departure warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	The BSW/BSI warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSI ON INDICATOR	The BSI ON indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary

METER LAMP

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	MAIN switch indicator ICC system warning lamp IBA OFF indicator lamp
	Off	Stops sending the following signals to exit from the test • Meter display signal • ICC warning lamp signal • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	OFF
METER LAMP	On	Transmits the following signals to the combination meter via CAN communication • Meter display signal • ICC warning lamp signal • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	ON

STOP LAMP

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Stop lamp
STOP LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the ICC brake hold relay drive signal below to end the test	OFF
	On	Transmits the ICC brake hold relay drive signal	ON

ICC BUZZER

Test item	Operation	Description	ICC warning chime operation sound
	MODE1	Transmits the buzzer output signals to the combination meter via CAN communication	Intermittent beep sound
ICC BUZZER	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1"	_
IOO DOZZER	Reset	Stops transmitting the buzzer output signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

BRAKE ACTUATOR

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

DAS-221 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

M

Ν

L

K

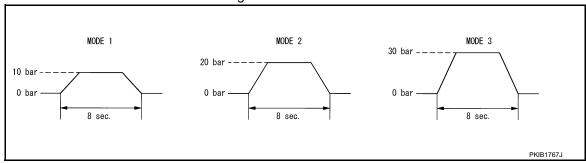
DAS

[FCW]

Test item	Operation	Description	"PRESS SENS" value
	MODE1	Transmits the brake fluid pressure control signal to the	10 bar
	MODE2	electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN commu-	20 bar
	MODE3	nication	30 bar
BRAKE ACTUATOR	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2" and "MODE3"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the brake fluid pressure control signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



Active Pedal

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.
- Never depress the accelerator pedal excessively. (The engine speed may rise unexpectedly when finishing the test.)

NOTE:

- Depress the accelerator pedal to check when performing the test.
- The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

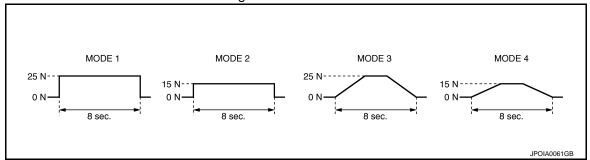
Test item	Operation	Description	Accelerator pedal operation
	MODE1		Constant with a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
	MODE2	Transmit the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal	Constant with a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	MODE3	to the accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication.	Change up to a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
Active Pedal	MODE4		Change up to a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2", "MODE3" and "MODE4"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal below to end the test.	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FCW]

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



DCA INDICATOR

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	DCA system switch indicator
Off DCA INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the DCA system switch indicator signal below to end the test	_
DOA INDICATOR	On	Transmits the DCA system switch indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LDP BUZZER

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	Warning buzzer	
LDP BUZZER	Off	Stops transmitting the warning buzzer signal below to end the test	_	
	On	Transmits the warning buzzer signal to the warning buzzer	ON	

WARNING SYSTEM IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Warning systems ON indicator	
WARNING SYSTEM IND	Off	Stops transmitting the warning systems ON indicator signal below to end the test	_	
	On	Transmits the warning systems ON indicator signal to the warning systems ON indicator.	ON	

LDP ON IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	LDP ON indicator lamp (Green)	
LDP ON IND	Off	Stops transmitting the LDP ON indicator lamp signal below to end the test	_	
	On	Transmits the LDP ON indicator lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON	

LANE DEPARTURE W/L

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow)	
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	Off	Stops transmitting the lane departure warning lamp signal below to end the test	_	
	On	Transmits the lane departure warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON	

BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP

Revision: 2013 March DAS-223 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FCW]

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSW/BSI warning lamp (Yellow)	
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal below to end the test	_	
	On	Transmits the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON	

BSI ON INDICATOR

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSI ON indicator lamp (Green)	
BSI ON INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the BSI ON indicator signal below to end the test	_	
	On	Transmits the BSI ON indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[FCW]

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)

CONSULT Function (LASER)

INFOID:0000000008141734

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with ADAS control unit and the communication with ICC sensor.

Diagnosis mode	Description	
Work Support	It can monitor the adjustment direction indication in order to perform the laser beam aiming operation smoothly	
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays malfunctioning system memorized in ICC sensor	
Data Monitor	Displays real-time input/output data of ICC sensor	
Ecu Identification	Displays ICC sensor part number	
CAN Diag Support Monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of ITS communication can be read	

WORK SUPPORT

Work support items	Description
LASER BEAM ADJUST	Outputs laser beam, calculates dislocation of the beam, and indicates adjustment direction

Laser Beam Adjust

Refer to CCS-63, "Description".

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to CCS-55, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored item [Unit]	Description	
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	Vehicle speed judged from a vehicle speed signal read by the ICC sensor via ITS communication is displayed [ADAS control unit receives a wheel speed signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and transmits the calculated vehicle speed to ICC sensor via ITS communication]	
YAW RATE [deg/s]	Yaw rate judged from a yaw rate signal read by ICC sensor via ITS communication is displayed [ADAS control unit receives a yaw rate signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication and transmits the calculated yaw rate to ICC sensor via ITS communication]	
PWR SUP MONI [V]	Indicates IGN voltage input by ICC sensor	
DISTANCE [m]	Indicates the distance from the vehicle ahead	
RELATIVE SPD [m/s]	Indicates the relative speed of the vehicle ahead	
LASER OFFSET [m]	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used	
LASER HEIGHT [m]	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used	
STEERING ANGLE [deg]	The steering angle is displayed	
STRG ANGLE SPEED [deg/s]	The steering angle speed is displayed	

Revision: 2013 March DAS-225 2013 M Hybrid

Κ

J

Ν

DAS

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ICC SENSOR)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item [Unit]	Description
L/R ADJUST	The horizontal correction value of the laser beam is displayed
U/D ADJUST	The vertical correction value of the laser beam is displayed

Revision: 2013 March DAS-226 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

M

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
MAIN SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is pressed	On
W/ WIN OW	ignition switch of	When MAIN switch is not pressed	Off
SET/COAST SW	Ignition switch ON	When SET/COAST switch is pressed	On
CET/OC/(CT GW	ignition switch orv	When SET/COAST switch is not pressed	Off
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch ON	When CANCEL switch is pressed	On
O/MODE OVV	ignition switch of	When CANCEL switch is not pressed	Off
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed	On
TEGGINE//TGG GVV	ignition switch of	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed	Off
DISTANCE SW	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is pressed	On
DISTANCE SW	igililion switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is not pressed	Off
0011105 005	Drive the vehicle and activate	When ICC system is controlling	On
CRUISE OPE	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC system is not controlling	Off
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
DRAKE SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STOP LAMP SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
STOP LAWIP SW	Ignition Switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
IDLE SW	READY state	Idling	On
IDLE 3W	READT State	Except idling (depress accelerator pedal)	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY	When set to "long"	Long
	 and turn the ICC system ON Press the DISTANCE switch to change the vehi- cle-to-vehicle distance set- ting 	When set to "middle"	Mid
SET DISTANCE		When set to "short"	Short
CRUISE LAMP	Set the vehicle to READY and	ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON)	On
CRUISE LAWIP	press MAIN switch	ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF)	Off
OWN MHC	Set the vehicle to READY and	ICC system ON (Own vehicle indicator ON)	On
OWN VHCL	press MAIN switch	ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF)	Off
VHCL AHEAD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
VIIOL AREAD	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON)	On
ICC WARNING	press MAIN switch	When ICC system is normal (ICC system warning lamp OFF)	Off

N DAS

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving		Displays the vehicle speed calculated by ADAS control unit
SET VHCL SPD	While driving	When vehicle speed is set	Displays the set vehicle speed
BUZZER O/P	READY state	When the buzzer of the following system operates Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode DCA system FCW system IBA system	On
	READY State	When the buzzer of the following system not operates Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode DCA system FCW system IBA system	Off
THRTL SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	0.0
ENGINE RPM	Engine running	Equivalent to ta- chometer read- ing	
	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the brake is in the deactivated state by the system	0.0
PRESS SENS	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When the brake is in the activated state by the system	Displays the brake pressure command value
		Wiper not operating	Off
WIPER SW	Ignition switch ON	Wiper LO operation	Low
		High	
YAW RATE	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	0.0	
DA WADNING	DEADY state	IBA OFF indicator lamp ONWhen IBA system is malfunctioningWhen IBA system is turned to OFF	On
BA WARNING	READY state	IBA OFF indicator lamp OFFWhen IBA system is normalWhen IBA system is turned to ON	Off
RELEASE SW NO	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
RELEASE SW NO	Ignition switch Oil	When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
RELEASE SW NC	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
NEEL/NOE ON THO		When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STP LMP DRIVE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When ICC brake hold relay is activated	On
31F LIVIE DRIVE	control mode	When ICC brake hold relay is not activated	Off
	DEADY (1)	When the selector lever is in "D" position or manual mode	On
D RANGE SW	READY state	When the selector lever is in any position other than "D" or manual mode	Off
		When the selector lever is in "N", "P" position	On
NP RANGE SW	READY state	When the selector lever is in any position other than "N", "P"	Off
PKB SW	lanition switch ON	When the parking brake is applied	On
1 VD 344	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is released	Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FCW]

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status				
PWR SUP MONI	READY state	Power supply voltage value of ADAS control unit					
VHCL SPD AT	While driving	le driving					
THRTL OPENING	READY state	Depress accelerator pedal	Displays the throttle position				
GEAR	While driving		Displays the gear position				
MODE SIC	When ICC system is deactivate	ed	Off				
MODE SIG	When vehicle-to-vehicle distan	ce control mode is activated	ICC				
SET DISP IND	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off				
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle				
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0				
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the relative speed.				
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0				
DVALA ACIOT CVA	Inviting quitals ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed	On				
DYNA ASIST SW	Ignition switch ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is not pressed	Off				
DOA ON IND	Set the vehicle to READY and press dynamic driver assis-	DCA system OFF (DCA system switch indicator OFF)	Off				
DCA ON IND	tance switch (When DCA setting is ON)	DCA system ON (DCA system switch indicator ON)	On				
DCA VHL AHED	Drive the vehicle and activate	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off				
DCA VIIL ARED	the DCA system	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On				
IBA SW	lamition quital ON	When the IBA OFF switch is pressed	On				
IDA SW	Ignition switch ON	When the IBA OFF switch is not pressed	Off				
FCW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the FCW system is ON	On				
TOW STOTEM ON	Ignition switch Oiv	When the FCW system is OFF	Off				
АРА ТЕМР	READY state		Display the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature				
APA PWR	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of accelerator pedal actuator				
LDW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON	On				
	Ignition Switch ON	When the LDW system is OFF	Off				
LDW ON LAMP	Ignition switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator ON	On				
LDVV OIN LAIVIE	Ignition switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator OFF	Off				

DAS

Р

[FCW]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status			
	Set the vehicle to READY and	LDP ON indicator lamp ON	On			
LDP ON IND	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	LDP ON indicator lamp OFF	Off			
	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning lamp ON	On			
LANE DPRT W/L	the LDW system or LDP system	Lane departure warning lamp OFF	Off			
LDW BUZER OUT-	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the buzzer of the following system operates • LDW/LDP system • BSW/BSI system	On			
PUT	the LDW/LDP system or BSW/ BSI system	When the buzzer of the following system does not operate LDW/LDP system BSW/BSI system	Off			
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On			
LDP SYSTEM ON	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off			
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On			
READY signal	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off			
	Drive the vehicle and activate	Both side lane markers are detected	Detect			
Camera lost	the LDW system, LDP system	Deviate side lane marker is lost	Deviate			
	or BSI system	Both side lane markers are lost	Both			
Shift position	READY state While driving		Displays the shift position			
	Turn signal lamps OFF		Off			
Turn signal	Turn signal lamp LH blinking	LH				
Turri Sigriai	Turn signal lamp RH blinking	RH				
	Turn signal lamp LH and RH bl	d and RH blinking				
SIDE G	While driving	Vehicle turning right	Negative value			
SIDE O	write driving	Vehicle turning left	Positive value			
WARN REQ	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning is operating	On			
W/ IIII II E G	the LDP system	Lane departure warning is not operating	Off			
		When the LDP system is ON	Stnby			
STATUS signal	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the LDP system is operating	Warn			
O I/ (1 O O Signal	the LDP system	When the LDP system is canceled	Cancl			
		When the LDP system is OFF	Off			
Lane unclear	While driving	Lane marker is unclear	On			
	Lane marker is clear		Off			
FUNC ITEM	Ignition switch ON		FUNC3			
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off			
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off			

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FCW]

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

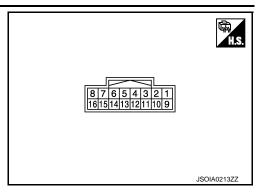
Ν

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
DCA SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is ON	On
DOA GELECT	ignition switch ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
LDP SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is ON	On
LDI SELECT	ignition switch Oiv	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
BSI SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is ON	On
DOI OLLEGI	ignition switch Oiv	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
NAVI ICC SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off
NAVI DCA SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not not not not not not not not not no	nonitored	Off
CVC CELECTABILITY	Ignition quitab ON	Items set with the navigation system can be switched normally	On
SYS SELECTABILITY	Ignition switch ON	Items set with the navigation system cannot be switched normally	Off
	Ignition switch ON	When drive mode select switch position is STANDARD	STD
		When drive mode select switch position is in SPORT	SPORT
		When drive mode select switch position is in ECO	ECO
		When drive mode select switch position is in SNOW	SNOW
DRIVE MODE STATS		When position of drive mode select switch is in following states In the middle of SNOW-ECO In the middle of ECO-STANDARD In the middle of STANDARD-SPORTS	Mid
		A signal other than those above is input	ERROR
WARN SYS SW	Ignition switch ON	When warning systems switch is pressed	On
VVAININ O I O OVV	Igillion switch ON	When warning systems switch is not pressed	Off
DCM/DCLWADNLMD	Ignition quitab ON	BSW/BSI warning lamp ON	On
BSW/BSI WARN LMP	Ignition switch ON	BSW/BSI warning lamp OFF	Off
DCI ON IND	Ignition quitab CNI	BSI ON indicator ON	On
BSI ON IND	Ignition switch ON	BSI ON indicator OFF	Off
DOM CVCTEM ON	Impition quitab CNI	When the BSW system is ON	On
BSW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the BSW system is OFF	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY and press dynamic driver assis-	When the BSI system is ON	On
BSI SYSTEM ON	tance switch (When BSI system setting is ON)	When the BSI system is OFF	Off

DAS

[FCW]

TERMINAL LAYOUT
PHYSICAL VALUES



Termir (Wire		Description			Condition	Value
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)
1		Warning systems	lanut	Ignition switch	When warning systems switch is not pressed	12 V
(Y)		switch	Input	ON	When warning systems switch is pressed	0 V
3		IBA OFF switch	laavit	Ignition switch	When IBA OFF switch is not pressed	12 V
(BR)		IBA OFF SWILCH	Input	ON	When IBA OFF switch is pressed	0 V
4		Warning systems ON		Warning systems ON indi- cator ON	0 V	
(O)		indicator	Output	switch ON	Warning systems ON indi- cator OFF	12 V
5		ICC brake hold relay		Ignition	_	12 V
(SB)		drive signal	Output	switch ON	At "STOP LAMP" test of "Active test"	0 V
6 (B/R)	Ground	Ground	_	Ignition switch ON	_	0 V
7 (L)		ITS communication-H	_	_	_	_
8 (P)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	_
12				Ignition	Warning buzzer operation	0 V
(W)		Warning buzzer signal	Output	switch ON	Warning buzzer not operating	12 V
14 (L)		CAN -H	_	_	_	_
15 (P)		CAN -L	_	_	_	_
16 (GR)		Ignition power supply	Input		Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Fail-safe

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000008141737

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1507: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R) U1508: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)
2	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
3	C1B00: CAMERA UNIT MALF C1F02: APA C/U MALF C1A17: ICC SENSOR MALF C1B53: SIDE RDR R MALF C1B54: SIDE RDR L MALF

DAS

L

M

Ν

Н

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
Priority	■ C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR C1A04: ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC C1A05: ASER ESAW STOP L SW C1A06: OPERATION SW CIRC C1A12: LASER BEAM OFFORTR C1A13: STOP LAMP RLY FIX C1A16: LASER BEAM OFFORTR C1A13: STOP LAMP RLY FIX C1A16: LASER ASIMING INCMP C1A16: LASER ASIMING INCMP C1A16: LASER ASIMING INCMP C1A24: LCC SEN PWR SUP CIR C1A26: ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWD SWPLY CIRC C1A26: ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWD SWPLY CIRC C1A27: LECTRICAL BRAKE PWD SWPLY CIRC C1A26: CAMP RANGE C1A26: ASIMING INCMP C1A26: ASIMING INCMP C1A27: APA CAN CIR 2 C1A38: APA CAN COR 2 C1A39: STRG SEN CIR C1A39: STRG SEN CIR C1A39: STRG SEN CIR C1A39: STRG SEN CIR C1B01: CAM ABINMIS INCMP C1B01: CAM ABINMIS INCMP C1B01: CAM ABINMIS INCMP C1B02: CAM ABINMIS TWD ETCT C1F01: APA PWD SUPLY CIR U0121: VDC CAN CIR 2 U0122: TCM CAN CIR 2 U0122: TCM CAN CIR 2 U0122: TCM CAN CIR 1 U0235: ICC SENSOR CAN CIR 1 U0425: TTRG SEN CAN CIR 2 U1501: CAM CAN CIR 2 U1501: CAM CAN CIR 2 U1502: ICC SEN CAN CIR 2 U1503: SIDE BRD R CAN CIR 2 U1504: STRG SEN CAN CIR 2 U1505: SIDE BRD R CAN CIR 2 U1506: SIDE BRD R CAN CIR 2 U1506: SIDE BRD R CAN CIR 2 U1507: CAM CAN CIRC 3 U1518: METER CAN CIRC 3 U1518: METER CAN CIRC 3 U1518: SIDE BRD R
5	C1A03: VHCL SPEED SE CIRC
6	C1A15: GEAR POSITION
7	C1A00: CONTROL UNIT

[FCW]

DTC Index

NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame Data).
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 39: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.
 Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 49: It increases like $0 \to 1 \to 2 \cdots 38 \to 49$ after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF \to ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

Systems for fail-safe

- · A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- · B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC)			Warnii	ng lamp		Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A00	0	CONTROL UNIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-50
C1A01	1	POWER SUPPLY CIR	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-51
C1A02	2	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-51
C1A03	3	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-76
C1A04	4	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-78
C1A05	5	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-79
C1A06	6	OPERATION SW BIRC	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-83
C1A12	12	LASER BEAM OFFCN- TR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-85
C1A13	13	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-86
C1A15	15	GEAR POSITION	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-92
C1A16	16	RADAR STAIN	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-94
C1A17	17	ICC SENSOR MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-96
C1A18	18	LASER AIMING INCMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-97
C1A1A	19	HPCM CIRCUIT	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-99
C1A21	21	ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-100
C1A24	24	NP RANGE	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-102
C1A2A	80	ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-104

Revision: 2013 March DAS-235 2013 M Hybrid

Е

F

D

Α

0

J

L

M

Ν

DAS

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
 F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- G: Active trace control function

DTC	;			Warnir	ng lamp		Fail-safe	_
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A2B	23	ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-105
C1A2C	20	ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-106
C1A33	33	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	ON				A, D, G	CCS-107
C1A34	34	COMMAND ERROR	ON				A, D, G	CCS-108
C1A35	35	APA CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-109
C1A36	36	APA CAN COMM CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-110
C1A37	133	APA CAN CIR 2	ON				A, D	CCS-111
C1A38	132	APA CAN CIR 1	ON				A, D	CCS-112
C1A39	39	STRG SEN CIR	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-113
C1A40	40	SYSTEM SW CIRC		ON			B, C	CCS-115
C1B00	81	CAMERA UNIT MALF			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-336
C1B01	82	CAM AIMING INCMP			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-338
C1B03	83	CAM ABNRML TMP DE- TCT			BLINK	BLINK	E, F	DAS-340
C1B53	84	SIDE RDR R MALF				ON	F	DAS-482
C1B54	85	SIDE RDR L MALF				ON	F	DAS-483
C1F01	91	APA MOTOR MALF	ON				A, D	CCS-118
C1F02	92	APA C/U MALF	ON				A, D	CCS-119
C1F05	95	APA PWR SUPLY CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-120
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE RE- QUIRED	55	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	_	_	_	_	_	_
U0121	127	VDC CAN CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-122
U0126	130	STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-124
U0235	144	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-126
U0402	122	TCM CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-127
U0415	126	VDC CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-129

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

- Systems for fail-safe
- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC	>		Warning lamp				Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
U0424	156	HVAC CAN CIR 1						BR-232
U0428	131	STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-131
U1000 ^{NOTE}	100	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-52
U1010	110	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-53
U1500	145	CAM CAN CIR 2			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-354
U1501	146	CAM CAN CIR 1			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-355
U1502	147	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-139
U1503	150	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-503
U1504	151	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-504
U1505	152	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-505
U1506	153	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-506
U1507	154	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)				ON	F	DAS-507
U1508	155	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)				ON	F	DAS-508
U150C	158	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-136
U150D	159	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-137
U150E	160	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-138
U150F	161	AV CAN CIRC 3						DAS-54
U1512	162	HVAC CAN CIRC3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-356
U1513	163	METER CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	CCS-140
U1514	164	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-141
U1515	165	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-142
U1516	166	CAM CAN CIRC 3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-358
U1517	167	APA CAN CIRC 3	ON				A, D	CCS-143
U1518	168	SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-513
U1519	169	SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-514
U151A	170	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-136

[FCW]

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

Ν

DAS

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC				Warnir	ng lamp		Fail-safe	
CONSULT	Onboard display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
U151B	171	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-136
U151C	172	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	CCS-136
U151D	173	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-136
U151E	174	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-136
U1501F	175	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	CCS-136

NOTE:

With the detection of "U1000" some systems do not perform the fail-safe operation.

A system controlling based on a signal received from the control unit performs fail-safe operation when the communication with the ADAS control unit becomes inoperable.

[FCW]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

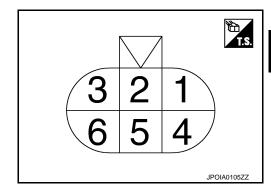
ICC SENSOR

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor item		Value/Status				
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving					
		Vehicle stopped	0.0			
YAW RATE	While driving	Vehicle turning right	Positive value			
		Vehicle turning left	Negative value			
PWR SUP MONI	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of ICC sensor			
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle			
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0			
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the rel- ative speed			
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0			
LASER OFFSET	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not u	ndicated, but not used				
LASER HEIGHT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not u	sed	_			
		When setting the steering wheel in straight-ahead position	0.0			
STEERING ANGLE	Ignition switch ON	When turning the steering wheel 90° rightward	+90			
		When turning the steering wheel 90° leftward	-90			
STRG ANGLE SPEED	Ignition switch ON	At the time of turning the steering wheel	Steering wheel turning speed is displayed			
L/R ADJUST	Ignition switch ON	At the completion of laser beam adjustment	Horizontal cor- rection value is displayed			
U/D ADJUST	Ignition switch ON	At the completion of laser beam adjustment	Vertical correction value is displayed			

TERMINAL LAYOUT



DAS

Ρ

PHYSICAL VALUES

INFOID:0000000008141741

	inal No. e color)	Description		Condition	Value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)	
1 (R)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
3 (L)		ITS communication-H	_	_	_	
4 (B/Y)		Ground	_	Ignition switch ON	0 V	
6 (Y)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	

Fail-safe

If a malfunction occurs in the ICC sensor, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the ICC system warning lamp in the combination meter.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)			
1	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)			
2	C1A50: ADAS MALFUNCTION			
3	 C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2 C1A12: LASER BEAM OFFCNTR C1A16: RADAR STAIN C1A18: LASER AIMING INCMP C1A21: UNIT HIGH TEMP C1A39: STRG SEN CIR U0104: ADAS CAN CIR1 U0121: VDC CAN CIR2 U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR1 U0405: ADAS CAN CIR2 U0415: VDC CAN CIR1 U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR2 			
4	C1A00: CONTROL UNIT			

DTC Index

NOTE

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 39: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.
 Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 49: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 49 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

ICC SENSOR

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[FCW]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

								×: Applicab
DTC	Fail-safe							
CONSULT	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Distance Control Assist (DCA)	Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	Brake Assist (with Preview Function)	Reference
C1A00	CONTROL UNIT	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-72
C1A01	POWER SUPPLY CIR	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-74
C1A02	POWER SUPPLY CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-74
C1A12	LASER BEAM OFFCNTR	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-85
C1A16	RADAR STAIN	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-94
C1A18	LASER AIMING INCMP	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-97
C1A21	UNIT HIGH TEMP	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-100
C1A39	STRG SEN CIR	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-113
C1A50	ADAS MALFUNCTION	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-117
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR1	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-121
U0121	VDC CAN CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-122
U0126	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-124
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-128
U0415	VDC CAN CIR1	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-129
U0428	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-131
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-133
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	×	×	×	×	×	CCS-135

 \mathbb{N}

Κ

L

Ν

DAS

P

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [FCW]

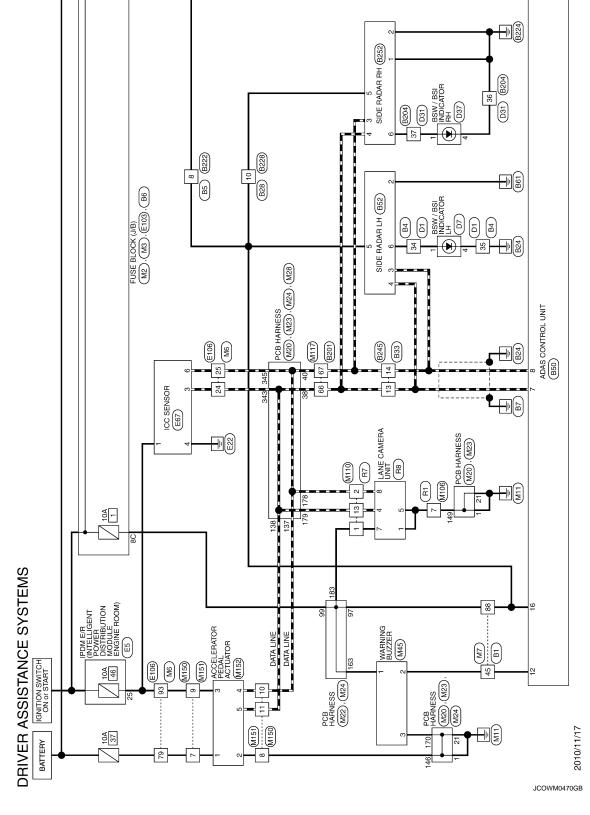
WIRING DIAGRAM

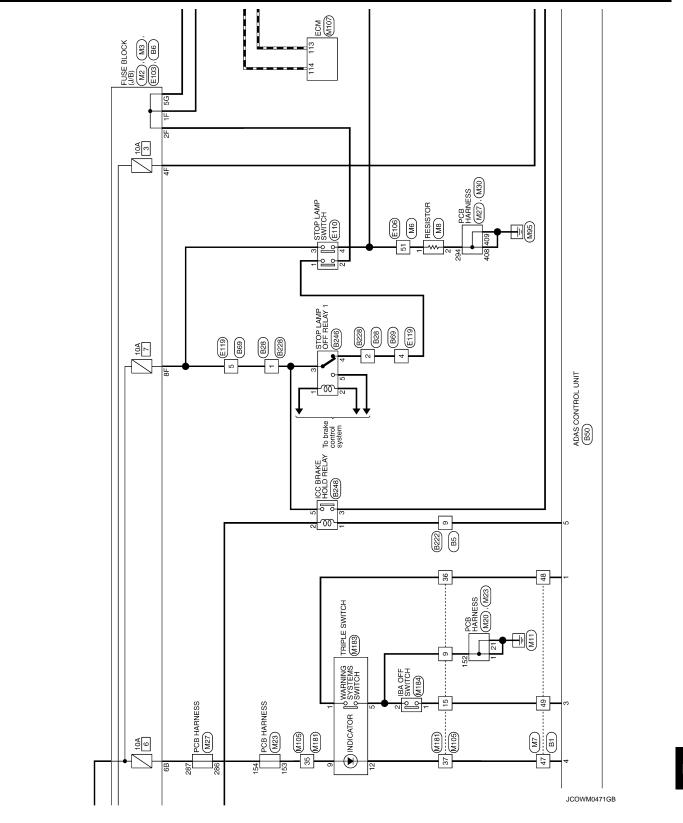
DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS

Wiring Diagram

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a (option abbreviation; if not

described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-13. "Connector Information".





Revision: 2013 March DAS-243 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ρ

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

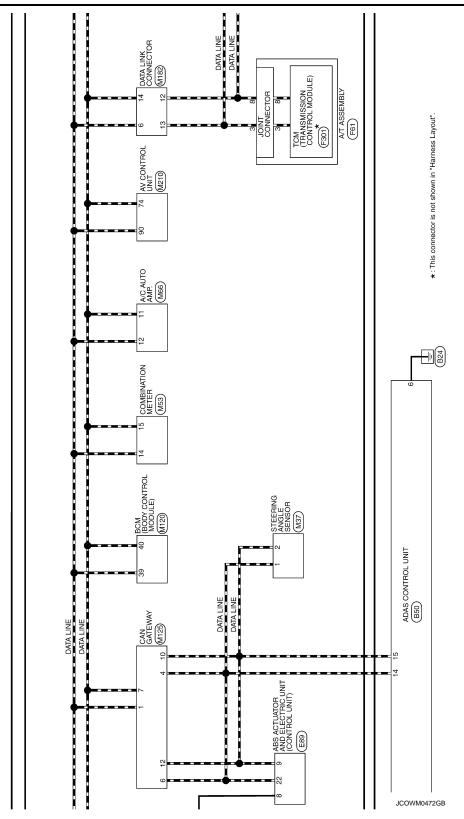
J

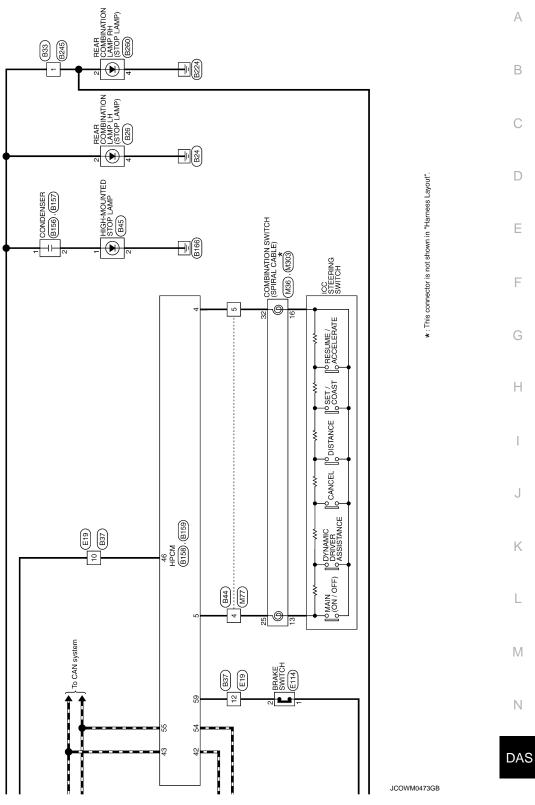
Κ

L

M

Ν





DAS-245 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

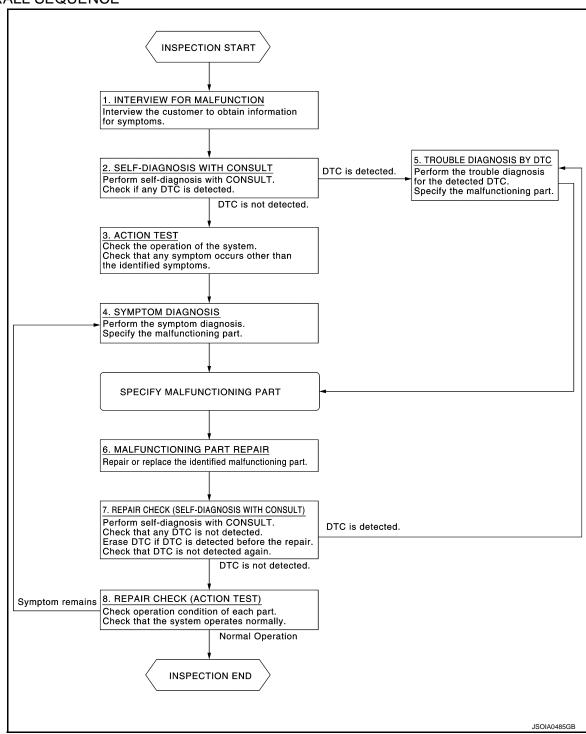
Ρ

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

NOTE:

The FCW system shares component parts with the ICC system. If the FCW system has a malfunction perform diagnosis for the ICC system.

${f 1}$. INTERVIEW FOR MALFUNCTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[FCW] < BASIC INSPECTION > It is also important to clarify the customer concerns before starting the inspection. Interview the customer about the concerns carefully and understand the symptoms fully. Α NOTE: The customers are not professionals. Never assume that "maybe the customer means..." or "maybe the customer mentioned this symptom". В >> GO TO 2. 2.self-diagnosis with consult Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. 2. Check if the DTC is detected on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS". D Is any DTC detected? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 3. Е ${f 3.}$ ACTION TEST Perform the ICC system action test to check the operation status. Refer to CCS-68, "Description". F >> GO TO 4. 4.SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS Perform the applicable diagnosis according to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to DAS-248, "Symptom Table". Н >> GO TO 6. 5.TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY DTC Check the DTC in the self-diagnosis results. Perform trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Refer to <u>DAS-235</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>". >> GO TO 6. 6. MALFUNCTIONING PART REPAIR Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts. >> GO TO 7. 7. REPAIR CHECK (SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT) Erases self-diagnosis results. 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" again after repairing or replacing the specific items. 3. Check if the DTC is detected on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS". Is any DTC detected? YES >> GO TO 5. Ν NO >> GO TO 8. $oldsymbol{\mathcal{S}}.\mathsf{REPAIR}$ CHECK (ACTION TEST) DAS Perform the ICC system action test. Check that the malfunction symptom is solved or no other symptoms occur. Is there any malfunction symptom?

YES

NO

>> GO TO 4.

>> INSPECTION END

FORWARD COLLISION WARNING SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[FCW]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

FORWARD COLLISION WARNING SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table INFOID:000000008141745

NOTE:

Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT before the symptom diagnosis. Perform the trouble diagnosis if any DTC is detected.

	Symptoms	Reference page			
	FCW system is not activated	Refer to DAS-249, "Description"			
Operation	FCW system setting cannot be turned ON on the navigation screen	Refer to DAS-250, "Description"			
	FCW system setting cannot be turned OFF of the navigation screen				

FCW SYSTEM IS NOT ACTIVATED

[FCW] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > FCW SYSTEM IS NOT ACTIVATED Α Description INFOID:0000000008141746 FCW system does not operate by pressing the warning systems switch. В Warning systems switch is shared with LDW system and BSW system. **Diagnosis Procedure** INFOID:0000000008141747 1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. D Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS". Refer to DAS-235, "DTC Index". Is any DTC detected? Е YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. 2.check warning systems switch circuit Check warning systems switch circuit. Refer to DAS-367, "Component Function Check". Warning systems switch is shared with LDW system and BSW system. Is the inspection result normal? >> Replace the ADAS control unit. NO >> GO TO 3. Н 3.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE SPECIFIC ITEMS Repair or replace malfunctioning items. >> INSPECTION END K M Ν

DAS

F

FCW SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION **SCREEN**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

FCW SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVI-GATION SCREEN

Description INFOID:0000000008141748

• FCW system setting is not selectable on the navigation screen.

NOTE:

When the ignition switch is in ACC position, FCW system settings cannot be changed.

- "Forward Collision Warning" is not indicated on the navigation screen.
- The switching between ON and OFF cannot be performed by operating the navigation system.
- The item of "Forward Collision Warning" on the navigation screen is not active.
- After turning ON the ignition switch or set the vehicle to READY, FCW settings of the navigation system cannot be selected for several tens of seconds under the following conditions:
- After replacing AV control unit.
- After erasing connection history of the navigation system.
- After erasing self-diagnosis results of AV control unit.
- The FCW system setting differs from the one set at the previous driving.

NOTE:

Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 5 seconds or more.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141749

1. CHECK FCW SYSTEM SETTING

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Check that the FCW system settings is selectable on the navigation screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS", "MULTI AV" and "METER/M&A". Refer to the following.
- ICC/ADAS: <u>DAS-235</u>, "<u>DTC Index"</u> MULTI AV: <u>AV-169</u>, "<u>DTC Index"</u>
- METER/M&A: MWI-51, "DTC Index"

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR OF ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Check that "DCA SELECT" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to AV-142, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

Operate the multifunction switch to check that the audio, navigation system, and air conditioner operate properly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. NO

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

[FCW] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:0000000008141750

FORWARD COLLISION WARNING (FCW)

- FCW system is intended to warn the driver before a collision but will not avoid a collision. It is the drive's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- As there is a performance limit, the FCW system may not provide a warning in certain conditions.
- The FCW system will not detect the following objects.
- Pedestrians, animals, or obstacles in the roadway.
- Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
- FCW system will not detect under the following conditions.
- When the sensor gets dirty, it is impossible to detect the distance from the vehicle ahead.
- When driving into a strong light (i.e. sunlight)
- The sensor generally detects signals returned from the reflectors on a vehicle ahead. Therefore, the FCW system may not warn properly under the following conditions:
- When the reflectors of the vehicle ahead are positioned high or close to each other (including a small vehicle such as motorcycles).
- When the sensor gets dirty or it is impossible to detect the distance to the vehicle ahead.
- When the reflectors on the vehicle ahead is missing, damaged or covered.
- When the reflector of the vehicle ahead is covered with dirt, snow or road spray.
- When visibility is low (such as rain, fog, snow, etc.).
- When snow or road spray from traveling vehicles are splashed.
- When dense exhaust or other smoke (black smoke) from vehicles reduces the visibility of the sensor.
- When excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or the trunk room of own vehicle.
- When abruptly accelerating or decelerating.
- On steep downhill or roads with sharp curves.
- When there is a highly reflective object near the vehicle ahead.
 - i.e.) very close to other vehicle, signboard, etc.
- When own vehicle are towing a trailer.
- Depending on certain road conditions (curved, beginning of a curve), vehicle conditions (steering position, vehicle position), or preceding vehicle's conditions (position in lane, etc.), the FCW system may not function properly. The FCW system may detect highly reflective objects such as reflectors, signs, white markers, and other stationary objects on the road or near the traveling lane, and provide unnecessary warning.
- The FCW system may not function in offset conditions.
- The FCW system may not function when the distance to the vehicle ahead is extremely close.
- The FCW system is designed to automatically check the sensor's functionality. If the sensor is covered with ice, a transparent or translucent plastic bag, etc., the system may not detect them. In these instances the FCW system may not be able to warn properly. Be sure to check and clean the sensor regularly.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.
- A sudden appearance of the vehicle in front (i.e.: when a vehicle abruptly cuts in) may not be detected and the system may not warn soon enough.
- The FCW system will be canceled automatically with a chime sound and the IBA OFF indicator light will illuminate under the following conditions:
- When the sensor window is dirty
- When the FCW system malfunctions

Ν

K

Α

D

F

DAS-251 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[FCW]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008141751

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to IP-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove warning systems switch from instrument lower panel LH.

NOTE:

Warning systems switch and VDC OFF switch are integrated.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

< PRECAUTION > [LDW & LDP]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the
 ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with
 a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing
 serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the 12V battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of Hybrid Systems

CAUTION:

Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF before performing inspection and servicing inside the engine compartment or underneath the vehicle. If the ignition switch is ON (vehicle READY state), even if the engine is stopped, the conditions of the vehicle may cause the engine to start automatically. If it is necessary to continually operate the engine during inspection or servicing, use the designated

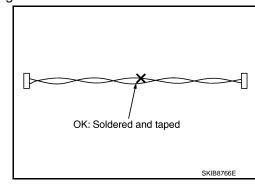
inspection mode. <u>HBC-89, "Description"</u>.

Precautions For Harness Repair

ITS communication uses a twisted pair line. Be careful when repairing it.

Solder the repaired area and wrap tape around the soldered area.
 NOTE:

A fray of twisted lines must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).



DAS

Ν

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008141753

INFOID:00000000008141754

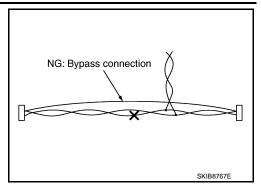
Revision: 2013 March DAS-253 2013 M Hybrid

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [LDW & LDP]

Bypass connection is never allowed at the repaired area.
 NOTE:

Bypass connection may cause ITS communication error. The spliced wire becomes separated and the characteristics of twisted line are lost.



Precaution for LDW/LDP System Service

INFOID:0000000008141755

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of traffic conditions and safety around the vehicle when performing road test.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, never use the LDP system when driving with free rollers or a chassis dynamometer.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, never perform the active test while driving.
- To prevent malfunction, never disassemble and remodel the lane camera unit.
- Never change LDW initial state $ON \Rightarrow OFF$ without the consent of the customer.
- Do not use the lane camera unit that is removed from the vehicle.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008141756

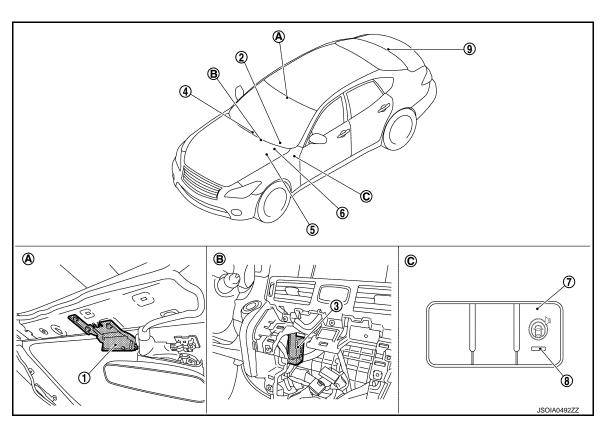
Α

В

D

Е

F



- 1. Lane camera unit
- 4. AV control unit

 Refer to AV-128, "Component Parts
 Location"
- 7. Warning systems switch
- Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow)
 - (On the combination meter)
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
 Refer to <u>BRC-11</u>, "Component Parts <u>Location"</u>
- Warning systems ON indicator
- . Warning buzzer
- . BCM
 Refer to BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL
 SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"
- . ADAS control unit

 Refer to <u>DAS-14</u>, "Component Parts

 <u>Location"</u>
- C. Instrument lower panel LH

A. Front of the map lamp

B. Center of the instrument panel

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: Component Description INFOID:00000008141757

Component	Description		
ADAS control unit	 Judges the lane departure depending on the lane detection result and each signals Controls the warning buzzer and the warning systems ON indicator Transmits lane departure warning lamp signal to combination meter via CAN communication 		
Lane camera unit	Detects the lane marker in travel lane Transmits the detected lane condition signal to ADAS control unit via ITS communication		
AV control unit	Transmits the system selection signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication		

Revision: 2013 March DAS-255 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

L

M

Ν

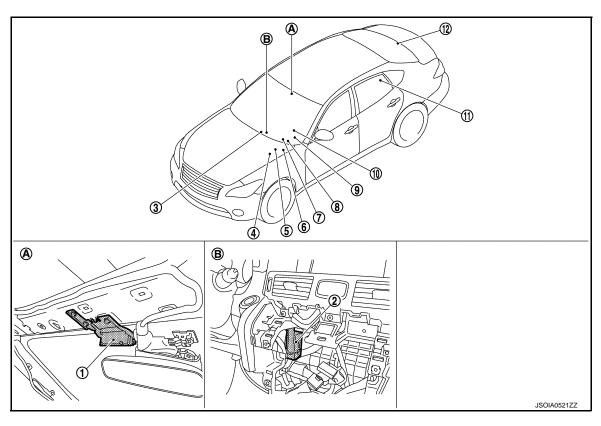
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component	Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Transmits the wheel speed signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
Warning systems switch	Inputs the warning systems switch signal to ADAS control unit
Warning systems ON indicator (On the warning systems switch)	Turns on the warning systems ON indicator, according to an warning systems ON indicator signal received from the ADAS control unit
Warning buzzer	Activates the warning buzzer, according to a warning buzzer signal received from the ADAS control unit
Combination meter	Turns the lane departure warning lamp ON/OFF according to the signals from ADAS control unit via CAN communication
BCM	Transmits the turn indicator signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008141758



- 1. Lane camera unit
- 4. TCM
 Refer to TM-13, "A/T CONTROL
 SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"
- 7. BCM
 Refer to BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL
 SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"
- Warning buzzer
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
 Refer to <u>BRC-11</u>, "Component Parts <u>Location"</u>
- 8. Lane departure warning lamp (Yel- 9. low)
 - LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) (On the combination meter)
- 3. AV control unit

 Refer to AV-128, "Component Parts

 Location"
- Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit
 Defeats BR 40 || Commenced Bartel
 - Refer to <u>BR-10</u>, "Component Parts <u>Location"</u>
- . Steering angle sensor
 Refer to <u>BRC-11</u>, "Component Parts
 <u>Location"</u>

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

10. Dynamic driver assistance switch

11. HCPM

Refer to <u>HBC-13</u>, "HYBRID CON-TROL SYSTEM : Component Parts <u>Location"</u> 12. ADAS control unit
Refer to <u>DAS-14</u>, "Component Parts
<u>Location"</u>

Α

A. Front of the map lamp

B. Center of the instrument panel

В

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: Component Description

INFOID:0000000008141759

Component	Description	
ADAS control unit	 Judges lane departure based on each signal and calculates yaw moment necessary to generate force which returns the vehicle to the lane Outputs the warning buzzer signal to the warning buzzer Transmits a target yaw moment signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication (through electrically-driven intelligent brake unit) Transmits the lane departure warning lamp signal and LDP ON indicator lamp signal to combination meter via CAN communication 	
Lane camera unit	Detects the lane marker in travel lane Transmits the detected lane condition signal to ADAS control unit via ITS communication	
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	 Transmits the wheel speed signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication Transmits the yaw rate signal and side G sensor signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication Receives a target yaw moment signal from the ADAS control unit via CAN communication and controls brake pressure of four wheels, respectively (through electrically-driven intelligent brake unit) 	
Warning buzzer	Activates the warning buzzer, according to a warning buzzer signal received from the ADAS control unit	
Dynamic driver assistance switch (On the ICC steering switch)	HPCM receives an ICC steering switch (dynamic driver assistance switch) signal and transmits the signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	
Combination meter	Turns on the following indicator/warning lamp, according to a signal received for the ADAS control unit via CAN communication LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow)	
BCM	Transmits the turn indicator signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	
HPCM	Transmits the accelerator pedal position signal, engine speed signal and ICC steering switch signal (dynamic driver assistance switch signal) to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	
Steering angle sensor	Transmits the steering angle sensor signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	
ТСМ	Transmits the output shaft revolution signal, input speed signal, current gear position signal and shift position signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	
AV control unit	Transmits the system selection signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication	

Ν

DAS

Ρ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-257 2013 M Hybrid

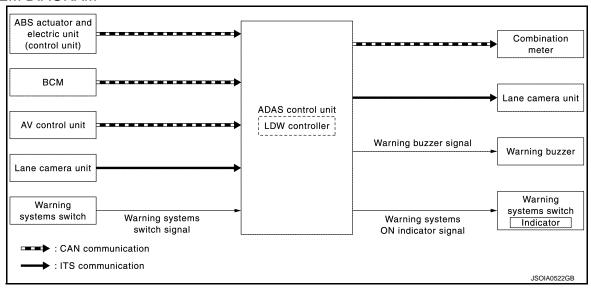
SYSTEM

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000008141760

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

Input Signal Item

Transmit unit		Signal name	Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN com- munica- tion	Wheel speed signal	Receives wheel speeds of four wheels
BCM	CAN com- munica- tion	Turn indicator signal	Receives an operational state of the turn signal lamp and the hazard lamp
AV control unit	CAN com- munica- tion	System selection signal	Receives a selection state of each item in "Driver Assistance" selected with the navigation system
Lane camera unit	ITS com- munica- tion	Detected lane condition signal	Receives detection results of lane marker
Warning sys- tems switch	Warning sy	stems switch signal	Receives an ON/OFF state of the warning systems switch

Output Signal Item

Reception unit	Signal name		Description
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	Lane departure warning lamp signal	Transmits a lane departure warning lamp signal to turn ON the lane departure warning lamp
Lane camera	ITS commu-	Vehicle speed signal	Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit
unit	Hication	Turn indicator signal	Transmits a turn indicator signal received from BCM
Warning buzz- er	Warning buzze	er signal	Activates the warning buzzer
Warning sys- tems ON indi- cator	Warning systems ON indicator signal		Turns ON the warning systems ON indicator

В

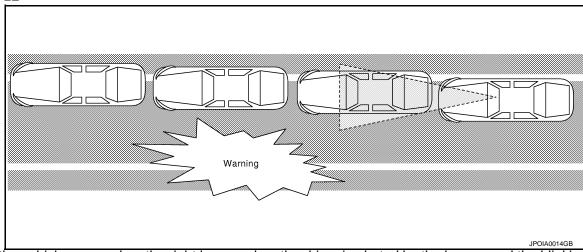
D

Е

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

- Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system provides a lane departure warning function when the vehicle is driven at speeds of approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH) or more.
- When the vehicle approaches either the left or the right side of the traveling lane, a warning will sound and the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) on the combination meter will blink to alert the driver.
- The warning does not occur during turn signal operation (Lane change side).
- The warning function will stop when the vehicle returns inside of the lane markers.

EXAMPLE



When the vehicle approaches the right lane marker, the driver is alerted by the buzzer and the blinking of lane departure warning lamp (yellow).

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the system is turned ON by operating the warning systems switch, ADAS control unit turns ON the warning systems ON indicator.
- Lane camera unit monitors lane markers of the traveling lane. It transmits the detected lane condition signal to ADAS control unit via ITS communication.
- When judging from a lane marker detection signal that the vehicle is approaching the lane marker, the ADAS
 control unit controls the following item to alert the driver.
- Activates warning buzzer
- ADAS control unit transmits a lane departure warning lamp signal to combination meter via CAN communication and turns ON/OFF the lane departure warning lamp (yellow).

OPERATING CONDITION

- Warning systems ON indicator: ON
- Vehicle speed: approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH) or more
- Turn indicator signal: After 2 seconds or more from turned OFF

NOTE:

- When the LDW system setting on the navigation screen is ON.
- After the operating conditions of warning are satisfied, the warning continues until the vehicle speed reaches approximately 60 km/h (40 MPH)
- · LDP ON indicator lamp is OFF
- The LDW system may not function properly, depending on the situation. Refer to <u>DAS-270</u>, "<u>Precautions for Lane Departure Warning/Lane Departure Prevention</u>"

Bulb Check Action and Fail-safe Indication

DAS

ŀ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-259 2013 M Hybrid

L

IVI

Vehicle condition/ Driver's operation	Warning sys- tems ON indi- cator	Indication on the combination meter
Ignition switch OFF ⇒ ON (Bulb check)	Approx. 5 sec. ON	OFF - OFF (Yellow) (Green) ON ON JPOIA0017GB
When DTC is detected (Except "C1B01" and "C1B03")	ON	
Camera aiming is not completed ("C1B01"is detected) NOTE: This is detected while driving the vehicle and the indication remains ON until the ignition switch is turned OFF	ON	OFF (Yellow) ON JPOIA0019GB
Temporary disabled status at high temperature ("C1B03"is detected)	ON	OFF → (Yellow) Blink JPOIA0020GB
When the warning systems system switch is pressed (When the settings of LDW system, FCW system, and BSW system on the navigation screen are "OFF")	Blink	_

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000008141761

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

Α

В

D

Е

F

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: Fail-safe (Lane Camera Unit)

INFOID:0000000008141762

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, and turns ON the lane departure warning lamp in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT HIGH TEMPERATURE

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume operation automatically and the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM

Н

K

L

M

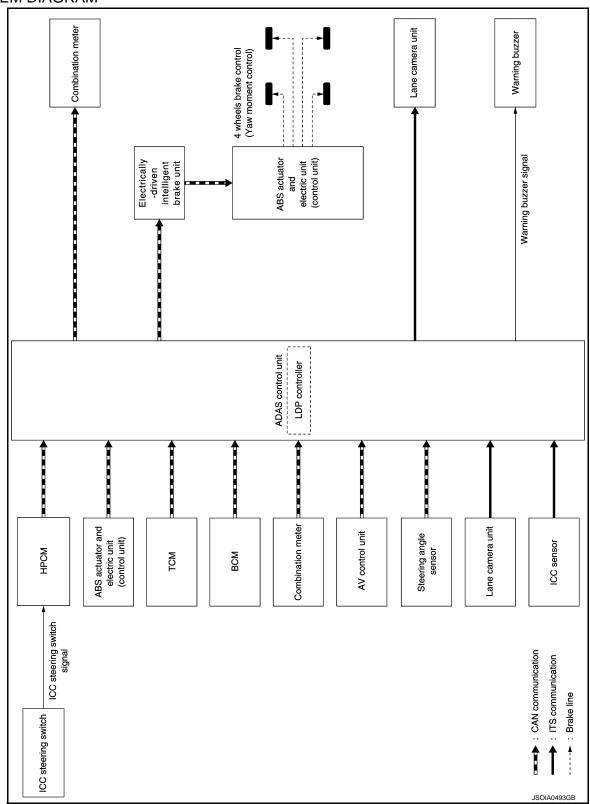
Ν

DAS

Ρ

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: System Description INFOID:000000008141763

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

Input Signal Item

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

Transmit unit	l	Signal name		Description
		Accelerator pedal po	sition signal	Receives accelerator pedal position (angle)
	CAN com- munica-	ICC steering switch signal	Dynamic driver assistance switch signal	Receives the operational state of the ICC steering switch
	tion	READY condition sig	ynal	Receives READY state of the vehicle
	1	Engine speed signal		Receives engine speed
		Snow mode switch si	ignal	Receives an operational state of the snow mode
		Input speed signal		Receives the number of revolutions of input shaft
TO 1.4	CAN com-	Current gear position	n signal	Receives a current gear position
TCM	munica- tion	Shift position signal		Receives a selector lever position
		Output shaft revolution	on signal	Receives the number of revolutions of output shaft
		ABS malfunction sign	nal	Receives a malfunction state of ABS
		ABS operation signal	l	Receives an operational state of ABS
		TCS malfunction sign	nal	Receives a malfunction state of TCS
	ı	TCS operation signal	lk	Receives an operational state of TCS
ABS actuator	CAN com-	VDC OFF switch sign		Receives an ON/OFF state of VDC
and electric unit (control unit)	munica- tion	VDC malfunction signal		Receives a malfunction state of VDC
,0011		VDC operation signa		Receives an operational state of VDC
		Wheel speed signal		Receives wheel speeds of four wheels
		Yaw rate signal		Receives yaw rate acting on the vehicle
	ı	Side G sensor signal	.l	Receives lateral G acting on the vehicle
Combination meter	CAN com- munica- tion	Parking brake switch	ı signal	Receives an operational state of the parking brake
ВСМ	CAN com- munica- tion	Turn indicator signal		Receives an operational state of the turn signal lamp and the hazard lamp
		Steering angle senso	or malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of steering angle sensor
Steering angle sensor	CAN com- munica- tion	Steering angle senso		Receives the number of revolutions, turning direction of the steering wheel
		Steering angle speed	d signal	Receives the turning angle speed of the steering wheel
AV control unit	CAN com- munica- tion	System selection sign	jnal	Receives a selection state of each item in "Driver Assistance" selected with the navigation system
ICC sensor	ITS com- munica- tion	ICC sensor signal		Receives detection results, such as the presence or ab sence of a leading vehicle and distance from the vehicle
Lane camera unit	ITS com- munica- tion	Detected lane condition signal		Receives detection results of lane marker

Output Signal Item

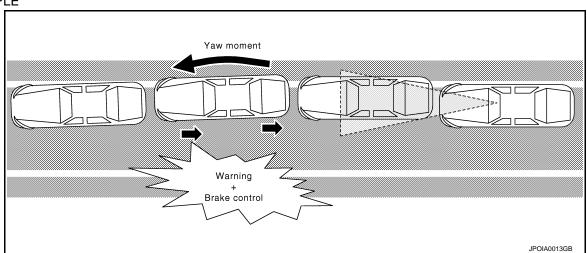
Reception unit	Signal name		Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN commu- nication	Target yaw moment signal	Transmits a target yaw moment signal to generate yaw moment to the vehicle (through electrically-driven intelligent brake unit)

Reception unit	Signal name		Description
Combination CAN communication		LDP ON indicator lamp signal	Transmits an LDP ON indicator lamp signal to turn ON the LDP ON indicator lamp
		Lane departure warning lamp signal	Transmits a lane departure warning lamp signal to turn ON the lane departure warning lamp
Lane camera		Vehicle speed signal	Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit
unit	IllCation	Turn indicator signal	Transmits a turn indicator signal received from BCM
Warning buzz- er	Warning buzzer signal		Activates the warning buzzer

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

- Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) system provides a lane departure warning and brake control assistance when the vehicle is driven at speeds of approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH) or more.
- When the vehicle approaches either the left or the right side of the traveling lane, a warning sounds and the
 lane departure warning lamp (yellow) on the combination meter blinks to alert the driver. Then, the LDP system automatically applies the brakes for a short period of time to help assist the driver to return the vehicle to
 the center of the traveling lane.
- Warning and brake control are not performed during turn signal operation (lane change side).
- The warning and assist functions stop when the vehicle returns to a position inside of the lane marker.

EXAMPLE



When the vehicle approaches the right lane marker, the driver is alerted by the buzzer and the blinking of lane departure warning lamp (yellow). Simultaneously, the left brake is controlled independently to generate force which returns the vehicle to the lane.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the system is turned ON by dynamic driver assistance switch, ADAS control unit transmits LDP ON indicator signal to combination meter via CAN communication.
- Lane camera unit monitors lane markers of the traveling lane. It transmits the detected lane condition signal to ADAS control unit via ITS communication.
- When judging from a lane marker detection signal that the vehicle is approaching the lane marker, ADAS
 control unit controls the following items.
- Activates warning buzzer.
- Transmits a lane departure warning lamp signal to combination meter via CAN communication.
- Calculates necessary yaw moment to transmit a target yaw moment signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.
- When receiving the target yaw moment signal, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) controls brake pressure of four wheels, respectively.
- When receiving the signal from ADAS control unit, combination meter turns ON/OFF the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) and the LDP ON indicator lamp (green).

OPERATING CONDITION

- LDP ON indicator lamp: ON
- Vehicle speed: approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH) or more

Α

В

C

- Turn indicator signal: After 2 seconds or more from turned OFF NOTE:
- When the LDP system setting on the navigation screen is ON.
- After the operating conditions are satisfied, the control continues until the vehicle speed reaches approximately 60 km/h (40 MPH).
- The LDP system may not function properly, depending on the situation. Refer to DAS-270, "Precautions for Lane Departure Warning/Lane Departure Prevention".

Bulb Check Action and Fail-safe Indication

Vehicle condition/ Driver's operation	Indication on the combination meter	Buzzer
lgnition switch OFF ⇒ ON (Bulb check)	OFF → OFF (Yellow) (Green) ON ON JPOIA0017GB	_
When DTC is detected (Except "C1B01" and "C1B03")		
Camera aiming is not completed ("C1B01"is detected) NOTE: This is detected while driving the vehicle and the indication remains ON until the ignition switch is turned OFF	OFF (Yellow) ON JPOIA0019GB	Веер
Temporary disabled status at high temperature ("C1B03"is detected)	OFF → (Yellow) Blink JPOIA0020GB	Веер
When the dynamic driver assistance system switch is pressed (When the settings of LDP system, DCA system, and BSI system on the navigation screen are "OFF")	(Green) Blink	_

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000008141764

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel

DAS-265 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: Fail-safe (Lane Camera Unit)

INFOID:0000000008141765

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the lane departure warning lamp in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT HIGH TEMPERATURE

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the buzzer sounds and lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume when dynamic driver assistance switch is turned OFF and turned ON and the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

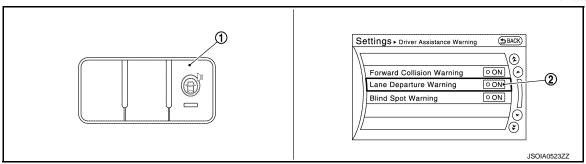
Н

OPERATION

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: Switch Name and Function

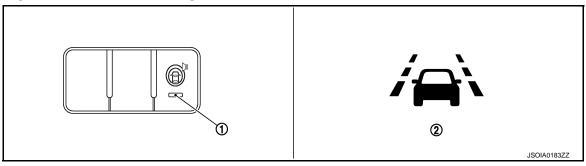
INFOID:0000000008141766



No.	Switch name	Description
1	Warning systems switch	Turns LDW system ON/OFF (When the setting of LDW system on the navigation system setting screen is ON)
2	LDW system settings screen (Navigation system settings screen)	The setting of LDW system can be switched between ON and OFF

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM : Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch

INDICATOR LAMP AND WARNING LAMP



No.	Display item	Description
1	Warning systems ON indicator	Indicates that the LDW, FCW, and/or BSW system is ON Blinks when the setting of LDW, FCW, and BSW are "OFF" and the warning systems switch is pressed
2	Lane departure warning lamp	Blinks when LDW system is activated Turns ON when LDW system has a malfunction Blinks when the temperature of the lane camera unit becomes high

DISPLAY AND WARNING

DAS

Ν

F

Revision: 2013 March DAS-267 2013 M Hybrid

. . .

Vehicle condition/ Driver's operation		Action	Warning sys- tems ON indi- cator	Indication on the combination meter	Buzzer
Less than Approx. 60 km/h (40 MPH)	Close to lane marker	No action	ОИ	OFF	_
Approx. 70 km/h (45 MPH) or more	Close to lane marker	Warning Buzzer sounds Warning lamp blinks	ON	OFF → OFF (Yellow) Blink JPOIA0018GB	Short continuous beeps
	Close to lane marker Turn signal ON (Deviate side)	No action	ON	OFF	_

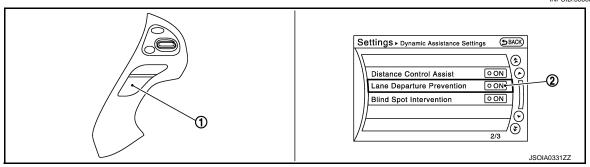
NOTE:

After the operating conditions of warning are satisfied, the warning continues until the vehicle speed reaches approximately 60 km/h (40 MPH). Refer to <u>DAS-258</u>. "LANE <u>DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM</u>: <u>System Description</u>".

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: Switch Name and Function

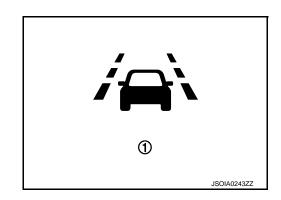
FOID:0000000008141768



No.	Switch name	Description
1	Dynamic driver assistance switch	Turns LDP system ON/OFF (When the setting of LDP system on the navigation system setting screen is ON)
2	LDP system settings screen (Navigation system settings screen)	The setting of LDP system can be switched between ON and OFF

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: Menu Displayed by Pressing Each Switch

INDICATOR LAMP AND WARNING LAMP



Α

В

No.	Display item	Description
4	LDP ON indicator (green)	Indicates that the LDP system is ON Blinks when the setting of LDP, DCA, and BSI are "OFF" and the dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed
1	Lane departure warning lamp (yellow)	Blinks when the warning of LDP system occurs Turns ON when LDP system has a malfunction Blinks when the temperature of lane camera unit becomes high

DISPLAY AND WARNING

Vehicle cor	ndition/ Driver's operation	Action	Indication on the combination meter	Buzzer	[
Less than Approx. 60 km/h (40 MPH)	Close to lane marker	No action	(Green) ON	_	[
	Close to lane marker	Warning and yawing Buzzer sounds Warning lamp blinks Brake control	(Green) (Yellow) (Green) ON Blink ON	Short continuous beeps	(-
Approx. 70	 Close to lane marker Turn signal ON (Deviate side) 	No action	(Green) ON	_	,
km/h (45 MPH) or more	Close to lane with soft braking	Warning • Buzzer sounds • Warning lamp blinks	(Green) ON Blink ON JPOIA0022GB	Short continuous beeps	ľ
	VDC OFF Switch OFF ⇒ ON (VDC system ON ⇒ OFF) Shifting drive mode select switch to SNOW position	Cancellation • Buzzer sounds • Indicator lamp blinks NOTE: When dynamic driver assistance switch is ON ⇒ OFF, indicator lamp is turned OFF	(Green) ON Blink JPOIA0023GB	Beep	D

NOTE:

After the operating conditions are satisfied, the control continues until the vehicle speed reaches approximately 60 km/h (40 MPH). Refer to DAS-262, "LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: System Description".

HANDLING PRECAUTION

Precautions for Lane Departure Warning/Lane Departure Prevention

INFOID:0000000008141770

LANE CAMERA UNIT HANDLING

To keep the LDW/LDP system operating properly, be sure to observe the following items:

To keep the proper operation of the LDW/LDP systems and prevent a system malfunction, be sure to observe the following:

- · Always keep the windshield clean.
- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material) or install an accessory near the lane camera unit.
- Do not place reflective materials, such as white paper or a mirror, on the instrument panel. The reflection of sunlight may adversely affect the lane camera unit capability of detecting the lane markers.
- Do not strike or damage the areas around the lane camera unit.
- · Do not touch the camera lens.
- Do not remove the screw located on the lane camera unit.

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW)

- LDW system is only a warning device to inform the driver of a potential unintended lane departure. It will not steer the vehicle or prevent loss of control. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, keep the vehicle in the traveling lane, and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- LDW system will not operate at speeds below approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH) or if it cannot detect lane markers.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.
- LDW system may not function properly under the following conditions:
- On roads where there are multiple parallel lane markers; lane markers that are faded or not painted clearly; yellow painted lane markers; non-standard lane markers; or lane markers covered with water, dirt or snow, etc.
- On roads where the discontinued lane markers are still detectable.
- On roads where there are sharp curves.
- On roads where there are sharply contrasting objects, such as shadows, snow, water, wheel ruts, seams or lines remaining after road repairs. (The LDW system could detect these items as lane markers.)
- On roads where the traveling lane merges or separates.
- When the vehicle's traveling direction does not align with the lane marker.
- When traveling close to other vehicle in front of the vehicle, which obstructs the lane camera unit detection range.
- When rain, snow or dirt adheres to the windshield in front of the lane camera unit.
- When the headlights are not bright due to dirt on the lens or if the aiming is not adjusted properly.
- When strong light enters the lane camera unit. (For example, the light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset.)
- When a sudden change in brightness occurs. (For example, when the vehicle enters or exits a tunnel or under a bridge.)

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP)

- LDP system will not steer the vehicle or prevent loss of control. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, keep the vehicle in the traveling lane, and be in control of vehicle at all times.
- LDP system is primarily intended for use on well-developed freeways or highways. It may not detect the lane
 markers in certain roads, weather or driving conditions.
- Using the LDP system under some conditions of road, lane marker or weather, or when driver change lanes
 without using the turn signal could lead to an unexpected system operation. In such conditions, driver needs
 to correct the vehicle's direction with driver's steering operation to avoid accidents.
- When the LDP system is operating, avoid excessive or sudden steering maneuvers. Otherwise, driver could
 lose control of the vehicle.
- The LDP system will not operate at speeds below approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH) or if it cannot detect lane
 markers
- The LDP system may not function properly under the following conditions, and do not use the LDP system:
- During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, wind, etc.).
- When driving on slippery roads, such as on ice or snow, etc.
- When driving on winding or uneven roads.
- When there is a lane closure due to road repairs.
- When driving in a makeshift lane.
- When driving on roads where the lane width is too narrow.

HANDLING PRECAUTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

- When driving with a tire that is not within normal tire conditions (for example, tire wear, low tire pressure, installation of spare tire, tire chains, non-standard wheels).
- When the vehicle is equipped with non-original brake parts or suspension parts.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.
- The functions of the LDP system (warning and brake control assist) may or may not operate properly under the following conditions:
- On roads where there are multiple parallel lane markers; lane markers that are faded or not painted clearly; yellow painted lane markers; non-standard lane markers or lane markers covered with water, dirt or snow, etc.
- On roads where discontinued lane markers are still detectable.
- On roads where there are sharp curves.
- On roads where there are sharply contrasting objects, such as shadows, snow, water, wheel ruts, seams or lines remaining after road repairs (The LDP system could detect these items as lane markers.).
- On roads where the traveling lane merges or separates.
- When the vehicle's traveling direction does not align with the lane marker.
- When traveling close to other vehicle in front of the vehicle, which obstructs the lane camera unit detection range.
- When rain, snow or dirt adheres to the windshield in front of the lane camera unit.
- When the headlights are not bright due to dirt on the lens or if the aiming is not adjusted properly.
- When strong light enters the lane camera unit (For example, the light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset.)
- When a sudden change in brightness occurs (For example, when the vehicle enters or exits a tunnel or under a bridge.)
- While the LDP system is operating, driver may hear a sound of brake operation. This is normal and indicates that the LDP system is operating properly.

DAS

Revision: 2013 March DAS-271 2013 M Hybrid

 \mathbb{C}

Α

D

Е

1

G

Н

K

Ν

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL UNIT)

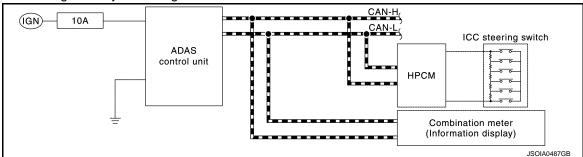
On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008141771

DESCRIPTION

The DTC is displayed on the information display by operating the ICC steering switch.

On Board Self-diagnosis System Diagram



METHOD OF STARTING

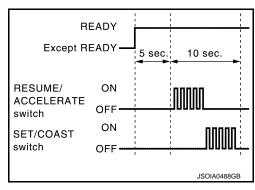
NOTE:

Start condition of on board self-diagnosis

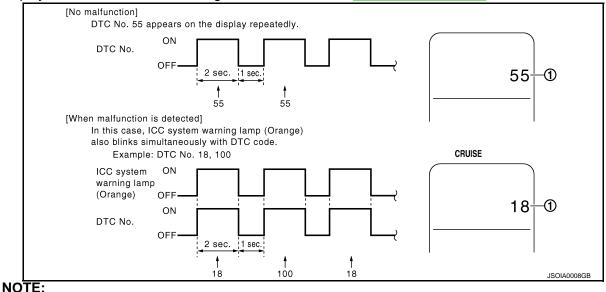
- ICC system OFF
- DCA system OFF
- Vehicle speed 0 km/h (0 MPH)
- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Wait for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY. Push up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 5 times and push down the SET/COAST switch 5 times within 10 seconds.

NOTE:

If the above operation cannot be performed within 10 seconds after waiting for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY, repeat the procedure from step 1.



 The DTC is displayed on the set vehicle speed indicator (1) on the ICC system display on the information display when the on board self-diagnosis starts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

В

D

Е

F

Н

K

- It displays for up to 5 minutes and then stops.
- If multiple malfunctions exist, up to 6 DTCs can be stored in memory at the most, and the most recent one is displayed first.

WHEN THE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS DOES NOT START

If the on board self-diagnosis does not start, check the following items.

Assumed abnormal part		Inspection item	
Information display Combination meter malfunction		Check that the self-diagnosis function of the combination meter operates. Refer to MWI-35 , "On Board Diagnosis Function".	
ICC steering switch male	unction		
Harness malfunction between ICC steering switch and HPCM		Perform the inspection for DTC "C1A06". Refer to CCS-83, "DTC Logic".	
HPCM malfunction			
ADAS control unit malfunction		 Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-55</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". Perform SELF-DIAGNOSIS for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT, and then check the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>". 	

HOW TO ERASE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Set the vehicle to READY, and then start the on board self-diagnosis.
- Press the CANCEL switch 5 times, and then press the DIS- □ TANCE switch 5 times under the condition that the on board self-diagnosis starts.

NOTE:

- · Complete the operation within 10 seconds after pressing the CANCEL switch first.
- If the operation is not completed within 10 seconds, repeat the procedure from step 1.
- 4. DTC 55 is displayed after erasing.

NOTE:

DTCs for existing malfunction can not be erased.

5. Turn ignition switch OFF, and finish the diagnosis.

CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)



INFOID:0000000008141772

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication using ADAS control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Work Support	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during system control
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the name of a malfunctioning system stored in the ADAS control unit
Data Monitor	Displays ADAS control unit input/output data in real time
Active Test	Enables an operational check of a load by transmitting a driving signal from the ADAS control unit to the load
Ecu Identification	Displays ADAS control unit part number
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Displays a reception/transmission state of CAN communication and ITS communication

WORK SUPPORT

		10 sec.
CANCEL switch	ON OFF	
DISTANCE switch	ON OFF	
		PKIB8373E

DAS

Ν

DAS-273 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

[LDW & LDP]

Work support items	Description
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 1	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems • Vehicle-to-vehicle control mode • Distance Control Assist (DCA)
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 2	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems • Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) • Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

NOTE:

- Causes of the maximum five cancellations (system cancel) are displayed.
- The displayed cancellation causes display the number of the ignition switch ON/OFF up to 254. It is fixed to 254 if it is over 254. It returns to 0 when the same cancellation cause is detected again.

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 1

Cause of cancellation	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Distance Control Assist	Description	
OPERATING WIPER	×		The wiper operates at HI (it includes when the wiper is operated at HI with the wiper switch AUTO position)	
OPERATING ABS	×	×	ABS function was operated	
OPERATING TCS	×	×	TCS function was operated	
OPERATING VDC	×	×	VDC function was operated	
ECM CIRCUIT	×		HPCM did not permit ICC operation	
OPE SW VOLT CIRC	×	×	The ICC steering switch input voltage is not within standard range	
LASER SUNBEAM	×	×	Intense light such as sunlight entered ICC sensor light sensing part	
LASER TEMP	×	×	Temperature around ICC sensor became low	
SNOW MODE SW	×	×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position	
OP SW DOUBLE TOUCH	×		ICC steering switches were pressed at the same time	
VHCL SPD DOWN	×	×	Vehicle speed lower than 24 km/h (15 MPH)	
WHL SPD ELEC NOISE	×	×	Wheel speed sensor signal caught electromagnetic noise	
VDC/TCS OFF SW	×	×	VDC OFF switch was pressed	
VHCL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	Wheel speed became different from A/T vehicle speed	
TIRE SLIP	×		Wheel slipped	
IGN LOW VOLT	×	×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage	
PARKING BRAKE ON	×		The parking brake is operating	
WHEEL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	The wheel speeds of 4 wheels are out of the specified values	
INCHING LOST	×		A vehicle ahead is not detected during the following driving when the vehicle speed is approximately 24 km/h (15 MPH) or less	
CAN COMM ERROR	×	×	ADAS control unit received an abnormal signal with CAN communication	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC			~	An abnormal condition occurs in VDC/TCS/ABS system	
ABS/105/VDC CIRC	×		×	·	
ECD CIRCUIT	×		×	There is a malfunction in the function controlling the brake according to a command issued from the ADAS control unit to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit	
APA HI TEMP			×	The accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature is high	
ICC SENSOR CAN COMM ERR	×		×	Communication error between ADAS control unit and the ICC sensor	
ABS WARNING LAMP	×		×	ABS warning lamp ON	
NO RECORD	×		×	_	
Display Items for The C	Cause of A	Automatic	Cance	ellation 2	
Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention		Description	
OPE VDC/TCS/ABS 1	×		The a	nctivation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during LDP system control	
Vehicle dynamics	×		Vehic	le behavior exceeds specified value	
Steering speed	×		Steer	ing speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction	
End by yaw angle	×		Yaw a	Yaw angle was the end of LDP control	
Departure yaw large	×		Detec	Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction	
ICC WARNING	×		Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system, or FCW system was activated		
CURVATURE	×		Road curve was more than the specified value		
Steering angle large	×		Steering angle was more than the specified value		
Brake is operated	×		Brake pedal was operated		
IGN LOW VOLT	×		Decre	ease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage	
Lateral offset	×		Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified value		
Lane marker lost	×		Lane	Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker	
Lane marker unclear	×		Detec	cted lane marker was unclear	
Yaw acceleration	×		Detec	cted yawing speed was more than the specified value	
Deceleration large	×		Dece	leration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value	
Accel is operated	×		Accel	erator pedal was depressed	
Departure steering	×		Steer	ing wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction	
Evasive steering	×		Steer	ing wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction	
R range	×		Selec	Selector lever was operated to R range	
Parking brake drift	×		Rear wheels lock was detected		
Not operating condition	×		Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)		
SNOW MODE SW	×		Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position		
VDC OFF SW	×		VDC	VDC OFF switch was pressed	
OPE VDC/ABS 2	×		The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of LDP system control		
BSI WARNING	×		BSI s	BSI system was activated	
BSI) OPE VDC/TCS/ ABS 1		×	The activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during BSI system control		
BSI) Vehicle dynamics		×	Vehic	le behavior exceeds specified value	

Revision: 2013 March DAS-275 2013 M Hybrid

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description	
BSI) Steering speed		×	Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction	
BSI) End by yaw angle		×	Yaw angle was the end of BSI control	
BSI) Departure yaw large		×	Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction	
BSI) ICC WARNING		×	Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system or FCW system was activated	
BSI) CURVATURE		×	Road curve was more than the specified value	
BSI) Steering angle large		×	Steering angle was more than the specified value	
BSI) Brake is operated		×	Brake pedal was operated	
BSI) IGN LOW VOLT		×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage	
BSI) Lateral offset		×	Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified	
BSI) Lane marker lost		×	Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker	
BSI) Lane marker un- clear		×	Detected lane marker was unclear	
BSI) Yaw acceleration		×	Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value	
BSI) Deceleration large		×	Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value	
BSI) Accel is operated		×	Accelerator pedal was depressed	
BSI) Departure steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction	
BSI) Evasive steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction	
BSI) R range		×	Selector lever was operated to R range	
BSI) Parking brake drift		×	Rear wheels lock was detected	
BSI) SNOW MODE SW		×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position	
BSI) VDC OFF SW		×	VDC OFF switch was pressed	
BSI) OPE VDC/ABS 2		×	The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of BSI system control	
BSI) Not operating condition		×	Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)	
Side Radar Lost		×	Unrecognized side radar LH or RH by the ADAS control unit	
NO RECORD	×	×	_	

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DAS-42, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
MAIN SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
SET/COAST SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
CANCEL SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
RESUME/ACC SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
DISTANCE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
CRUISE OPE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates whether controlling or not (ON means "controlling")	
BRAKE SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from brake switch signal (HPCM transmits brake switch signal through CAN communication)	
STOP LAMP SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from stop lamp switch signal (HPCM transmits stop lamp switch signal through CAN communication)	
IDLE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of idle switch read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits On/Off status through CAN communication)	
SET DISTANCE [Short/Mid/Long]	×	×			Indicates set distance memorized in ADAS control unit	
CRUISE LAMP [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of MAIN switch indicator output	
OWN VHCL [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of own vehicle indicator output	
VHCL AHEAD [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of vehicle ahead detection indicator output	
ICC WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC system warning lamp output	
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	×	×	×	×	Indicates vehicle speed calculated from ADAS control unit through CAN communication [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits wheel speed signal through CAN communication]	
SET VHCL SPD [km/h] or [mph]	×	×			Indicates set vehicle speed memorized in ADAS control unit	
BUZZER O/P [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC warning chime output	
THRTL SENSOR [deg]	×	×			NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
ENGINE RPM [rpm]	×				Indicates engine speed read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits engine speed signal through CAN communication)	
PRESS SENS [bar]	×	×			Indicates a brake fluid pressure command value	
WIPER SW [OFF/LOW/HIGH]	×				Indicates wiper [OFF/LOW/HIGH] status (BCM transmits front wiper request signal through CAN communication)	
YAW RATE [deg/s]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
RELEASE SW NO [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection signal via CAN communication)	

[LDW & LDP]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
RELEASE SW NC [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection signal via CAN communication)	
BA WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF indicator lamp output	
STP LMP DRIVE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC brake hold relay drive output	
D RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of "D" or "M" positions read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication; ON when position "D" or "M" (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication).	
NP RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates shift position signal read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)	
PKB SW [On/Off]	×				Parking brake switch status [On/Off] judged from the parking brake switch signal that ADAS control unit readout via CAN communication is displayed (combination meter transmits the parking brake switch signal via CAN communication)	
PWR SUP MONI [V]	×	×			Indicates IGN voltage input by ADAS control unit	
VHCL SPD AT [km/h] or [mph]	×				Indicates vehicle speed calculated from A/T vehicle speed sensor read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits A/T vehicle speed sensor signal through CAN communication)	
THRTL OPENING [%]	×	×			Indicates throttle position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits accelerator pedal position signal through CAN communication)	
GEAR [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	×				Indicates A/T gear position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits current gear position signal through CAN communication)	
MODE SIG [OFF, ICC]	×				Indicates the active mode of ICC	
SET DISP IND [Off]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
DISTANCE [m]	×				Indicates the distance from the vehicle ahead	
RELATIVE SPD [m/s]	×				Indicates the relative speed of the vehicle ahead	
DYNA ASIST SW [On/Off]	×	×		×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)	
DCA ON IND [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of DCA system switch indicator output is displayed	
DCA VHL AHED [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of vehicle ahead detection indicator output in DCA system is displayed	
IBA SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF switch	
FCW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of FCW system	
APA TEMP [°C]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature that the ADAS control unit readout via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the integrated motor temperature via ITS communication)	
APA PWR [V]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator power supply voltage that the ADAS control unit read- out via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the power supply voltage via ITS communication)	
LDW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDW system	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
LDW ON LAMP [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of waning systems ON indicator output	
LDP ON IND [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) output	
LANE DPRT W/L [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of lane departure warning lamp (Yellow) output	
LDW BUZER OUT- PUT [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of warning buzzer output	
LDP SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP system	
WARN REQ [On/Off]			×		Indicates an ADAS control unit judged warning state (ON/OFF) of LDP system	
READY signal [On/Off]			×		Indicates LDP system settings	
Camera lost [Detect/Deviate/Both]			×	×	Indicates a lane marker detection state judged from a lane marker detection signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a lane marker signal via ITS communication)	
Shift position [Off, P, R, N, D, M/T1 - 7]			×	×	Indicates shift position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)	
Turn signal [OFF/LH/RH/LH&RH]			×	×	Indicates turn signal operation status read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (BCM transmits turn indicator signal through CAN communication)	
SIDE G [G]			×	×	Indicates lateral G acting on the vehicle. This lateral G is judged from a side G sensor signal read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits a side G sensor signal via CAN communication)	
STATUS signal [Stnby/Warn/Cancl/ Off]			×		Indicates a control state of LDP system	
Lane unclear [On/Off]			×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the lane marker. The ON/OFF state is judged from a detected lane condition signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a detected lane condition signal via ITS communication)	
FUNC ITEM [FUNC3]	×	×	×	×	Indicates systems which can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system FUNC3: Distance Control Assist (DCA), Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) and Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
DCA SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the DCA system. The DCA system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	
LDP SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of LDP system. LDP system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system	

Revision: 2013 March DAS-279 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description	
BSI SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of BSI system. BSI system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system.	
NAVI ICC SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
NAVI DCA SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored	
SYS SELECTABILITY [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates the availability of ON/OFF switching for "Driver Assistance" items received from the AV control unit via CAN communication	
DRIVE MODE STATS [STD/SPORT/ECO/ SNOW/MID/ERROR]	×	×	×	×	Indicates a drive mode selector select position judged from a drive mode select switch position signal read by the ADAS control unit via CAN communication (The A/C auto amp. transmits a switch position signal of the drive mode select switch signal via CAN communication)	
WARN SYS SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of warning systems switch	
BSW/BSI WARN LMP [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW/BSI warning lamp output	
BSI ON IND [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI ON indicator output	
BSW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW system	
BSI SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI system	

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, never perform "Active Test" while driving the vehicle.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.

NOTE:

- The "Active Test" cannot be performed when the following systems warning lamp is illuminated.
- ICC system warning lamp
- Lane departure warning lamp
- BSW/BSI warning lamp
- IBA OFF indicator lamp (IBA system ON)

Test item	Description	
METER LAMP	The ICC system warning lamp, MAIN switch indicator and IBA OFF indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary	
STOP LAMP	The ICC brake hold relay can be operated by ON/OFF operations as necessary, and the stop lan can be illuminated	
ICC BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) Distance Control Assist (DCA) Forward Collision Warning (FCW) Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	
BRAKE ACTUATOR	Activates the brake by an arbitrary operation	
Active Pedal	The accelerator pedal actuator can be operated as necessary	
DCA INDICATOR	The DCA system switch indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

Test item	Description			
LDP BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF • Lane Departure Warning (LDW) • Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) • Blind Spot Warning (BSW) • Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)			
WARNING SYSTEM IND	The warning systems ON indicator (on warning systems switch) can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary			
LDP ON IND	The LDP ON indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary			
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	The Lane departure warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary			
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	The BSW/BSI warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary			
BSI ON INDICATOR	The BSI ON indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary			

METER LAMP

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	MAIN switch indicator ICC system warning lamp IBA OFF indicator lamp
	Off	Stops sending the following signals to exit from the test Meter display signal ICC warning lamp signal IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	OFF
METER LAMP	On	Transmits the following signals to the combination meter via CAN communication • Meter display signal • ICC warning lamp signal • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	ON

STOP LAMP

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Stop lamp
STOP LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the ICC brake hold relay drive signal below to end the test	OFF
	On	Transmits the ICC brake hold relay drive signal	ON

ICC BUZZER

Test item	Operation	Description	ICC warning chime operation sound
	MODE1	Transmits the buzzer output signals to the combination meter via CAN communication	Intermittent beep sound
ICC BUZZER	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the buzzer output signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

BRAKE ACTUATOR

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

DAS-281 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

M

Ν

K

L

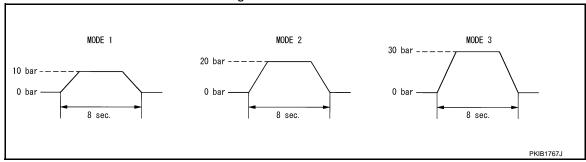
DAS

[LDW & LDP]

Test item	Operation	Description	"PRESS SENS" value
BRAKE ACTUATOR	MODE1	Transmits the brake fluid pressure control signal to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	10 bar
	MODE2		20 bar
	MODE3		30 bar
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2" and "MODE3"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the brake fluid pressure control signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



Active Pedal

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.
- Never depress the accelerator pedal excessively. (The engine speed may rise unexpectedly when finishing the test.)

NOTE:

- Depress the accelerator pedal to check when performing the test.
- The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

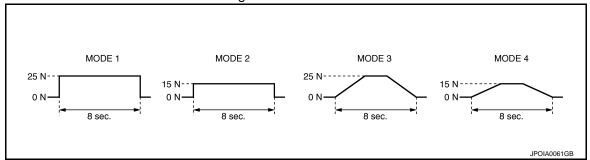
Test item	Operation	Description	Accelerator pedal operation
	MODE1		Constant with a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
	MODE2		Constant with a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
Active Pedal	MODE3		Change up to a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
	MODE4		Change up to a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2", "MODE3" and "MODE4"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal below to end the test.	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



DCA INDICATOR

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	DCA system switch indicator
DCA INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the DCA system switch indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the DCA system switch indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LDP BUZZER

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	Warning buzzer
LDP BUZZER	Off	Stops transmitting the warning buzzer signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the warning buzzer signal to the warning buzzer	ON

WARNING SYSTEM IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Warning systems ON indicator
WARNING SYSTEM IND	Off	Stops transmitting the warning systems ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the warning systems ON indicator signal to the warning systems ON indicator.	ON

LDP ON IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	LDP ON indicator lamp (Green)
LDP ON IND	Off	Stops transmitting the LDP ON indicator lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the LDP ON indicator lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LANE DEPARTURE W/L

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow)
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	Off	Stops transmitting the lane departure warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the lane departure warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP

Revision: 2013 March DAS-283 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSW/BSI warning lamp (Yellow)
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

BSI ON INDICATOR

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSI ON indicator lamp (Green)
BSI ON INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the BSI ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the BSI ON indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (LANE CAMERA UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (LANE CAMERA UNIT)

CONSULT Function (LANE CAMERA)

INFOID:0000000008141773

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions by communicating with the lane camera unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description	
Work Support	Performs the camera aiming.	
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the name of a malfunctioning system stored in the lane camera unit	
Data Monitor	Displays lane camera unit input/output data in real time	
Ecu Identification	Displays lane camera unit part number	
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Displays a reception/transmission state of ITS communication	

WORK SUPPORT

Work support items	Description
AUTO AIM	Outputs camera unit, calculates dislocation of the camera, and displays adjustment direction.
AIM CHECK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DAS-301, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored item [Unit]		Description
LC INACCURAT	[On/Off]	Lane camera unit status
AIMING DONE	[OK/NG]	Status that camera aiming is done
AIMING RESULT	[OK/NOK]	Result of camera aiming
CAM HIGH TEMP	[NORMAL/ High]	Status of lane camera unit high temperature judgment
VHCL SPD SE	[km/h] or [mph]	Vehicle speed received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication
TURN SIGNAL	[Off, LH, RH, LH/RH]	Status of "Turn signal" determined from ADAS control unit via ITS communication
LANE DETCT LH	[On/Off]	Left side lane marker detection
LANE DETCT RH	[On/Off]	Right side lane marker detection
CROSS LANE LH	[On/Off]	Condition that the vehicle is crossing left lane marker
CROSS LANE RH	[On/Off]	Condition that the vehicle is crossing right lane marker
WARN LANE LH	[On/Off]	Warning for left lane marker
WARN LANE RH	[On/Off]	Warning for right lane marker
VALID POS LH	[VLD/INVLD]	Lateral position for left lane marker is valid
VALID POS RH	[VLD/INVLD]	Lateral position for right lane marker is valid
XOFFSET	[pixel]	Lane camera unit installation condition
AIM CHECK YAW	[deg]	Check result of camera aiming
AIM CHECK ROLL	[deg]	Check result of camera aiming
AIM CHECK PITCH	[deg]	Check result of camera aiming

Revision: 2013 March DAS-285 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ν

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (LANE CAMERA UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[LDW & LDP]

Monitored item [Unit]		Description
FCTRY AIM YAW	[deg]	Lane camera unit installation condition
FCTRY AIM ROL	[deg]	Lane camera unit installation condition
FCTRY AIM PIT	[deg]	Lane camera unit installation condition
ADAS MALF	[On/Off]	ADAS control unit status

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
MAIN SW	Ignition quitab ON	When MAIN switch is pressed	On
IVIAIN SVV	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is not pressed	Off
SET/COAST SW	Ignition quitab ON	When SET/COAST switch is pressed	On
	Ignition switch ON	When SET/COAST switch is not pressed	Off
CANCEL SW	Ignition quitab ON	When CANCEL switch is pressed	On
	Ignition switch ON	When CANCEL switch is not pressed	Off
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition quitab ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed	On
	Ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed	Off
DISTANCE SW	Legities evitel ON	When DISTANCE switch is pressed	On
	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is not pressed	Off
CRUISE OPE	Drive the vehicle and activate	When ICC system is controlling	On
	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC system is not controlling	Off
BRAKE SW	1	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	On
	Legities evitel ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
STOP LAMP SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
	DEADY	Idling	On
IDLE SW	READY state	Except idling (depress accelerator pedal)	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY	When set to "long"	Long
	and turn the ICC system ONPress the DISTANCE	When set to "middle"	Mid
SET DISTANCE	switch to change the vehi- cle-to-vehicle distance set- ting	When set to "short"	Short
CRUISE LAMP	Set the vehicle to READY and	ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON)	On
	press MAIN switch	ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF)	Off
OWN VHCL	Set the vehicle to READY and	ICC system ON (Own vehicle indicator ON)	On
	press MAIN switch	ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF)	Off
VHCL AHEAD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
ICC WARNING	Set the vehicle to READY and	When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON)	On
	press MAIN switch	When ICC system is normal (ICC system warning lamp OFF)	Off

Revision: 2013 March DAS-287 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

[LDW & LDP]

Monitor item		Value/Status	
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving	Displays the vehicle speed calculated by ADAS control unit	
SET VHCL SPD	While driving	When vehicle speed is set	Displays the set vehicle speed
BUZZER O/P	READY state	When the buzzer of the following system operates • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode • DCA system • FCW system • IBA system	On
	READT State	When the buzzer of the following system not operates • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode • DCA system • FCW system • IBA system	Off
THRTL SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	0.0	
ENGINE RPM	Engine running	Equivalent to ta- chometer read- ing	
PRESS SENS	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the brake is in the deactivated state by the system	0.0
	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When the brake is in the activated state by the system	Displays the brake pressure command value
WIPER SW		Wiper not operating	Off
	Ignition switch ON	Wiper LO operation	Low
		Wiper HI operation	High
YAW RATE	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	0.0	
BA WARNING	READY state	BA OFF indicator lamp ON When IBA system is malfunctioning When IBA system is turned to OFF	On
	NEADT state	IBA OFF indicator lamp OFFWhen IBA system is normalWhen IBA system is turned to ON	Off
RELEASE SW NO	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
	g	When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
RELEASE SW NC	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
	-	When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STP LMP DRIVE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When ICC brake hold relay is activated	On
	control mode	When ICC brake hold relay is not activated	Off
D RANGE SW	READY state	When the selector lever is in "D" position or manual mode	On
	NEAD1 State	When the selector lever is in any position other than "D" or manual mode	Off
NP RANGE SW		When the selector lever is in "N", "P" position	On
	READY state	When the selector lever is in any position other than "N", "P"	Off
PKB SW	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is applied	On
	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is released	Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[LDW & LDP]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
PWR SUP MONI	READY state	Power supply voltage value of ADAS control unit	
VHCL SPD AT	While driving	Value of A/T ve- hicle speed sen- sor signal	
THRTL OPENING	READY state	Depress accelerator pedal	Displays the throttle position
GEAR	While driving		Displays the gear position
MODE OIO	When ICC system is deactivate	ed	Off
MODE SIG	When vehicle-to-vehicle distan	ce control mode is activated	ICC
SET DISP IND	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate SPD the vehicle-to-vehicle distance When a vehicle ahead is detected		Displays the relative speed.
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
DVAIA ACIOT CVA	Innitian aviitali ONI	When dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed	On
DYNA ASIST SW	Ignition switch ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is not pressed	Off
DCA ON IND	Set the vehicle to READY and press dynamic driver assis-	DCA system OFF (DCA system switch indicator OFF)	Off
DCA ON IND	tance switch (When DCA setting is ON)	DCA system ON (DCA system switch indicator ON)	On
DCA VHL AHED	Drive the vehicle and activate	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
DOA VIIL ARED	the DCA system	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
IBA SW	Ignition quitab ON	When the IBA OFF switch is pressed	On
IDA SVV	Ignition switch ON	When the IBA OFF switch is not pressed	Off
FCW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the FCW system is ON	On
TOWSTOTEWON	Ignition switch Oiv	When the FCW system is OFF	Off
АРА ТЕМР	READY state		Display the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature
APA PWR	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of accelerator pedal actuator
LDW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON	On
	Ignition ownor Orv	When the LDW system is OFF	Off
LDW ON LAMP	Ignition switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator ON	On
LD VV OIN L/ WIII	Ignition owner Orv	Warning systems ON indicator OFF	Off

Revision: 2013 March DAS-289 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

[LDW & LDP]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status			
	Set the vehicle to READY and	LDP ON indicator lamp ON	On			
LDP ON IND	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	LDP ON indicator lamp OFF	Off			
	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning lamp ON	On			
LANE DPRT W/L	the LDW system or LDP system	Lane departure warning lamp OFF	Off			
LDW BUZER OUT-	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the buzzer of the following system operates • LDW/LDP system • BSW/BSI system	On			
PUT	the LDW/LDP system or BSW/ BSI system	When the buzzer of the following system does not operate LDW/LDP system BSW/BSI system	Off			
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On			
LDP SYSTEM ON	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off			
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On			
READY signal	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off			
Camera lost	Drive the vehicle and activate	Both side lane markers are detected	Detect			
	the LDW system, LDP system	Deviate side lane marker is lost	Deviate			
	or BSI system	Both side lane markers are lost	Both			
Shift position	READY state While driving		Displays the shift position			
	Turn signal lamps OFF		Off			
Turn signal	Turn signal lamp LH blinking		LH			
Turri Sigriai	Turn signal lamp RH blinking	linking				
	Turn signal lamp LH and RH bl	inking	LH&RH			
SIDE G	While driving	Vehicle turning right	Negative value			
SIDE O	write driving	Vehicle turning left	Positive value			
WARN REQ	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning is operating	On			
WARRES	the LDP system	Lane departure warning is not operating	Off			
		When the LDP system is ON	Stnby			
STATUS signal	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the LDP system is operating	Warn			
on thoo signal	the LDP system	When the LDP system is canceled	Cancl			
		When the LDP system is OFF	Off			
Lane unclear	While driving	Lane marker is unclear	On			
	g	Lane marker is clear	Off			
FUNC ITEM	Ignition switch ON		FUNC3			
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off			
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	out not monitored				

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[LDW & LDP]

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

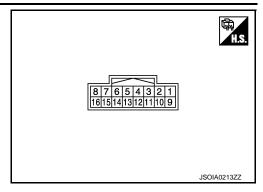
Ν

DAS

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
DCA SELECT	Lauritien quitale ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is ON	On
DCA SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
LDP SELECT	Ignition quitab ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is ON	On
LDP SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
BSI SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is ON	On
DOI SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
NAVI ICC SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off
NAVI DCA SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	Off
SYS SELECTABILITY	Ignition switch ON	Items set with the navigation system can be switched normally	On
OTO SELECTABLETT	ignition switch on	Items set with the navigation system cannot be switched normally	Off
	Ignition switch ON	When drive mode select switch position is STANDARD	STD
		When drive mode select switch position is in SPORT	SPORT
		When drive mode select switch position is in ECO	ECO
		When drive mode select switch position is in SNOW	SNOW
DRIVE MODE STATS		When position of drive mode select switch is in following states In the middle of SNOW-ECO In the middle of ECO-STANDARD In the middle of STANDARD-SPORTS	Mid
		A signal other than those above is input	ERROR
MADNI SVS SVA	Ignition quitab ON	When warning systems switch is pressed	On
WARN SYS SW	Ignition switch ON	When warning systems switch is not pressed	Off
	Ignition quitab ON	BSW/BSI warning lamp ON	On
BSW/BSI WARN LMP	Ignition switch ON	BSW/BSI warning lamp OFF	Off
DOLON IND	Ignition quitab ON	BSI ON indicator ON	On
BSI ON IND	Ignition switch ON	BSI ON indicator OFF	Off
DOM OVETEM ON	Ignition quitab ON	When the BSW system is ON	On
BSW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the BSW system is OFF	Off
BSI SYSTEM ON	Set the vehicle to READY and press dynamic driver assistance switch	When the BSI system is ON	On
DOI OTOTEIN OIN	(When BSI system setting is ON)	When the BSI system is OFF	Off

P

TERMINAL LAYOUT PHYSICAL VALUES



Termir (Wire	al No. color)	Description			Condition	Value	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)	
1		Warning systems	Input	Ignition switch	When warning systems switch is not pressed	12 V	
(Y)		switch	три	ON	When warning systems switch is pressed	0 V	
3		IBA OFF switch	Input	Ignition switch	When IBA OFF switch is not pressed	12 V	
(BR)		IDA OLI SWILCII	при	ON	When IBA OFF switch is pressed	0 V	
4		Warning systems ON		Warning systems ON indi- cator ON	0 V		
(O)		indicator	Output switch ON		Warning systems ON indi- cator OFF	12 V	
5		ICC brake hold relay		Ignition	_	12 V	
(SB)		drive signal	Output	switch ON	At "STOP LAMP" test of "Active test"	0 V	
6 (B/R)	Ground	Ground	_	Ignition switch ON	_	0 V	
7 (L)		ITS communication-H	_	_	_	_	
8 (P)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	_	
12	•			Ignition	Warning buzzer operation	0 V	
(W)		Warning buzzer signal	Output	switch ON	Warning buzzer not operating	12 V	
14 (L)		CAN -H	_	_	_	_	
15 (P)		CAN -L	_	_	_	_	
16 (GR)		Ignition power supply	Input		Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	

Fail-safe

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141776

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1507: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R) U1508: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)
2	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
3	C1B00: CAMERA UNIT MALF C1F02: APA C/U MALF C1A17: ICC SENSOR MALF C1B53: SIDE RDR R MALF C1B54: SIDE RDR L MALF

DAS

L

M

Ν

ŀ

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
Priority	C 1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR C 1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2 C 1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2 C 1A04: BASTCSN/DC CIRC C 1A05: BRAKE SW/STOP L SW C 1A06: OPERATION SW CIRC C 1A12: LASER BEAM OFFCNTR C 1A13: TSDP LAMP RLY FIX C 1A16: RADAR STAIN C 1A18: LASER BEAM OFFCNTR C 1A16: RADAR STAIN C 1A18: LASER BEAM OFFCNTR C 1A17: HPCM CIRCUIT C 1A18: LECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALF C 1A21: LCC SEN PWR SUP CIR C 1A22: LECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIRC C 1A21: LCC SEN SOR HIGH TEMP C 1A24: LPC SEN SUP CIR C 1A24: LPC SEN SUP CIR C 1A35: CAN TRANSMISSION ERR C 1A36: COMMAND ERROR C 1A36: APA CAR C 1A36: APA CAR C 1A37: CAM AND CIR 1 C 1A38: APA CAR CIR 1 C 1A39: APA CAR CIR 1 C 1A39: APA CAR CIR 1 C 1A39: APA CAR CIR 1 C 1A30: APA CAR CIR 1 C 1A30: APA CAR CIR 1 C 1A30: CAM AMINIO INCMP C 1B00: CAM CAR CIR 1 U0428: STRG SEN CAR CIR 1 U0428: STRG SEN CAR CIR 1 U0429: LUC CAR CIR 1 U0429: LUC CAR CIR 1 U0429: STRG SEN CAR CIR 1 U0429: LUC CAR CIR 2 U1500: COS ER CAR COR CIR 2 U1500: LUC CAR CIR 2 U1500: LUC CAR CIR 3 U1510: LUC CAR CIR C 3 U1510: LUC CA
5	U151F: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3 C1A03: VHCL SPEED SE CIRC
6	C1A03: VHCL SPEED SE CIRC C1A15: GEAR POSITION
7	C1A00: CONTROL UNIT
	GIAUU. GUNTKUL UINIT

DTC Index

NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame Data).
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 39: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased. Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 49: It increases like $0 \to 1 \to 2 \cdots 38 \to 49$ after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF \to ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

Systems for fail-safe

- · A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- · B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC				Warnii	ng lamp	Fail-safe		
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A00	0	CONTROL UNIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-320
C1A01	1	POWER SUPPLY CIR	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-321
C1A02	2	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-321
C1A03	3	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-322
C1A04	4	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-323
C1A05	5	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-324
C1A06	6	OPERATION SW BIRC	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-328
C1A12	12	LASER BEAM OFFCN- TR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-85
C1A13	13	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-86
C1A15	15	GEAR POSITION	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-330
C1A16	16	RADAR STAIN	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-94
C1A17	17	ICC SENSOR MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-96
C1A18	18	LASER AIMING INCMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-97
C1A1A	19	HPCM CIRCUIT	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-332
C1A21	21	ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-100
C1A24	24	NP RANGE	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-333
C1A2A	80	ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-104

Revision: 2013 March DAS-295 2013 M Hybrid

D

Α

Е

F

J

L

DAS

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

- Systems for fail-safe
- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
 F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- G: Active trace control function

DTC				Warnir	ng lamp	Fail-safe		
CONSULT	Onboard display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A2B	23	ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-105
C1A2C	20	ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-106
C1A33	33	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	ON				A, D, G	CCS-107
C1A34	34	COMMAND ERROR	ON				A, D, G	CCS-108
C1A35	35	APA CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-109
C1A36	36	APA CAN COMM CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-110
C1A37	133	APA CAN CIR 2	ON				A, D	CCS-111
C1A38	132	APA CAN CIR 1	ON				A, D	CCS-112
C1A39	39	STRG SEN CIR	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-113
C1A40	40	SYSTEM SW CIRC		ON			B, C	CCS-115
C1B00	81	CAMERA UNIT MALF			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-336
C1B01	82	CAM AIMING INCMP			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-338
C1B03	83	CAM ABNRML TMP DE- TCT			BLINK	BLINK	E, F	DAS-340
C1B53	84	SIDE RDR R MALF				ON	F	DAS-482
C1B54	85	SIDE RDR L MALF				ON	F	DAS-483
C1F01	91	APA MOTOR MALF	ON				A, D	CCS-118
C1F02	92	APA C/U MALF	ON				A, D	CCS-119
C1F05	95	APA PWR SUPLY CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-120
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE RE- QUIRED	55	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	_	_		_	_	_
U0121	127	VDC CAN CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-342
U0126	130	STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	DAS-343
U0235	144	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-126
U0402	122	TCM CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-344
U0415	126	VDC CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-346

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[LDW & LDP]

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC		Warning lamp				Fail-safe		
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
U0424	156	HVAC CAN CIR 1						BR-232
U0428	131	STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-131
U1000 ^{NOTE}	100	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-348
U1010	110	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-350
U1500	145	CAM CAN CIR 2			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-354
U1501	146	CAM CAN CIR 1			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-355
U1502	147	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-139
U1503	150	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-503
U1504	151	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-504
U1505	152	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-505
U1506	153	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-506
U1507	154	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)				ON	F	DAS-507
U1508	155	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)				ON	F	DAS-508
U150C	158	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-351
U150D	159	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-352
U150E	160	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-353
U150F	161	AV CAN CIRC 3						DAS-54
U1512	162	HVAC CAN CIRC3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-356
U1513	163	METER CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-357
U1514	164	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	CCS-141
U1515	165	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-142
U1516	166	CAM CAN CIRC 3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-358
U1517	167	APA CAN CIRC 3	ON				A, D	CCS-143
U1518	168	SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-513
U1519	169	SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-514
U151A	170	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-359

DAS-297 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

Е

D

F

G

Н

M

Ν

DAS

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- G: Active trace control function

DTC	C Warning lamp						Fail-safe	
CONSULT	Onboard display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
U151B	171	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-360
U151C	172	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-361
U151D	173	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-362
U151E	174	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-363
U1501F	175	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-364

NOTE:

With the detection of "U1000" some systems do not perform the fail-safe operation.

A system controlling based on a signal received from the control unit performs fail-safe operation when the communication with the ADAS control unit becomes inoperable.

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

LANE CAMERA UNIT

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

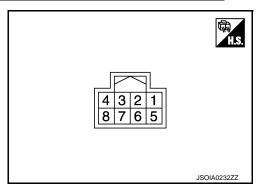
Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
LC INACCURAT	Lane camera unit malfunction	On
LC INACCONAT	Lane camera unit normal	Off
AIMING DONE	Camera aiming is completed	OK
AllWING DONE	Camera aiming is not adjusted	NG
AIMING RESULT	Camera aiming is completed	ОК
Alwing RESULI	Camera aiming is not completed	NOK
CAM HIGH TEMP	When the temperature around lane camera unit is adequate	NORMAL
CAMITIGITILIME	When the temperature around the lane camera unit is high	High
VHCL SPD SE	While driving	Approximately equivalent to speed- ometer reading
	Turn signal lamp LH and RH blinking	LH/RH
TUDNI CIONIAI	Turn signal lamp LH blinking	LH
TURN SIGNAL	Turn signal lamp RH blinking	RH
	Turn signal lamps OFF	Off
LANE DETOT III	Left side lane marker is detected	On
LANE DETCT LH	Left side lane marker is not detected	Off
LANE DETCT DIL	Right side lane marker is detected	On
LANE DETCT RH	Right side lane marker is not detected	Off
CDCCC LANE LLI	The vehicle is crossing left side lane marker	On
CROSS LANE LH	The vehicle is not crossing left side lane marker	Off
CROSS LANE RH	The vehicle is crossing right side lane marker	On
CROSS LANE KIT	The vehicle is not crossing right side lane marker	Off
WADNII ANE III	Warning for left side lane	On
WARN LANE LH	Not warning for left side lane	Off
WARN LANE RH	Warning for right side lane	On
WARIN LAINE KIT	Not warning for right side lane	Off
VALID POS LH	Lateral position for left side lane marker is valid	VLD
VALID POS LIT	Lateral position for left side lane marker is invalid	INVLD
VALID POS RH	Lateral position for right side lane marker is valid	VLD
VALID FOS KIT	Lateral position for right side lane marker is invalid	INVLD
XOFFSET	Camera aiming is completed	Approx. 180 pixel
AIM CHECK YAW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used	_
AIM CHECK ROLL	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used	_
AIM CHECK PITCH	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used	_

DAS P

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FCTRY AIM YAW	Camera aiming is not completed	0.0 deg
FCTRT AIIVI TAVV	Camera aiming is completed	0 ± 5.0 deg
FCTRY AIM ROL	Camera aiming is not completed	0.0 deg
FCTRT AIW ROL	Camera aiming is completed	0 ± 5.0 deg
FCTRY AIM PIT	Camera aiming is not completed	0.0 deg
PCTRT AllVIPIT	Camera aiming is completed	0 ± 5.0 deg
ADAS MALF	ADAS control unit malfunction	On
ADAS WALF	ADAS control unit normal	Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	nal No. color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
1 (B)		Ground	_	_	0 V
4 (L)		ITS communication-H	_	_	_
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	_	_	0 V
7 (G)		Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
8 (Y)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

Lane Departure Warning (LDW)

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, and turns ON the lane departure warning lamp in the combination meter.

Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the lane departure warning lamp in the combination meter.

Blind Spot Warning (BSW)

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning lamp in the combination meter.

Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

Α

D

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT HIGH TEMPERATURE

Lane Departure Warning (LDW)

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume operation automatically and the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the buzzer sounds and lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume when dynamic driver assistance switch is turned OFF and turned ON and the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

Blind Spot Warning (BSW)

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume operation automatically and the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the buzzer sounds and BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume when dynamic driver assistance switch is turned OFF and turned ON and the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	C1A50: ADAS MALFUNCTION
3	 C1B01: CAM AIMING INCMP C1B03: ABNRML TEMP DETECT U0104: ADAS CAN CIR1 U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR1 U0405: ADAS CAN CIR2 U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR2
4	C1B00: CAMERA UNIT MALF

DTC Index

×: Applicable

INFOID:0000000008141780

		Warning lamp		Fail-safe		
	DTC	Lane departure warning lamp (yellow)	BSW/BSI warn- ing lamp (yel- low)	LDW/LDP	BSW/BSI	Reference
C1A50	ADAS MALFUNCTION	ON	ON	_	_	DAS-335
C1B00	CAMERA UNIT MALF	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-336
C1B01	CAM AIMING INCMP	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-338
C1B03	ABNRML TEMP DETECT	Blink	Blink	×	×	DAS-340

Revision: 2013 March DAS-301 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ν

K

LANE CAMERA UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[LDW & LDP]

		Warning lamp		Fail-safe		
	DTC	Lane departure warning lamp (yellow)	BSW/BSI warn- ing lamp (yel- low)	LDW/LDP	BSW/BSI	Reference
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR1	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-341
U0126	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-343
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR2	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-345
U0428	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-347
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-348
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-350

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [LDW & LDP]

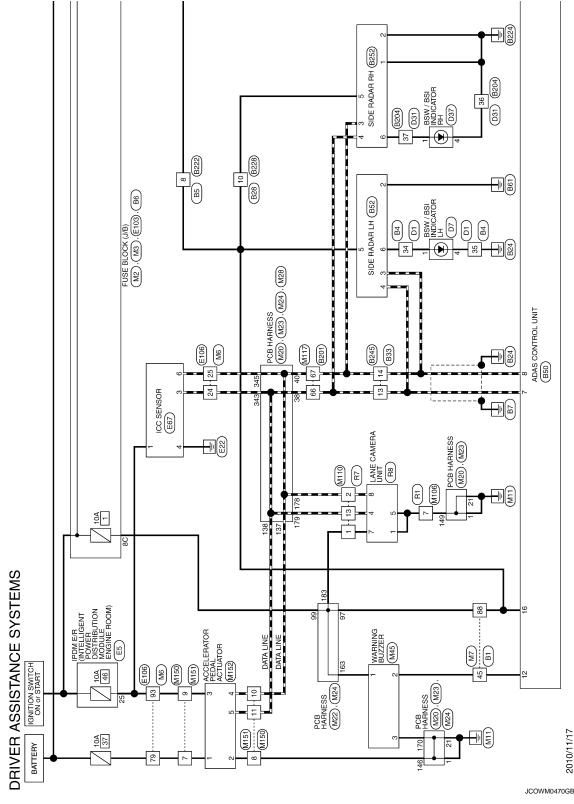
WIRING DIAGRAM

DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS

Wiring Diagram

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a (option abbreviation; if not

described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-13. "Connector Information".



Revision: 2013 March DAS-303 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

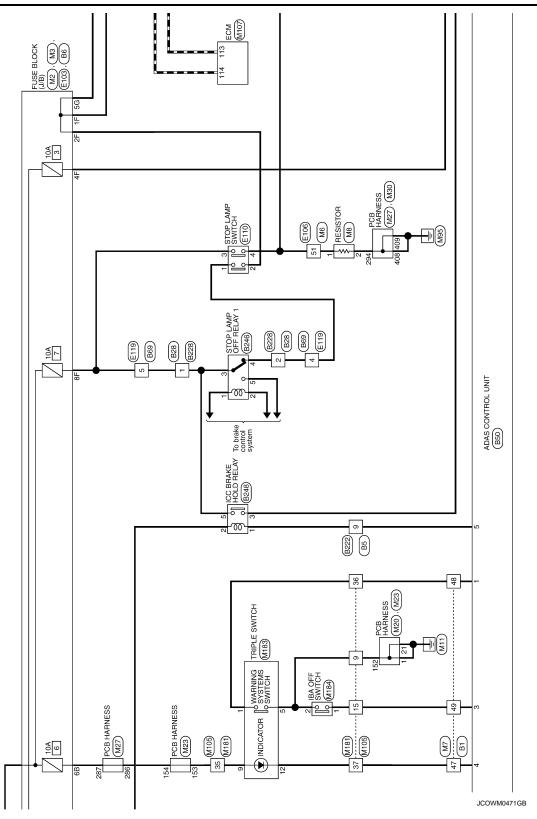
L

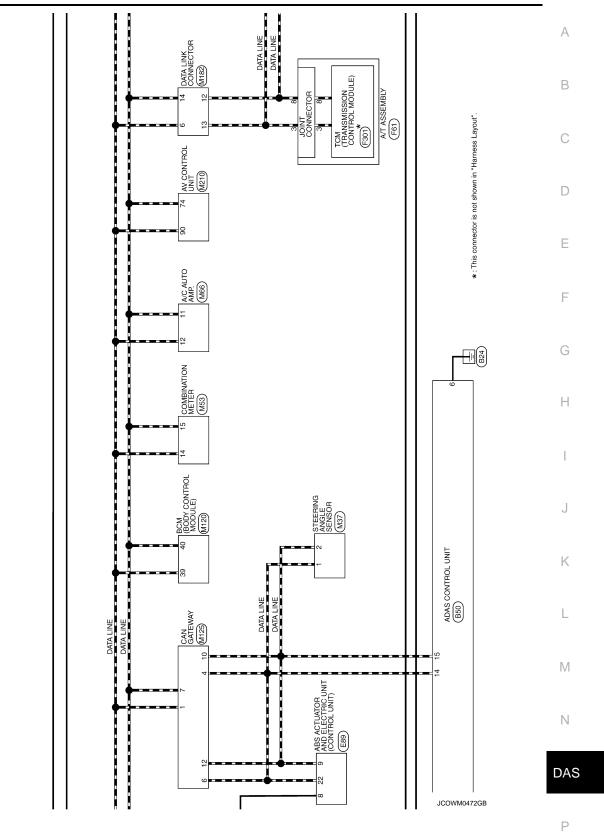
M

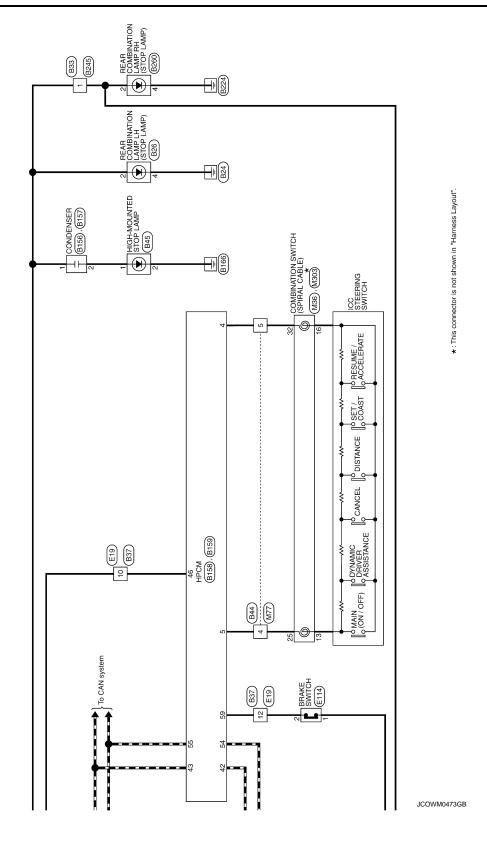
Ν

DAS

Ρ







DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[LDW & LDP] < BASIC INSPECTION >

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

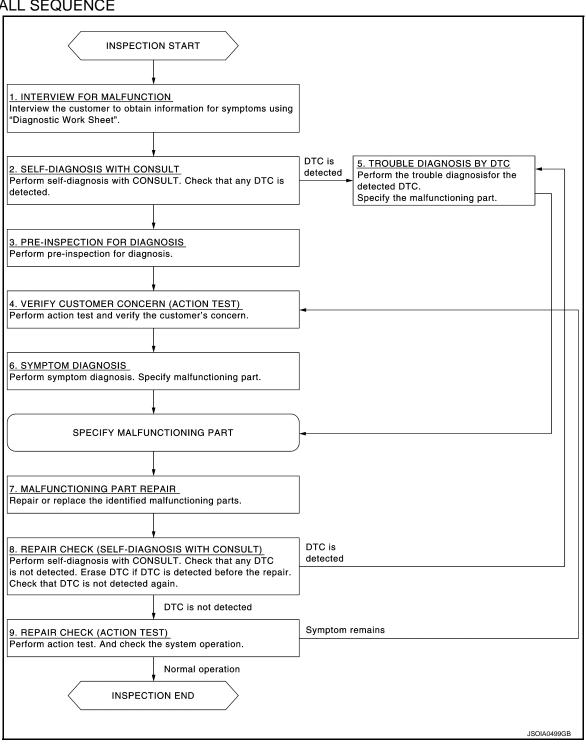
Work Flow INFOID:0000000008141783 В

Α

Ν

DAS

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.INTERVIEW FOR MALFUNCTION

Interview the customer to obtain information about symptoms using "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to DAS-308, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".)

>> GO TO 2.

2.self-diagnosis with consult

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the DTC is detected on the self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS" and/or "LANE CAMERA".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PRE-INSPECTION FOR DIAGNOSIS

Perform pre-inspection for diagnosis. Refer to <u>DAS-310</u>, "Inspection Procedure".

>> GO TO 4.

4. ACTION TEST

Perform LDW/LDP system action test to check the operation status. Refer to DAS-311, "Description".

>> GO TO 6.

${f 5.}$ TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY DTC

Perform trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Specify a malfunctioning part. Refer to <u>DAS-295</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>" (ICC/ADAS) and/or <u>DAS-301</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>" (LANE CAMERA).

>> GO TO 7.

6. SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Perform symptom diagnosis. Specify malfunctioning part. Refer to <u>DAS-373</u>, "Symptom Table".

>> GO TO 7.

7. MALFUNCTION PART REPAIR

Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8.

8. REPAIR CHECK (SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT)

Perform self-diagnosis with CONSULT. Check that any DTC is not detected. Erase DTC if DTC is detected before the repair. Check that DTC is not detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPAIR CHECK (ACTION TEST)

Perform LDW/LDP system action test. Also check the system operation.

Does it operate normally?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

Diagnostic Work Sheet

DESCRIPTION

In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

Some conditions may cause the lane departure warning lamp to stay ON.

Revision: 2013 March DAS-308 2013 M Hybrid

INFOID:0000000008141784

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION > [LDW & LDP]

Utilize a work sheet sample to organize all of the information for troubleshooting.

KEY POINTS

- WHAT..... System and functions
- WHEN..... Date, Frequencies
- WHERE..... Road conditions
- HOW..... Operating conditions, Symptoms

WORK SHEET SAMPLE

OTTLET SAIVIT LE					
Customer name MR/MS		Model and Year		VIN	
Engine #		Trans.		Mileage	
Incident Date		Manuf. Date		In Service	Date
Symptoms					
	☐ Lane departure warning lamp	☐ Stays ON ☐ Turned ON occasions	☐ Stay ally ☐ Othe		☐ Blinks
Indicator/Warning lamps	☐Warning systems ON indicator	☐ Stays ON	☐ Stay ☐ Othe		□ Blinks
indicator/warming lamps	☐LDP ON indicator lamp	☐ Stays ON ☐ Turned ON occasion	☐ Stay ally ☐ Othe		□ Blinks
	Other lamps	☐ Stays ON ☐ Turned ON occasion	☐ Stay		Blinks
	☐When using LDW	☐ When using LDP			
Functions	□ All functions do not operate. □ Warning function does not operate. (□ No sound □ No indicator) □ Yawing function does not operate. (Warning function is operated.) □ Functions when changing the course in the turn signal direction. □ Functions are untimely.				
	□ Does not function when driving on lane markers. □ Functions when driving in a lane. □ Functions in a different position from the actual position. □ Others (
Conditions					
Frequency	□Continuously	☐ Intermi	ttently		
Light conditions		☐ At night ☐ Backlight	□ Sunrise/s	sunset (Stro	ng light)
Driving conditions	☐ Not affected ☐ Vehicle speed	MPH (km/h)	□ Vehicle i	s stopped	
Weather conditions	☐ Not affected ☐ Fine ☐ Clouding	□Raining	☐Snowing ☐Others (
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ Winding roads	□ Others (
Lane maker conditions	□ Not affected □ Clear	□Unclear	□ Others (
Other conditions					
					JSOIA0287GB

Revision: 2013 March DAS-309 2013 M Hybrid

С

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

PRE-INSPECTION FOR DIAGNOSIS

< BASIC INSPECTION > [LDW & LDP]

PRE-INSPECTION FOR DIAGNOSIS

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141785

1. CHECK CAMERA LENS AND WINDSHIELD

Are camera lens and windshield contaminated with foreign materials?

YES >> Clean camera lens and windshield.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT INSTALLATION CONDITION

Check lane camera unit installation condition (installation position, properly tightened, a bent bracket).

Is it properly installed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Install lane camera unit properly, and perform camera aiming. Refer to <u>DAS-315</u>. "<u>Description</u>".

3. CHECK VEHICLE HEIGHT

Check vehicle height. Refer to FSU-20, "Wheelarch Height".

Is vehicle height appropriate?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair vehicle to appropriate height.

ACTION TEST

[LDW & LDP] < BASIC INSPECTION > ACTION TEST Α Description INFOID:0000000008141786 Perform action test to verify the customer's concern. В Perform action test and check the system operation after system diagnosis. **CAUTION:** To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of traffic conditions and safety around the vehicle when performing road test. Fully understand the following items well before the road test; - Precautions: Refer to DAS-254, "Precaution for LDW/LDP System Service". D - System description for LDW: Refer to DAS-258, "LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: System Description". System description for LDP: Refer to DAS-262, "LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: System Description". - Handling precaution: Refer to DAS-270, "Precautions for Lane Departure Warning/Lane Departure Prevention". Inspection Procedure INFOID:0000000008141787 **CAUTION:** To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of traffic conditions and safety around the vehicle when performing road test. Fully understand the following items well before the road test; Н - Precautions: Refer to DAS-254, "Precaution for LDW/LDP System Service". - System description for LDW: Refer to DAS-258, "LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: System Description". - System description for LDP: Refer to DAS-262, "LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: System Description". - Handling precaution: Refer to DAS-270, "Precautions for Lane Departure Warning/Lane Departure Prevention". 1. CHECK LDW SYSTEM SETTING Set the vehicle to READY. K Check that the LDW system setting can be enabled/disabled on the navigation screen. Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 30 seconds or more. Check that the previous setting is saved when the vehicle is set in the READY state again. >> GO TO 2. 2.action test for LDW M Enable the setting of the LDW system on the navigation screen. Turn warning systems switch ON (warning systems ON indicator is ON). NOTE: Ν LDP system is OFF. Check the LDW operation according to the following table.

DAS

F

Vehicle of	condition/ Driver's operation	Action	Warning sys- tems ON indi- cator	Indication on the combination meter	Buzzer
Less than Approx. 60 km/h (40 MPH)	Close to lane marker	No action	ON	OFF	_
Approx. 70 km/h (45 MPH) or more	Close to lane marker	Warning • Buzzer sounds • Warning lamp blinks	ON	OFF → OFF (Yellow) Blink JPOIA0018GB	Short continuous beeps
	Close to lane marker Turn signal ON (Deviate side)	No action	ON	OFF	_

NOTE:

After the operating conditions of warning are satisfied, the warning continues until the vehicle speed reaches approximately 60 km/h (40 MPH). Refer to DAS-258, "LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM : System Description".

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK LDP SYSTEM SETTING

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Check that the LDP system setting can be enabled/disabled on the navigation screen.
- 3. Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 30 seconds or more.
- 4. Check that the previous setting is saved when the vehicle is set in the READY state again.

>> GO TO 4.

4. ACTION TEST FOR LDP

- 1. Enable the setting of the LDP system on the navigation screen.
- 2. Turn dynamic driver assistance switch ON (LDP ON indicator lamp is ON).

NOTE:

LDW system is OFF.

3. Check the LDP operation according to the following table.

Vehicle cor	ndition/ Driver's operation	Action	Indication on the combination meter	Buzzer
Less than Approx. 60 km/h (40 MPH)	Close to lane marker	No action	(Green) ON	_

ACTION TEST

< BASIC INSPECTION > [LDW & LDP]

Vehicle cor	ndition/ Driver's operation	Action	Indication on the combination meter	Buzzer	٨
	Close to lane marker	Warning and yawing Buzzer sounds Warning lamp blinks Brake control	(Green) ON Blink ON JPOIA0022GB	Short continuous beeps	В
Approx. 70	Close to lane marker Turn signal ON (Deviate side)	No action	(Green) ON	_	D E
km/h (45 MPH) or more	Close to lane marker with soft braking	Warning • Buzzer sounds • Warning lamp blinks	(Green) (Yellow) (Green) ON Blink ON JPOIA0022GB	Short continuous beeps	F G
	VDC OFF switch: OFF ⇒ ON Shifting drive mode select switch to SNOW position	Cancellation • Buzzer sounds • Indicator lamp blinks NOTE: When dynamic driver assistance switch is ON ⇒ OFF, indicator lamp is turned OFF	(Green) ON Blink JPOIA0023GB	Beep	J

NOTE:

After the operating conditions are satisfied, the control continues until the vehicle speed reaches approximately 60 km/h (40 MPH). Refer to DAS-262, "LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: System Description".

>> INSPECTION END

DAS

Р

Revision: 2013 March DAS-313 2013 M Hybrid

K

M

L

Ν

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING LANE CAMERA UNIT

< BASIC INSPECTION > [LDW & LDP]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING LANE CAMERA UNIT

Description INFOID:000000008141788

Always adjust the camera aiming after removing and installing or replacing the lane camera unit.

The system does not operate normally unless the camera aiming adjustment is performed. Always perform it.

Work Procedure

1.CAMERA AIMING ADJUSTMENT

Perform the camera aiming adjustment with CONSULT. Refer to DAS-315, "Description".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform the self-diagnosis of lane camera unit with CONSULT. Check if any DTC is detected. Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Refer to <u>DAS-301</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.LDW/LDP SYSTEM ACTION TEST

- 1. Perform the LDW/LDP system action test. Refer to DAS-311, "Description".
- 2. Check that the LDW/LDP system operates normally.

>> WORK END

CAMERA AIMING ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION > [LDW & LDP]

CAMERA AIMING ADJUSTMENT

Description INFOID:0000000008141790

Always adjust the camera aiming after removing and installing or replacing the lane camera unit.

- Place the vehicle on level ground when the camera aiming adjustment is operated.
- Follow the CONSULT when performing the camera aiming. (Camera aiming adjustment cannot be operated without CONSULT.)

Work Procedure (Preparation)

INFOID:0000000008141791

1.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis of ADAS control unit and lane camera unit.

Is any DTC detected?

Except "C1B01">>Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the applicable item. Refer to <u>DAS-295, "DTC Index"</u> (ICC/ADAS) or <u>DAS-301, "DTC Index"</u>(LANE CAMERA).

"C1B01" or no DTC>>GO TO 2.

2.PREPARATION BEFORE CAMERA AIMING ADJUSTMENT

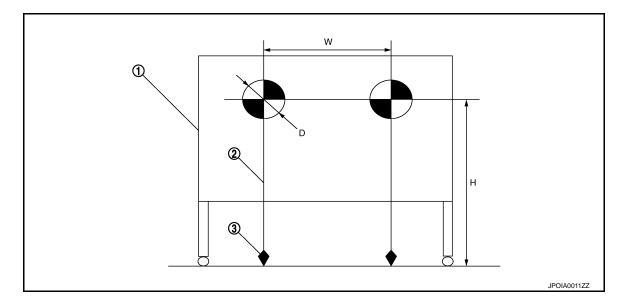
- 1. Perform pre-inspection for diagnosis. Refer to DAS-310, "Inspection Procedure".
- 2. Adjust the tire pressure to the specified pressure value.
- 3. Maintain no-load in vehicle.
- 4. Check if coolant and engine oil are filled up to correct level and fuel tank is full.
- 5. Shift the selector lever to "P" position and release the parking brake.
- 6. Clean the windshield.
- 7. Completely clear off the instrument panel.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PREPARATION OF AIMING ADJUSTMENT JIG

Prepare the aiming adjustment jig according to the following procedure and the figure.

- Print out the target mark attached in this service manual. Refer to <u>DAS-318</u>, "Work <u>Procedure (Target Mark Sample)"</u>.
- Stick a printed target mark on the board with a scotch tape or a piece of double-sided tape.NOTE:
 - Use the board that peripheral area of the target is monochrome such as a white-board.
 - Notice that the cross of the target is horizontal and vertical.



Α

В

D

Е

F

K

N /I

Ν

DAS

Ρ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-315 2013 M Hybrid

< BASIC INSPECTION > [LDW & LDP]

1. Board 2. String 3. Cone

: Target mark

Diameter of a target (D) : 200 mm (7.87 in)

Height of a target center (H) : 1450 mm (57.09 in)

Width between a right target cen- : 600 mm (23.62 in)

ter from a left target center (W)

>> Go to DAS-316, "Work Procedure (Target Setting)".

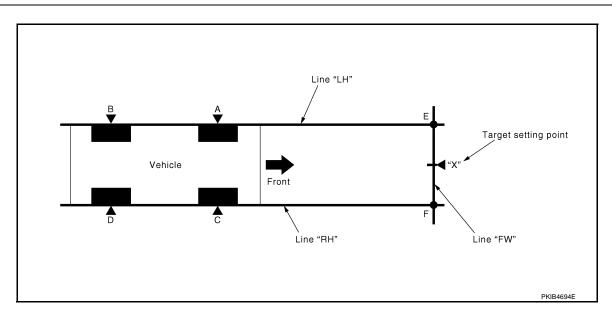
Work Procedure (Target Setting)

INFOID:0000000008141792

CAUTION:

- Perform this operation in a horizontal position where there is a clear view for 5 m (16.4 ft) forward and 3 m (9.84 ft) wide.
- Place the target in a well-lighted location. (Poor lighting may make it hard to adjust.)
- The target may not be detected when there is a light source within 1.5 m (4.92 ft) from either side and within 1 m (3.28 ft) upward/downward from the target.
- Check the location of the sun. (Sunlight should not shine directly on the front of the vehicle.)
- The target may not be detected when there is the same pattern of black and white as the target when the pattern is within 1 m (3.28 ft) from either side and upward/downward position from the target. (It is desirable that the vehicle is positioned on the opposite side of a single-color wall.)

TARGET SETTING



1. Mark points "A", "B", "C" and "D"at the center of the lateral surface of each wheels.

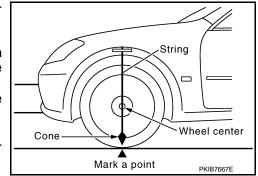
NOTE:

Hang a string with a cone from the fender so as to pass through the center of wheel, and then mark a point at the center of the lateral surface of the wheel.

Draw line "LH" passing through points "A" and "B" on the left side of vehicle.

NOTE:

Approximately 4 m (13.12 ft) or more from the front end of vehicle.



< BASIC INSPECTION > [LDW & LDP]

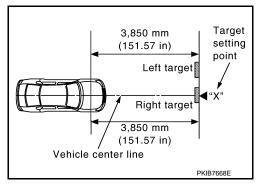
- 3. Mark point "E" on the line "LH" at the positions 3850 mm (151.57 in) from point "A".
- 4. Draw line "RH" passing through points "C" and "D" on the right side of vehicle in the same way as step 2.

Approximately 4 m (13.12 ft) or more from the front end of vehicle.

- 5. Mark point "F" on the line "RH" at the positions 3850 mm (151.57 in) from point "C".
- 6. Draw line "FW" passing through the points "E" and "F" on the front side of vehicle.
- 7. Mark point "X" at the center of point "E" and "F" on the line "FW". CAUTION:

Make sure that "E" to "X" is equal to "F" to "X".

- 8. Position the center of the right target to point of "X".
 - >> Go to <u>DAS-317</u>, "Work <u>Procedure (Camera Aiming Adjustment)"</u>.



Work Procedure (Camera Aiming Adjustment)

INFOID:0000000008141793

В

D

Е

F

Н

K

CAUTION:

Perform the adjustment under unloaded vehicle condition.

1. CHECK VEHICLE HEIGHT

Measure the wheelarch height. Calculate "Dh".

Dh [mm] = (HfI + Hfr) \div 2 - 756 where,

Hfl: Front left wheelarch height [mm]
Hfr: Front right wheelarch height [mm]

NOTE

"Dh" may be calculated as a minus value.

>> GO TO 2.

PKIB7669E

CAMERA AIMING ADJUSTMENT

CAUTION:

Operate CONSULT outside the vehicle, and close all the doors. (To retain vehicle attitude appropriately)

- Select "Work Support" on "LANE CAMERA" with CONSULT.
- Select "AUTO AIM".
- Confirm the following items;
- The target should be accurately placed.
- The vehicle should be stopped.
- 4. Select "Start" to perform camera aiming.

CAUTION:

- Never select "Start" when the target is not accurately placed.
- Wait 5 seconds or more after selecting "Start".
- 5. Input "Dh", and then select "Start".

CAUTION:

Never change "Ht" and "Dt".

- Confirm the displayed item.
- "Normally Completed": Select "Completion".
- "SUSPENSION", "X AIMING NG Y""ABNORMALLY COMPLETED": Perform the following services.

DAS

Ν

P

Revision: 2013 March DAS-317 2013 M Hybrid

Displaye	ed item	Possible cause	Service procedure
	_	Temporary malfunction in internal processing of the lane camera unit.	Go back to Step 1
SUSPENSION	00H Routine not activated	Lane camera unit malfunction.	Position the target appropriately again. Perform
	10H Writing error	 Temporary malfunction in internal processing of the lane camera unit. Lane camera unit malfunction. 	the aiming again. Refer to <u>DAS-316</u> , "Work Pro- cedure (Target Setting)"
X AIMING NG Y (X: 0 - 7, Y: 1 - 8)	_	A target is not-yet-placed. (The lane camera unit cannot detect a target.)	Position the target appropriately again. Perform
ABNORMALLY COM- PLETED	_	 The position of the lane camera unit is not correct. Inappropriate work environment. Inappropriate vehicle condition. 	the aiming again. Refer to DAS-315, "Work Procedure (Preparation)".

NOTE:

Replace camera unit if "00H Routine not activated" or "10H Writing error" are repeatedly indicated during the above two services are performed.

7. Confirm that "Normally Completed" is displayed and then select "End" to close the aiming adjustment procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis of lane camera unit with CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the applicable item. Refer to <u>DAS-301</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. ACTION TEST

Test the LDW/LDP system operation by action test. Refer to DAS-311, "Description".

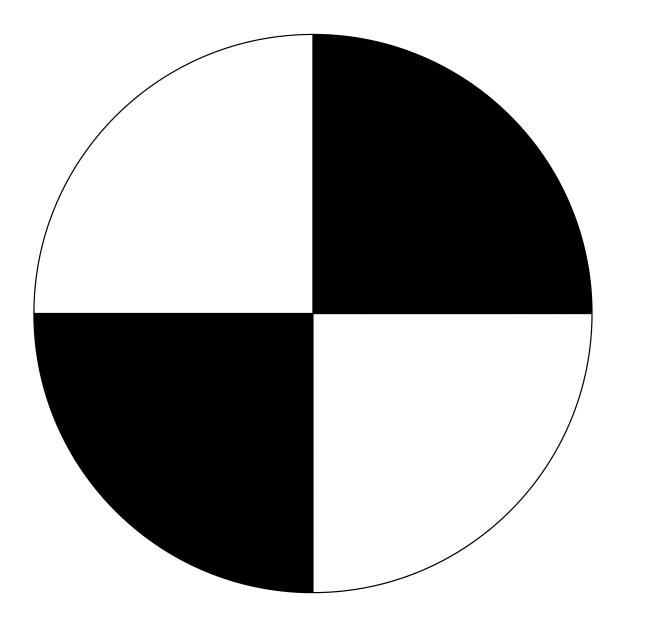
>> WORK END

Work Procedure (Target Mark Sample)

INFOID:0000000008141794

NOTE:

Print this illustration so that the diameter of the circle is 200 mm (7.87 in).



DAS

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

PGIA0105J

Р

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

C1A00 CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A00 (0)	CONTROL UNIT	ADAS control unit internal malfunction	ADAS control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1A00" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A00" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-320</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141796

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC other than "C1A00" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-295, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141797

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A01 (1)	POWER SUPPLY CIR	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains less than 7.9 V for 5 seconds	Connector, harness, fuse
C1A02 (2)	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains more than 19.3 V for 5 seconds	ADAS control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON. 2.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A01" or "C1A02" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ ADAS".

Is "C1A01" or "C1A02" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-321, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

${f 1}$.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-365, "ADAS CONTROL Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

DAS

DAS-321 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141798

K

M

Ν

C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A03 (3)	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	If the wheel speed signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) received by the ADAS control unit via CAN communication, are inconsistent	Wheel speed sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A03" is detected along with DTC "U1000" or "C1A04", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "C1A04".

- Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "<u>ADAS CONTROL UNIT</u>: <u>DTC Logic"</u> for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to <u>DAS-323</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" for DTC "C1A04".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 6. Check if the "C1A03" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A03" detected as the current malfunction?

YES-1 (Lane departure warning lamp: ON)>>Refer to DAS-322, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-2 (Lane departure warning lamp: OFF)>>Refer to CCS-76, "DTC Logic".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141800

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A04" or "U1000" is detected other than "C1A03" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-295, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

INFOID:0000000008141802

Α

В

D

Е

F

C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A04 (4)	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	If a malfunction occurs in the VDC/TCS/ABS system	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A04" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the "U1000" is detected other than "C1A04" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check abs actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Revision: 2013 March DAS-323 2013 M Hybrid

ı

J

Н

K

Ν

C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141803

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A05 (5)	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	A mismatch between a brake switch signal received from HPCM and a stop lamp signal received from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continues for 60 seconds or more with vehicle speeds at approximately 40 km/h or more	Stop lamp switch circuit Brake switch circuit Stop lamp switch Brake switch Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect brake switch installation HPCM ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A05" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141804

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1000" is detected other than "C1A05" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BRAKE SWITCH

Check that "BRAKE SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check that "STOP LAMP SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ABS".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

4. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH INSTALLATION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check brake switch for correct installation. Refer to <u>BR-270</u>, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Adjust brake switch installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

${f 5}.$ BRAKE SWITCH INSPECTION

- Disconnect brake switch connector.
- Check brake switch. Refer to DAS-326, "Component Inspection (Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace brake switch.

DAS-324 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

В

D

Е

F

6. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between brake switch harness connector and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage
Brake switch			(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E114	1		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

7.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE SWITCH AND HPCM

- Turn ignition switch OFF
- Disconnect HPCM connector.
- Check for continuity between brake switch harness connector and HPCM harness connector.

Brake	switch	HF	PCM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E114	2	B159	59	Existed

Check for continuity between brake switch harness connector and ground.

Brake switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E114	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

8.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF HPCM

- Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV". Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

9.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INSTALLATION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check stop lamp switch for correct installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment". 2.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

$10. \mathrm{stop}$ lamp switch inspection

- Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
- 2. Check stop lamp switch. Refer to DAS-327, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. DAS

Ν

K

11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage
Stop lamp switch			(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E110	1 Ground		Battery voltage
LIIU	3		Ballery Vollage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

12.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and resistor.
- 3. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Stop lan	np switch	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	4	E89	8	Existed

4. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E110	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

13. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS". Refer to <u>BRC-57</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection (Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000008141805

1. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH

Check for continuity between brake switch terminals.

Terr	minal	Condition	Continuity
1	2	When brake pedal is depressed	Not exist- ed
		When brake pedal is released	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

NO >> Replace brake switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000008141806

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check for continuity between stop lamp switch terminals.

Terr	ninal	Condition	Continuity
		When brake pedal is depressed	Existed
1	2	When brake pedal is released	Not exist- ed
		When brake pedal is depressed	Existed
3	4	When brake pedal is released	Not exist- ed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

F

C1A06 OPERATION SW

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A06 (6)	OPERATION SW CIRC	Any switch of the ICC steering switch is detected as "ON" continuously for 60 seconds An ON/OFF state judgment of the ICC differs between HPCM and ADAS control unit, and the state continues for 2 seconds or more	ICC steering switch circuitICC steering switchHPCM

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A06" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Wait for approximately 5 minutes after turning the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A06" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A06" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-328</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141808

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A06" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-52</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check icc steering switch

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the ICC steering switch connector.
- 3. Check the ICC steering switch. Refer to DAS-329, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the ICC steering switch.

3.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SPIRAL CABLE AND HPCM

- Disconnect the HPCM connector.
- 2. Check for continuity between the spiral cable harness connector and HPCM harness connector.

Spira	l cable	HP	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M36	25	B158	5	Existed
IVIOU	32	130	4	LAISIEU

3. Check for continuity between spiral cable harness connector and ground.

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Spiral cable			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M36	25		Not existed
IVISO	32		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check for continuity between spiral cable terminals.

Spira	Continuity		
Terminal		Continuity	
13	25	Eviated	
16	32	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace the spiral cable.

5.perform self-diagnosis of hpcm

- 1. Connect the connectors of ICC steering switch and HPCM connector.
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>HBC-71</u>, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>. "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Check resistance between ICC steering switch terminals.

			,
Terminal		Switch operation	Resistance $[\Omega]$
		When pressing MAIN switch	Approx. 0
		When pressing dynamic driver assistance switch	Approx. 267
		When pressing CANCEL switch	Approx. 615
13	16	When pressing DISTANCE switch	Approx. 1090
		When pressing SET/COAST switch	Approx. 1805
		When pressing RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Approx. 2985
		When all switches are not pressed	Approx. 5415

ICC steering switch

13

267 Ω

348 Ω

CANCEL switch

475 Ω

DISTANCE switch

715 Ω

SET/COAST switch

1180 Ω

RESUME/
ACCELERATE switch

16

2430 Ω

JSOIA0319GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the ICC steering switch.

Revision: 2013 March DAS-329 2013 M Hybrid

L

K

INFOID:0000000008141809

M

Ν

DAS

Р

C1A15 GEAR POSITION

Description INFOID:000000008141810

ADAS control unit judges the gear position based on the following signals.

- Current gear position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication.
- Value of gear ratio calculated from input speed signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication.
- Value of gear ratio calculated from the wheel speed signal transmitted from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A15 (15)	GEAR POSITION	A mismatch between a current gear position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication and a gear position calculated by the ADAS control unit continues for approximately 11 minutes or more A mismatch between a current gear position signal and shift position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication continues for approximately 60 seconds or more	Input speed sensorVehicle speed sensor A/T (output speed

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A15" is detected along with DTC "U1000", "C1A03", or "C1A04", first diagnose the DTC "U1000", "C1A03", or "C1A04".

- Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic" for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to DAS-322, "DTC Logic" for DTC "C1A03".
- Refer to DAS-323, "DTC Logic" for DTC "C1A04".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at 10 km/h (6 MPH) or faster for approximately 15 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

To prevent the possibility of accident, always drive safely.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if "C1A15" is detected as the current malfunction in the "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A15" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-330</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO >> Refer to <u>GI-49</u>, "<u>Intermittent Incident</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141812

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A03", "C1A04", or "U1000" is detected other than "C1A15" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-295, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

C1A15 GEAR POSITION

C1A15 GEAR POSITION	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[LDW & LDP]
Check that "VHCL SPEED SE" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".	
CAUTION: To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of the vehicle speed.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3.	
NO >> GO TO 7.	
3. CHECK GEAR POSITION	
Check that "GEAR" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".	
CAUTION: To provent the possibility of assident, he careful of the values speed	
To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of the vehicle speed. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>	
YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> GO TO 4.	
4. CHECK GEAR POSITION SIGNAL	
Check that "GEAR" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> GO TO 6.	
5.CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL	
Check that "INPUT SPEED" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> GO TO 6.	
6.CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS	
Perform "All DTC Reading".	_
 Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION". 	
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioni TM-80, "DTC Index".	ing parts. Refer to
NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	
.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS	RESULTS
Perform "All DTC Reading".	
2. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".	
<pre>Is any DTC detected? YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioni</pre>	ing parte Dofor to
BRC-57, "DTC Index".	ing parts. Refer to
NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".	

Ν

DAS-331 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

C1A1A HPCM

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A1A (19)	HPCM CIRCUIT	If HPCM is malfunctioning	Accelerator pedal position sensorHPCMADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A1A" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Operate the LDP system and drive.

CAUTION:

To prevent the possibility of accident, always drive safely.

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 5. Check if the "C1A1A" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A1A" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-332</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141814

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A1A" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF HPCM

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

Α

D

Е

F

C1A24 NP RANGE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141815

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	
C1A24 (24)	NP RANGE	A mismatch between a shift position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication and an current gear position signal continues for 60 seconds or more	TCM Transmission range switch	

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A24" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC REPRODUCE (1)

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- Wait for approximately 5 minutes or more after shifting the selector lever to "P" position.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A24" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A24" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-333, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC REPRODUCE (2)

- Wait for approximately 5 minutes or more after shifting the selector lever to "N" position.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "C1A24" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A24" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-333, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A24" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

>> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. YES Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TCM DATA MONITOR

Check that "SLCT LVR POSI" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3. YES

NO >> Perform diagnosis for transmission range switch circuit and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-102, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3. PERFORM TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

DAS

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008473861

DAS-333 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

C1A24 NP RANGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

YES \Rightarrow Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to $\underline{\text{TM-80, "DTC Index"}}$.

C1A50 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

C1A50 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141817

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1A50	ADAS MALFUNCTION	If ADAS control unit is malfunctioning	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A50" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348. "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A50" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "C1A50" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to <u>DAS-335</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A50" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-301</u>, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-295, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to DAS-381, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-335 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

В

Α

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008141818

K

L

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

C1B00 CAMERA UNIT MALF

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141819

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B00 (81)	CAMERA UNIT MALF	If lane camera unit is malfunctioning	Lane camera unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1B00" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1B00" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-336, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141820

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1B00" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "C1B00" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-336, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic"

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141821

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B00	CAMERA UNIT MALF	If lane camera unit is malfunctioning	Lane camera unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1B00" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "C1B00" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-336, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141822

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC other than "C1B00" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA". Is any DTC detected?

C1B00 CAMERA UNIT MALF

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-301, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-381</u>, "Removal and Installation".

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

C1B01 CAM AIMING INCMP

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141823

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B01 (82)	CAM AIMING INCMP	Camera aiming is not completed	 Lane camera aiming is not adjusted Lane camera aiming adjustment has been interrupted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Operate the LDP system and drive.

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1B01" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1B01" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-338</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141824

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1B01" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "C1B01" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-338, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic"

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check data monitor

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Check that "OK" is indicated for the value of "AIMING RESULT" in "DATA MONITOR" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "OK" indicated?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-381, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141825

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B01	CAM AIMING INCMP	Camera aiming is not completed	Lane camera aiming is not adjusted Lane camera aiming adjustment has been interrupted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

C1B01 CAM AIMING INCMP < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[LDW & LDP]
1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	
 Set the vehicle to READY. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. Check if the "C1B01" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic RERA". 	esult" of "LANE CAM-
Is "C1B01" detected as the current malfunction? YES >> Refer to DAS-339, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:0000000008141826
1.CAMERA AIMING ADJUSTMENT	
 Perform the camera aiming. Refer to <u>DAS-315</u>, "<u>Description</u>". Erase all self-diagnosis results with CONSULT. Perform "All DTC Reading". 	

<u>Is "C1B01" detected?</u>

YES >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-381</u>, "Removal and Installation".

4. Check if the "C1B01" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

NO

>> INSPECTION END

Н

DAS

F

G

K

L

M

Ν

Р

Revision: 2013 March DAS-339 2013 M Hybrid

C1B03 ABNRML TEMP DETECT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

C1B03 ABNRML TEMP DETECT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141827

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B03 (83)	CAM ABNRML TMP DETCT	Temperature around lane camera unit is excessively high	Interior room temperature is excessively high

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141828

1. CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the "C1B03" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA"

Is "C1B03" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-340, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic"

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- Erase All self-diagnosis results with CONSULT.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 3. Check if the "C1B03" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS"

Is "C1B03" detected?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-381, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141829

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B03	ABNRML TEMP DETECT	Temperature around lane camera unit is excessively high	Interior room temperature is excessively high

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141830

1.COOLING LANE CAMERA UNIT

- 1. Wait for 10 minutes or more to cool the lane camera unit.
- 2. Erase All self-diagnosis results with CONSULT.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if the "C1B03" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "C1B03" detected?

YES >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to DAS-381, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

U0104 ADAS CAN 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U0104 ADAS CAN 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141831

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR 1	If lane camera unit detects an error signal that is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U0104" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348. "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0104" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "U0104" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-341, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0104" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-295, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-381, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DAS-341 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141832

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

U0121 VDC CAN 2

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0121 (127)	VDC CAN CIR2	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "U0121" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0121" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0121" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-342</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141834

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0121" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141836

U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0126	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	If lane camera unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via ADAS control unit	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U0126" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U0126" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "U0126" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-343</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to <u>GI-49</u>, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0126" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "<u>LANE CAMERA UNIT</u>: <u>DTC Logic</u>".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-295, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to DAS-381, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Ν

F

Revision: 2013 March DAS-343 2013 M Hybrid

M

K

L

U0402 TCM CAN 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0402 (122)	TCM CAN CIRC1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from TCM via CAN communication	ТСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U0402" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0402" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0402" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-344</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141838

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0402" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index".

U0405 ADAS CAN 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U0405 ADAS CAN 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141839

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR 2	If lane camera unit detects an error signal that is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U0405" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348. "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0405" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "U0405" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-345, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141840

1. CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0405" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-295, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-381, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DAS

DAS-345 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

U0415 VDC CAN 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0415 (126)	VDC CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "U0415" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0415" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0415" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-346</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141842

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0415" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141843

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0428	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	If lane camera unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via ADAS control unit	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U0428" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348. "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0428" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "U0428" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-347, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0428" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-295, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-381, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DAS

DAS-347 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

D

Α

В

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141844

K

L

M

Ν

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000008141845

CAN COMMUNICATION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control units, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads the required data only.

CAN communication signal chart. Refer to LAN-36, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart".

ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting control units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141846

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000 (100)	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If ADAS control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal or ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	CAN communication system ITS communication system

NOTE:

If "U1000" is detected, first diagnose the CAN communication system.

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141847

1 . PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Turn the LDP system ON, and then wait for 30 seconds or more.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to <u>LAN-19</u>, "<u>Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart</u>". >> Refer to <u>GI-49</u>, "<u>Intermittent Incident</u>". YES

NO

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000008141848

ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting control units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141849

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If lane camera unit is not transmitting or receiving ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	ITS communication system

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141850

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON, and then wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Е

D

Α

В

F

G

Н

ı

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

P

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000008141851

CAN controller controls the communication of CAN communication signal and ITS communication signal, and the error detection.

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141852

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1010 (110)	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If ADAS control unit detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis	ADAS control unit

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141853

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000008141854

CAN controller controls the communication of ITS communication signal and the error detection.

LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141855

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If lane camera unit detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis	Lane camera unit

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141856

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the LDP system ON.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-381</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

U150C VDC CAN 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	

U150C VDC CAN 3

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141857

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150C (158)	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "U150C" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U150C" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U150C" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-351, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U150C" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check abs actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

[LDW & LDP]

D

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141858

K

M

Ν

DAS-351

U150D TCM CAN 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150D (159)	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from TCM via CAN communication	ТСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U150D" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U150D" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U150D" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-352</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141860

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U150D" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index".

		U150E BCM CAN 3	
< DTC/CIRCL	JIT DIAGNOSIS >		[LDW & LDP]
U150E BC	CM CAN 3		
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000008141861
DTC DETEC	TION LOGIC		
	TION LOGIC		
DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150E (160)	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from BCM via CAN communication	BCM
DTC CONFIF	ROL UNIT : DTC Logi RMATION PROCED DTC CONFIRMATIO	URE	
 Turn the L Perform "/ Check if the Lis "U150E" detection YES >> Room 	chicle to READY. IDP system ON. All DTC Reading" with the "U150E" is detected tected as the current refer to DAS-353, "Diagonal of the current of the cu	d as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnalfunction? <u>gnosis Procedure"</u> .	gnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".
Diagnosis F	•		INFOID:000000008141862
	ELF-DIAGNOSIS RES	ULTS	
		han "U150E" in "Self Diagnostic Result"	of "ICC/ADAS".
<u>Is "U1000" det</u>			
Re	efer to DAS-348, "ADA	nunication system inspection. Repair or AS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic".	replace the malfunctioning parts.
NO >> G	O TO 2.		

 $2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ BCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BCM".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BCS-55, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

NO

DAS-353 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Ν

M

U1500 CAM CAN 2

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1500 (145)	CAM CAN CIRC 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from lane camera unit via ITS communication	Lane camera unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U1500" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1500" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1500" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-354</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141864

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1500" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2

2.check lane camera unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-301, "DTC Index".

U1501 CAM CAN 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U1501 CAM CAN 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141865

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1501 (145)	CAM CAN CIRC 1	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from lane camera unit via ITS communication	Lane camera unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U1501" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1501" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1501" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-355, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1501" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check lane camera unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-301, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Ν

DAS-355 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

F

Н

K

INFOID:0000000008141866

U1512 HVAC CAN 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1512 (162)	HVAC CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from A/C auto amp. via CAN communication	A/C auto amp.

NOTE:

If DTC "U1512" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1512" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1512" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-356</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141868

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1512" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "HVAC".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HAC-51, "DTC Index".

		U1513 METER CAN 3		
	TER CAN 3		[LDW & LDP]	
	ILK CAN 3			Α
DTC Logic			INFOID:0000000008141869	
DTC DETEC	TION LOGIC			В
DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	С
U1513 (163)	METER CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from combination meter via CAN communication	Combination meter	D
"ADAS CONT	3" is detected along v ROL UNIT : DTC Logi RMATION PROCED		DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348.</u>	Е
1.PERFORM	DTC CONFIRMATIO	N PROCEDURE		F
 Turn the L Perform "A 	hicle to READY. DP system ON. All DTC Reading" with ne "U1513" is detected	CONSULT. d as the current malfunction in "Self Dia	gnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".	G
Is "U1513" detected as the current malfunction? YES >> Refer to DAS-357, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".				
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:0000000008141870	ı
1.CHECK SE	LF-DIAGNOSIS RES	ULTS		
<u>ls "U1000" det</u>	ected?	han "U1513" in "Self Diagnostic Result" nunication system inspection. Repair or		J

Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

>> GO TO 2. NO

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to MWI-51, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-357 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

M

Ν

K

U1516 CAM CAN 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1516 (166)	CAM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from lane camera unit via ITS communication	Lane camera unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U1516" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1516" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1516" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-358</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141872

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1516" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check lane camera unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-301, "DTC Index"</u>.

U151A ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U151A ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141873

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151A (170)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U151A" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151A" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151A" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-359, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151A" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check electrically-driven intelligent brake unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-359 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

F

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008141874

K

M

Ν

U151B ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U151B ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151B (171)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U151B" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151B" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151B" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-360</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141876

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151B" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

U151C ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U151C ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141877

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151C (172)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U151C" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151C" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151C" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-361, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151C" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check electrically-driven intelligent brake unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-361 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

F

Н

K

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008141878

[LDW & LDP]

U151D HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151D (173)	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication	НРСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U151D" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151D" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151D" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-362</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141880

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151D" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HPCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

U151E HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

U151E HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141881

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151E (174)	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication	НРСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U151E" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-348. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1 . PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U151E" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151E" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-363, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151E" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

>> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HPCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

>> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to YES HBC-71, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". NO

DAS

DAS-363 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008141882

K

M

Ν

[LDW & LDP]

U151F HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151F (175)	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication	НРСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U151F" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-348</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the LDP system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151F" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151F" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-364</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141884

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151F" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-348, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HPCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141885

1. CHECK FUSES

Check if any of the following fuses are blown:

Signal name	Fuse No.
Ignition power supply	1

_ _ D

Е

F

Α

В

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

	Terminal	Condition			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Voltage	
ADAS co	ontrol unit		Ignition	(Approx.)	
Connector Terminal		switch			
		Ground		0 V	
B50	16		ON	Battery volt- age	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the ADAS control unit power supply circuit.

3.check adas control unit ground circuit

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the ADAS control unit connector.
- 3. Check for continuity between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ADAS co	ontrol unit		Continuity	
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity	
B50 6			Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the ADAS control unit ground circuit.

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141886

Ν

DAS

1. CHECK FUSES

Check if any of the following fuses are blown:

Signal name	Fuse No.
Ignition power supply	1

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

Revision: 2013 March

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

1

DAS-365 2013 M Hybrid

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

2.CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between lane camera unit harness connector and ground.

	Terminal	Condition		
(-	+)	(-)	Condition	Voltage
Lane ca	mera unit	Ignition	(Approx.)	
Connector	connector Terminal		switch	
		Ground	OFF	0 V
R8	R8 7		ON	Battery volt- age

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the lane camera unit power supply circuit.

3. CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the lane camera unit connector.
- 3. Check for continuity between lane camera unit harness connector and ground.

Lane ca	mera unit	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
R8	1	Giodila	Existed	
No	5		Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the lane camera unit ground circuit.

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH CIRCUIT

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008141887

Α

D

Е

Н

1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select the DATA MONITOR item "WARN SYS SW" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
- 3. With operating the warning systems switch, check the monitor status.

Monitor item	Condition	Monitor status
WARN SYS	Warning systems switch is pressed	On
SW	Warning systems switch is not pressed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Warning systems switch circuit is normal.

NO >> Refer to DAS-367, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141888

1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH SIGNAL INPUT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

	Terminals	Condition		
((+) (-)		Condition	Voltage
ADAS co	ontrol unit	Warning	(Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	systems switch	
B50	1		Pressed	0 V
	ı		Released	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove warning systems switch.
- 3. Check warning systems switch. Refer to DAS-368, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the warning systems switch. Refer to <u>DAS-382</u>, "Removal and Installation".

3.check warning systems switch ground circuit

Check continuity between triple switch harness connector terminal and the ground.

Triple	switch		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M183	5		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH SIGNAL INPUT CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect the ADAS control unit connector.

DAS

M

Ν

F

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

2. Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and triple switch harness connector.

ADAS control unit		Triple switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B50	1	M183	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH SIGNAL INPUT CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ADAS control unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B50	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008141889

1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

Check continuity of warning systems switch.

Terr	ninal	Condition	Continuity
1	5	When warning systems switch is pressed	Existed
'	3	When warning systems switch is released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace warning systems switch.

WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR CIRCUIT

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008141890

1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR

NFOID:00000000008141890

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Select the active test item "WARNING SYSTEM IND" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
- 3. With operating the test item, check the operation.

С

On : Warning systems ON indicator illuminates
Off : Warning systems ON indicator is turned OFF

D

Α

В

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to <u>DAS-369</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Е

F

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141891

1. CHECK WARNING ON INDICATOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect triple switch connector.

Torminala

- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between triple switch harness connector and ground.

ı	
٦	

(-	+)	(-)	Voltage
Triple switch			(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
M183	9		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the warning systems ON indicator power supply circuit.

K

2.CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR SIGNAL FOR OPEN

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ADAS control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and triple switch harness connector.

N/I

L

ADAS control unit		Triple switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B50	4	M183	12	Existed

N

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

DAS

Р

3.check warning systems on indicator signal circuit for short

Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

2013 M Hybrid

ADAS co	ontrol unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B50	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR

Check the warning systems ON indicator. Refer to DAS-370, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace warning systems switch. <u>DAS-382</u>, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008141892

1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR

Apply battery voltage to warning systems switch terminals 9 and 12, and then check if the warning systems ON indicator illuminates.

Term	ninals	0	Warning sys-
(+)	(-)	Condition	tems ON indica- tor
9	12	When the battery voltage is applied	On
9 12		When the battery voltage is not applied	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the warning systems switch. Refer to <u>DAS-382</u>, "Removal and Installation".

WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

INFOID:0000000008141893

INFOID:0000000008141894

Α

В

D

Е

F

WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

Component Function Check

1. CHECK WARNING BUZZER

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Select the active test item "LDP BUZZER" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
- With operating the test item, check the operation.

: Warning buzzer is activated. On

Off : Warning buzzer is not activated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Refer to <u>DAS-371</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect the warning buzzer connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check voltage between the warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

(-	Voltage		
Warning buzzer			(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
M45	1		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the warning buzzer power supply circuit.

2.CHECK WARNING BUZZER GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between the warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

Warning	g buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M45	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK WARNING BUZZER SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

- Disconnect the ADAS control unit connector.
- Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and warning buzzer harness connector.

ADAS co	ADAS control unit		Warning buzzer		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
B50	12	M45	2	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

DAS

K

Ν

WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4. CHECK WARNING BUZZER SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ADAS co	ontrol unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B50	12		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5. CHECK WARNING BUZZER OPERATION

- 1. Connect the warning buzzer connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- 3. Apply ground to warning buzzer terminal 2.
- 4. Check condition of the warning buzzer.

Does warning buzzer sound?

YES

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". >> Replace the warning buzzer. Refer to DAS-384, "Removal and Installation". NO

LDW & LDP SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

INFOID:0000000008141895

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

LDW & LDP SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

NOTE:

For the operational conditions of Lane Departure Warning (LDW) and Lane Departure Prevention (LDP), refer to the following descriptions.

- LDW: DAS-258, "LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: System Description"
- LDP: DAS-262, "LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: System Description"

Symp	tom	Possible cause	Inspection item/Reference page
	Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow) does not illuminate.	Combination meter ADAS control unit	Lane departure warning lamp does not turned ON Refer to DAS-375. "Description"
	LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) does not illuminate.	Combination meter ADAS control unit	LDP ON indicator lamp does not turned ON Refer to DAS-375, "Description"
	Warning systems ON indicator does not illuminate.	 Harness between ADAS control unit and warning systems switch Warning systems switch ADAS control unit 	Warning systems ON indicator circuit Refer to DAS-369, "Component Function Check"
Indicator/warning lamps do not illuminate when ignition switch OFF ⇒ ON	Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow) and LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) does not illuminate.	Combination meterADAS control unit	Lane departure warning lamp does not turned ON Refer to DAS-375, "Description" LDP ON indicator lamp does not turned ON Refer to DAS-375, "Description"
	All of indicator/warning lamps does not illuminate; • Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow) • LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) • Warning systems ON indicator	 Power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit ADAS control unit 	Power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit Refer to DAS-375, "Description"
LDW system is not activated. (Indicator/warning lamps illuminate when ignition switch OFF ⇒ ON)	Warning systems ON indicator is not turned ON ⇔ OFF when operating warning systems switch	 Harness between ADAS control unit and warning systems switch Harness between warning systems switch and ground Warning systems switch ADAS control unit 	Warning systems switch circuit Refer to <u>DAS-367</u> , "Component Function Check" LDW system setting can not be turned ON/OFF on the navigation screen Refer to <u>DAS-378</u> , "Description"
	Warning buzzer is not sounding. (Lane departure warning lamp is activated.)	 Harness between the IPDM E/R and warning buzzer Harness between ADAS control unit and warning buzzer Harness between warning buzzer and ground Warning buzzer ADAS control unit 	Warning buzzer circuit Refer to DAS-371, "Component Function Check"

DAS

Р

DAS-373 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

LDW & LDP SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

Sympt	om	Possible cause	Inspection item/Reference page
LDP system is not activated. (LDW system is functioning nor- mally)	Indicator lamp is not turned ON ⇔ OFF when operating dynamic driver assistance switch	Dynamic driver assistance switch Combination meter ADAS control unit AV control unit	Dynamic driver assistance switch (ICC steering switch) Refer to DAS-329, "Component Inspection" LDP system setting can not be turned ON/OFF on the navigation screen Refer to DAS-378, "Description"
	Warning is functioning but yawing is not functioning.	_	Cause of auto-cancel 2 Refer to <u>DAS-273</u> Normal operating condition Refer to <u>DAS-379</u>
Warning functions are not timely (Example) • Does not function when driving on lane markers • Functions when driving in a lane • Functions in a different position from the actual position.		Camera aiming adjustment Lane camera unit ADAS control unit	Camera aiming adjustment DAS-315, "Description"
Functions when changing the course in direction of the turn signal		Turn indicator signal (CAN) BCM ADAS control unit	System operates even when using turn signal Refer to DAS-377, "Description"

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURNED ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [LDW & LDP]

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING LAMP DOES NOT TURNED ON Description The lane departure warning lamp in the combination meter does not turn ON when turning on the ignition switch Diagnosis Procedure 1.CHECK LANE DEPARTURE WARNING LAMP

- Check that "LANE DEPARTURE W/L" operate normally in "ACTIVE TEST" of "ICC/ADAS".
- 2. Operate the test items to check that the lane departure warning lamp blinks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON to check that "LANE W/L" included in "DATA MONITOR" in "METER/M&A" operates normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to MWI-81, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.check self-diagnosis results of combination meter

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "METER/M&A". Refer to MWI-51, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS OF ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS" Refer to DAS-295, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

F

Revision: 2013 March DAS-375 2013 M Hybrid

L

Α

D

Е

M

Ν

LDP ON INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURNED ON

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

LDP ON INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT TURNED ON

Description INFOID:000000008141898

The LDP ON indicator lamp in the combination meter does not turn ON when turning on the ignition switch.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141899

1. CHECK LDP ON INDICATOR LAMP

- 1. Check that "LDP ON IND" operate normally in "ACTIVE TEST" of "ICC/ADAS".
- 2. Check if the LDP ON indicator lamp illuminates when operates each test item.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON to check that "LDP IND" included in "DATA MONITOR" in "METER/M&A" operates normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to MWI-81, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 3.

${f 3.}$ CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS OF COMBINATION METER

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "METER/M&A". Refer to MWI-51, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS OF ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS" Refer to DAS-295, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

THE SYSTEM OPERATES EVEN WHEN USING TURN SIGNAL

[LDW & LDP] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

THE SYSTEM OPERATES EVEN WHEN USING TURN SIGNAL

Description INFOID:0000000008141900

The warning of Lane Departure Warning (LDW) and Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) and the yaw moment control are activated during the use of a turn signal.

NOTE:

For the operational conditions of Lane Departure Warning (LDW) and Lane Departure Prevention (LDP), refer to the following descriptions.

- LDW: DAS-258, "LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: System Description"
- LDP: DAS-262, "LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP) SYSTEM: System Description"

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK TURN SIGNAL OPERATION

Check that both right and left turn signals are normal.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Refer to <a>EXL-93, "Symptom Table".

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS" Refer to DAS-295, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
- >> Replace ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". NO

DAS

DAS-377 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

D

INFOID:0000000008141901

F

Н

M

Ν

LDW/LDP SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVI-GATION SCREEN

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

LDW/LDP SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION SCREEN

Description INFOID:000000008141902

- LDW system setting is not selectable on the navigation screen.
- LDP system setting is not selectable on the navigation screen.

NOTE:

When the ignition switch is in ACC position, LDW or LDP system settings cannot be changed.

- "Lane Departure Warning" or "Lane Departure Prevention" is not indicated on the navigation screen.
- The switching between ON and OFF cannot be performed by operating the navigation system.
- The item of "Lane Departure Warning" or "Lane Departure Prevention" on the navigation screen is not active.
- After turning ON the ignition switch or set the vehicle to READY, LDW or LDP settings of the navigation system cannot be selected for several tens of seconds under the following conditions:
- After replacing AV control unit.
- After erasing connection history of the navigation system.
- After erasing self-diagnosis results of AV control unit.
- The LDW or LDP system setting differs from the one set at the previous driving.

NOTE:

Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 5 seconds or more.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141903

1. CHECK LDP SYSTEM SETTING

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Check that the LDP system settings is selectable on the navigation screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.perform the self-diagnosis

- 1. Perform self-diagnosis with CONSULT.
- Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS", "MULTI AV" and "METER/M&A". Refer to the following.
- ICC/ADAS: DAS-295, "DTC Index"
- MULTI AV: <u>AV-169</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>"
- METER/M&A: <u>MWI-51</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>"

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR OF ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Check that "LDP SELECT" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to AV-142, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

Operate the multifunction switch to check that the audio, navigation system, and air conditioner operate properly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

[LDW & LDP] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:0000000008141904

LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW)

- LDW system is only a warning device to inform the driver of a potential unintended lane departure. It will not steer the vehicle or prevent loss of control. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, keep the vehicle in the traveling lane, and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- LDW system will not operate at speeds below approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH) or if it cannot detect lane
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.
- LDW system may not function properly under the following conditions:
- On roads where there are multiple parallel lane markers; lane markers that are faded or not painted clearly; yellow painted lane markers; non-standard lane markers; or lane markers covered with water, dirt or snow,
- On roads where the discontinued lane markers are still detectable.
- On roads where there are sharp curves.
- On roads where there are sharply contrasting objects, such as shadows, snow, water, wheel ruts, seams or lines remaining after road repairs. (The LDW system could detect these items as lane markers.)
- On roads where the traveling lane merges or separates.
- When the vehicle's traveling direction does not align with the lane marker.
- When traveling close to other vehicle in front of the vehicle, which obstructs the lane camera unit detection range.
- When rain, snow or dirt adheres to the windshield in front of the lane camera unit.
- When the headlights are not bright due to dirt on the lens or if the aiming is not adjusted properly.
- When strong light enters the lane camera unit. (For example, the light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset.)
- When a sudden change in brightness occurs. (For example, when the vehicle enters or exits a tunnel or under a bridge.)

LANE DEPARTURE PREVENTION (LDP)

- LDP system will not steer the vehicle or prevent loss of control. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, keep the vehicle in the traveling lane, and be in control of vehicle at all times.
- LDP system is primarily intended for use on well-developed freeways or highways. It may not detect the lane markers in certain roads, weather or driving conditions.
- Using the LDP system under some conditions of road, lane marker or weather, or when driver change lanes without using the turn signal could lead to an unexpected system operation. In such conditions, driver needs to correct the vehicle's direction with driver's steering operation to avoid accidents.
- When the LDP system is operating, avoid excessive or sudden steering maneuvers. Otherwise, driver could lose control of the vehicle.
- The LDP system will not operate at speeds below approximately 70 km/h (45 MPH) or if it cannot detect lane
- The LDP system may not function properly under the following conditions, and do not use the LDP system:
- During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, wind, etc.).
- When driving on slippery roads, such as on ice or snow, etc.
- When driving on winding or uneven roads.
- When there is a lane closure due to road repairs.
- When driving in a makeshift lane.
- When driving on roads where the lane width is too narrow.
- When driving with a tire that is not within normal tire conditions (for example, tire wear, low tire pressure, installation of spare tire, tire chains, non-standard wheels).
- When the vehicle is equipped with non-original brake parts or suspension parts.
- Excessive noise will interfere with the warning chime sound, and the chime may not be heard.
- The functions of the LDP system (warning and brake control assist) may or may not operate properly under the following conditions:
- On roads where there are multiple parallel lane markers; lane markers that are faded or not painted clearly; yellow painted lane markers; non-standard lane markers or lane markers covered with water, dirt or snow,
- On roads where discontinued lane markers are still detectable.
- On roads where there are sharp curves.

DAS

Ν

Α

В

D

Е

DAS-379 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[LDW & LDP]

- On roads where there are sharply contrasting objects, such as shadows, snow, water, wheel ruts, seams or lines remaining after road repairs (The LDP system could detect these items as lane markers.).
- On roads where the traveling lane merges or separates.
- When the vehicle's traveling direction does not align with the lane marker.
- When traveling close to other vehicle in front of the vehicle, which obstructs the lane camera unit detection range.
- When rain, snow or dirt adheres to the windshield in front of the lane camera unit.
- When the headlights are not bright due to dirt on the lens or if the aiming is not adjusted properly.
- When strong light enters the lane camera unit (For example, the light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset.)
- When a sudden change in brightness occurs (For example, when the vehicle enters or exits a tunnel or under a bridge.)
- While the LDP system is operating, driver may hear a sound of brake operation. This is normal and indicates that the LDP system is operating properly.

LANE CAMERA UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[LDW & LDP]

INFOID:0000000008141905

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

LANE CAMERA UNIT

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove headlining assembly. Refer to INT-47, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the bolts.
- 3. Remove lane camera unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Remove the camera lens cap for replacement.

CAUTION:

- To prevent malfunction, never give an impact to the lane camera unit.
- To prevent malfunction, perform the camera aiming every time the lane camera unit is removed and installed. Refer to DAS-315, "Description".

Α

В

D

Е

Г

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

E

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[LDW & LDP]

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008141906

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to IP-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove warning systems switch from instrument lower panel LH.

NOTE:

Warning systems switch and VDC OFF switch are integrated.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[LDW & LDP]

DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH

Exploded View

Dynamic driver assistance switch is integrated in the ICC steering switch. Refer to <u>ST-29</u>, "Exploded View".

D

С

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

.

J

K

M

L

Ν

DAS

E

WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[LDW & LDP]

WARNING BUZZER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008141908

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the AV control unit. Refer to AV-264, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the screw.
- 3. Remove warning buzzer.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

[BSW & BSI] < PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the 12V battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precautions Concerning On-board Servicing of Hybrid Systems

CAUTION:

Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF before performing inspection and servicing inside the engine compartment or underneath the vehicle. If the ignition switch is ON (vehicle READY state), even if the engine is stopped, the conditions of the vehicle may cause the engine to start automatically. If it is necessary to continually operate the engine during inspection or servicing, use the designated

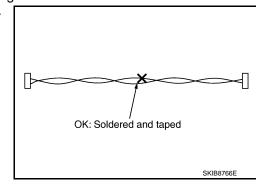
inspection mode. HBC-89, "Description".

Precautions For Harness Repair

ITS communication uses a twisted pair line. Be careful when repairing it.

Solder the repaired area and wrap tape around the soldered area.

A fray of twisted lines must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).



DAS

Ν

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008141910

INFOID:0000000008141911

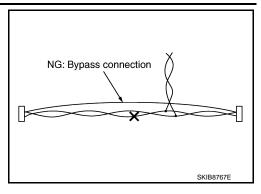
DAS-385 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [BSW & BSI]

Bypass connection is never allowed at the repaired area.
 NOTE:

Bypass connection may cause ITS communication error. The spliced wire becomes separated and the characteristics of twisted line are lost.



Precaution for BSW/BSI System Service

INFOID:0000000008141912

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of traffic conditions and safety around the vehicle when performing road test.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, never use the BSI system when driving with free rollers or a chassis dynamometer.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, never perform the active test while driving.
- To prevent malfunction, never disassemble and remodel the lane camera unit.
- Never change BSW initial state ON ⇒ OFF without the consent of the customer.
- Do not use the lane camera unit that is removed from the vehicle.

TO KEEP THE BSW/BSI SYSTEM OPERATING PROPERLY, BE SURE TO OBSERVE THE FOL-LOWING ITEMS:

Lane Camera Unit Maintenance

The lane camera unit for the LDW/LDP system is located above the inside mirror. To keep the proper operation of the LDW/LDP systems and prevent a system malfunction, be sure to observe the following:

- Always keep the windshield clean.
- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material) or install an accessory near the camera unit.
- Do not place reflective materials, such as white paper or a mirror, on the instrument panel. The reflection of sunlight may adversely affect the camera unit capability of detecting the lane markers.
- Do not strike or damage the areas around the camera unit.
- Do not touch the camera lens or remove the screw located on the camera unit.

System Maintenance

The two side radar for the BSW and BSI systems are located near the rear bumper.

- Always keep the area near the side radar clean.
- Do not attach stickers (including transparent material), install accessories or apply additional paint near the side radar.
- Do not strike or damage the area around the side radar.

INFOID:0000000008141913

Α

В

D

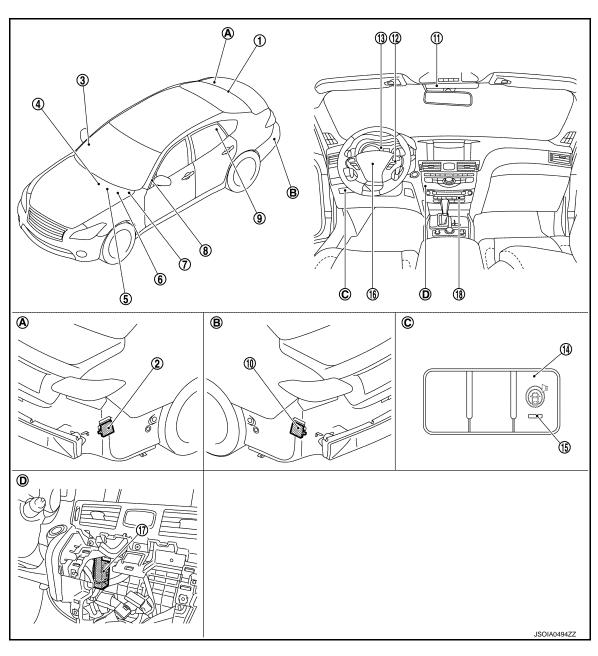
Е

F

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location



- ADAS control unit
 Refer to <u>DAS-14</u>, "Component Parts
 <u>Location"</u>.
- 4. BCM
 Refer to BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL
 SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".
- Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit Refer to <u>BR-10</u>, "Component Parts <u>Location"</u>.
- Side radar RH
- TCM
 Refer to <u>TM-13</u>, "A/T CONTROL
 <u>SYSTEM</u>: Component Parts Location".
- B. BSW/BSI indicator LH

- 3. BSW/BSI indicator RH
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
 Refer to <u>BRC-11</u>, "Component Parts <u>Location"</u>.
- 9. HPCM
 Refer to HBC-13, "HYBRID CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts
 Location".

DAS

M

Ν

Р

Revision: 2013 March DAS-387 2013 M Hybrid

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [BSW & BSI]

10.	Side radar LH	11.	Lane camera unit Refer to DAS-255, "LANE DEPAR- TURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".	12.	Dynamic driver assistance switch
13.	Combination meter BSI ON indicator (Green) BSW/BSI warning lamp (Yellow)	14.	Warning systems switch	15.	Warning systems ON indicator
16.	Steering angle sensor Refer to <u>BRC-11</u> , "Component Parts <u>Location"</u> .	17.	Warning buzzer	18.	AV control unit Refer to AV-128, "Component Parts Location".
A. D.	Rear bumper removed condition Center of the instrument panel	B.	Rear bumper removed condition	C.	Instrumet lower panel (LH)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008141914

Component	Description		
ADAS control unit	 Being connected with side radar (LH and RH) via ITS communication, receives vehicle detection signal and transmits BSW/BSI indicator signal and BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal to side radar Being connected with lane camera unit via ITS communication, receives detected lane condition signal Receives steering angle sensor signal from steering angle sensor via CAN communication Judges a BSW/BSI indicator ON/OFF state and an approach state to the lane marker, based on each signal and calculates yaw moment to help return the vehicle back to the center of the lane. Transmits target yaw moment signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). (through electrically-driven intelligent brake unit) Activates the warning buzzer and warning systems ON indicator Transmits BSI ON indicator signal and BSW/BSI warning lamp signal to combination meter via CAN communication 		
Side radar LH/ RH	 Being connected with ADAS control unit via ITS communication, transmits vehicle detection signal Receives BSW/BSI indicator signal and BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal from ADAS control unit and transmits an indicator operation signal to BSW/BSI indicator LH/RH RH side radar equips right/left switching signal circuit for identifying LH or RH because the parts of side radar are common for right and left 		
BSW/BSI indicator LH/ RH	Receives BSW/BSI indicator operation signal from side radar LH/RH and turns OFF, turns ON or blinks		
Lane camera unit	 Detects the lane marker by the built-in camera Transmits detected lane condition signal to ADAS control unit 		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	 Transmits wheel speed signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication Transmits yaw rate signal/side G sensor signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication Receives a target yaw moment signal from the ADAS control unit via CAN communication and controls brake pressure of four wheels, respectively (through electrically-driven intelligent brake unit) 		
Warning systems switch	Inputs the switch signal to ADAS control unit		
Dynamic driver assistance switch	Inputs the switch signal to HPCM		
Warning systems ON indicator (On the warning systems switch)	Indicates BSW system status		
Warning buzzer	Receives buzzer signal from ADAS control unit and sounds buzzer.		
Combination meter	 Turns the BSW/ BSI warning lamp and BSI ON indicator ON/OFF according to the signals from the ADAS control unit via CAN communication Receives BSI ON indicator signal, and BSW/BSI warning lamp signal via CAN communication. 		
Steering angle sensor	Transmits steering angle sensor signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication		
ВСМ	 Transmits turn indicator signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication Transmits dimmer signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication 		
НРСМ	Transmits the accelerator pedal position signal, engine speed signal and ICC steering switch signal (dynamic driver assistance switch signal) to ADAS control unit via CAN communication		

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Component	Description
TCM	Transmits the output shaft speed signal, input speed signal, current gear position signal and shift position signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication
AV control unit	Transmits the system selection signal to ADAS control unit via CAN communication

В

A

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

F

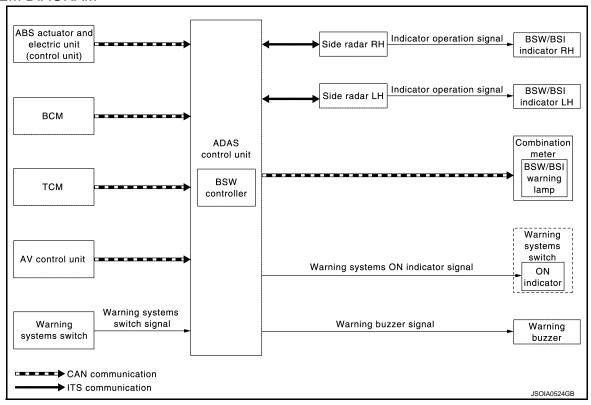
SYSTEM

BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM

BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000008141915

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

ADAS control unit receives signals via CAN communication. It also detects vehicle conditions that are necessary for BSW control.

Input Signal Item

Transmit unit	Signal name		Description
TCM	CAN communication	Shift position signal	Receives a selector lever position
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN communication	Wheel speed signal	Receives wheel speeds of four wheels
BCM CAN communication		Turn indicator signal	Receives an operational state of the turn signal lamp and the hazard lamp
		Dimmer signal	Receives an ON/OFF state of dimmer signal
AV control unit	CAN communication	System selection signal	Receives a selection state of each item in "Driver Assistance" selected with the navigation system
Side radar LH, RH	ITS communication	Vehicle detection signal	Receives vehicle detection condition of detection zone.
Warning sys- tems switch	Warning systems switch signal		Receives an ON/OFF state of the warning systems switch

Output Signal Item

Α

В

D

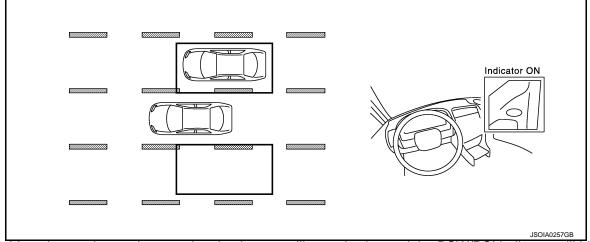
Е

Н

Reception unit	Signal name		Description
Combination meter CAN communication	CAN communication	BSW/BSI warning lamp signal	Transmits a BSW/BSI warning lamp signal to turn ON the BSW/BSI warning lamp
	BSI ON indictor signal	Transmits a BSI ON indictor lamp signal to turn ON the BSI ON indictor lamp	
Side radar LH, RH ITS communication	BSW/BSI indicator signal	Transmits a BSW/BSI indicator signal to turn ON the BSW/BSI indicator	
	ITS communication	BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal	Transmits a BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal to dimmer BSW/BSI indicator
	Vehicle speed signal	Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit	
Warning systems ON indicator	Warning systems ON indicator signal		Turns ON the Warning systems ON indicator
Warning buzz- er	Warning buzzer operation signal		Activates the warning buzzer

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

- The BSW system can help alert the driver of other vehicles in adjacent lanes when changing lanes.
- The BSW system uses side radar installed near the rear bumper to detect vehicles in an adjacent lane.
- The side radar can detect vehicles on either side of vehicle within the detection zone shown as illustrated.
- This detection zone starts from the outside mirror of vehicle and extends approximately 10 ft (3.0 m) behind the rear bumper, and approximately 10 ft (3.0 m) sideways.
- The BSW system operates above approximately 32 km/h (20 MPH).
- If the side radar detects vehicles in the detection zone, the BSW/BSI indicator illuminates.



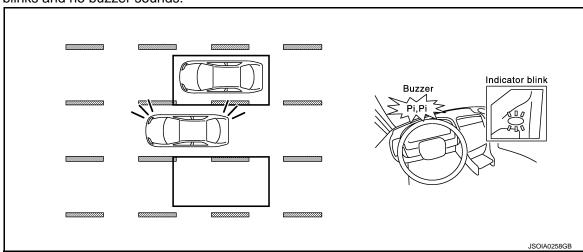
If the driver then activates the turn signal, a buzzer will sound twice and the BSW/BSI indicator will blink.
 NOTE:

DAS

Ν

Р

A buzzer sounds if the side radar have already detected vehicles when the driver activates the turn signal. If a vehicle comes into the detection zone after the driver activates the turn signal, then only the BSW/BSI indicator blinks and no buzzer sounds.



BSW SYSTEM OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- ADAS control unit enables BSW system.
- The ADAS control unit turns on the BSW system when the warning systems switch is turned ON.
- Side radar detects a vehicle in the adjacent lane, and transmits the vehicle detection signal to ADAS control unit via ITS communication.
- ADAS control unit starts the control as follows, based on a vehicle detection signal, turn signal and dimmer signal transmitted from BCM via CAN communication:
- BSW/BSI indicator signal and BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal transmission to side radar.
- Buzzer signal transmission to warning buzzer.
- Side radar transmits an indicator operation signal to the BSW/BSI indicator according to BSW/BSI indicator signal and BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal.

Operation Condition of BSW System

ADAS control unit performs the control when the following conditions are satisfied.

- When the warning systems switch in turned ON.
- When the vehicle drives at 32 km/h (20 MPH) or more to the forward direction.

NOTE:

- *: When the BSW system setting on the navigation screen is ON.
- After the operating conditions of warning are satisfied, the warning continues until the vehicle speed reaches approximately 29 km/h (18 MPH)
- The BSW system may not function properly, depending on the situation. Refer to <u>DAS-405</u>, "<u>Precautions for Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention</u>".

BULB CHECK ACTION AND FAIL-SAFE INDICATION

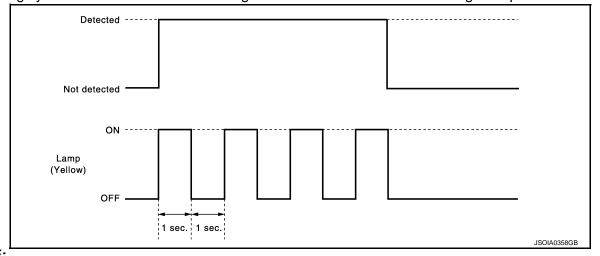
M

Ν

DAS

Vehicle condition/Driver's operation	BSW/BSI indicator	Warning systems ON indicator	Indication on the combination meter
Ignition switch: OFF ⇒ ON	Approx. 2 sec. ON	Approx. 5 sec. ON	OFF OFF (Yellow) (Green) ON ON JSOIA0253GB
When DTC is detected	OFF	ON	OFF (Yellow) ON JSOIA0254GB
When the camera detects that interior temperature is high	OFF	ON	OFF (Yellow) Blink JSOIA0255GB
When radar blockage is detected	OFF	ON	OFF (Yellow) Blink JSOIA0255GB
When the warning systems system switch is pressed (When the settings of LDW system, FCW system, and BSW system on the navigation screen are "OFF")	OFF	Blink	<u> </u>

Blinking cycle when the side radar blockage condition or lane camera unit high temperature condition



NOTE:

Time shown in the figure is approximate time.

[BSW & BSI]

BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM: Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit) INFOID-00000008141916

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM: Fail-safe (Lane Camera Unit) INFOID:000000008141917

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning lamp in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT HIGH TEMPERATURE

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume operation automatically and the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM : Fail-safe (Side Radar)

INFOID:0000000008141918

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

If a malfunction occurs in the side radar, ADAS control unit cancels control, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning lamp in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT BLOCKAGE

When the side radar is blocked, the operation is temporarily cancelled. Then the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in combination meter blinks. Also, under the following conditions, the operation may be temporarily cancelled.

- The side radar may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog.
- The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the side radar.

[BSW & BSI]

BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM

BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000008141919

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

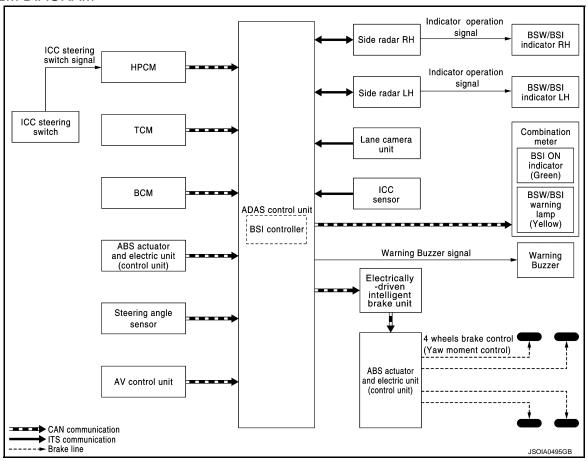
M

Ν

DAS

Ρ

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ADAS CONTROL UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL ITEM

Input Signal Item

Transmit unit	Signal name			Description
НРСМ	CAN communication	Accelerator pedal position signal		Receives accelerator pedal position (angle)
		ICC steering switch signal	Dynamic driv- er assistance switch signal	Receives the operational state of the ICC steering switch
		READY condition signal		Receives READY state of the vehicle
		Engine speed signal		Receives engine speed
		Snow mode switch signal		Receives an operational state of the snow mode
тсм	CAN communication	Input speed signal		Receives the number of revolutions of input shaft
		Current gear position signal		Receives a current gear position
		Shift position signal		Receives a select lever position
		Output shaft revolution signal		Receives the number of revolutions of output shaft

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Transmit unit	Signal name		Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN communication	ABS malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of ABS
		ABS operation signal	Receives an operational state of ABS
		TCS malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of TCS
		TCS operation signal	Receives an operational state of TCS
		VDC OFF switch signal	Receives an ON/OFF state of VDC
		VDC malfunction signal	Receives a malfunction state of VDC
		VDC operation signal	Receives an operational state of VDC
		Wheel speed signal	Receives wheel speeds of four wheels
		Yaw rate signal	Receives yaw rate acting on the vehicle
		Side G sensor signal	Receives lateral G acting on the vehicle
Combination meter	CAN communication	Parking brake switch signal	Receives an operational state of the parking brake
BCM	CAN communication	Turn indicator signal	Receives an operational state of the turn signal lamp and the hazard lamp
		Dimmer signal	Receives an ON/OFF state of dimmer signal
Steering angle sensor	CAN communication	Steering angle sensor mal- function signal	Receives a malfunction state of steering angle sensor
		Steering angle sensor signal	Receives the number of revolutions, turning direction of the steering wheel
		Steering angle speed signal	Receives the turning angle speed of the steering wheel
AV control unit	CAN communication	System selection signal	Receives a selection state of each item in "Driver Assistance" selected with the navigation system
ICC sensor	ITS communication	ICC sensor signal	Receives detection results, such as the presence or absence of a leading vehicle and distance from the vehicle
Lane camera unit	ITS communication	Detection lane condition signal	Receives detection results of lane marker
Side radar LH, RH	ITS communication	Vehicle detection signal	Receives vehicle detection condition of detection zone.

Output Signal Item

Reception unit	Signal name		Description
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN communication	Target yaw moment signal	Transmits a target yaw moment signal to generate yaw moment to the vehicle (through electrically-driven intelligent brake unit)
Combination meter	CAN communication	BSW/BSI warning lamp signal	Transmits a BSW/BSI warning lamp signal to turn ON the BSW/BSI warning lamp
		BSI ON indictor lamp signal	Transmits a BSI ON indictor lamp signal to turn ON the BSI ON indictor lamp
Lane camera	ITS communication	Vehicle speed signal	Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit
unit		Turn indicator signal	Transmits a turn indicator signal received from BCM
Side radar LH, RH	ITS communication	BSW/BSI indicator signal	Transmits a BSW/BSI indicator signal to turn ON the BSW/BSI indicator
		BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal	Transmits a BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal to dimmer BSW/BSI indicator
		Vehicle speed signal	Transmits a vehicle speed calculated by the ADAS control unit
Warning buzzer	Warning buzzer operation	on signal	Activates the warning buzzer

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

[BSW & BSI]

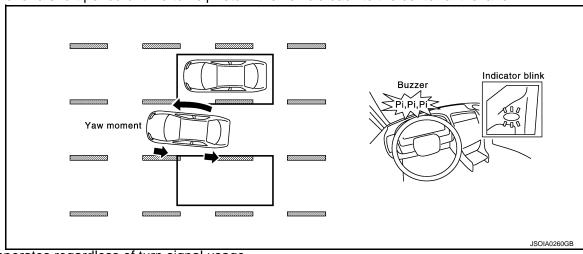
Α

В

D

Е

- The BSI system can help alert the driver of other vehicles in adjacent lanes when changing lanes. BSI always operates together with BSW.
- The BSI system operates above approximately 60 km/h (37 MPH).
- The BSI system uses side radar installed near the rear bumper to detect other vehicles beside vehicle in an adiacent lane.
- The side radar can detect vehicles on either side of vehicle within the detection zone shown as illustrated.
- This detection zone starts from the outside mirror of vehicle and extends approximately 10 ft (3.0 m) behind the rear bumper, and approximately 10 ft (3.0 m) sideways.
- If the BSW/BSI indicator is illuminated while vehicle is approaching a lane marker, the BSW/BSI indicator blinks and an audible warning will sound three times. Then the system applies the brakes on one side of the vehicle for a short period of time to help return the vehicle back to the center of the lane.



- BSI operates regardless of turn signal usage.
- The brightness of BSW/BSI indicator lights is adjusted automatically depending on the brightness of the ambient light.

NOTE:

- BSI is typically activated earlier than LDP when getting closer to the lane marker.
- Warning and brake control will only be activated if the BSW/BSI indicator is already illuminated when vehicle approaches a lane marker.
- If another vehicle comes into the detection zone after vehicle has crossed a lane marker, no warning or brake control will be activated.

BSI SYSTEM OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- ADAS control unit enables BSI system.
- Turn ON the dynamic driver assistance switch, and BSI system setting on the navigation screen. Then BSI ON indicator comes on.
- Combination meter turns BSI ON indicator lamp ON/OFF according to the signals from ADAS control unit via CAN communication.
- Side radar detects a vehicle in the adjacent lane, and transmits the vehicle detection signal to ADAS control unit via ITS communication.
- Side radar receives vehicle speed signal from ADAS control unit and changes its detecting function.
- Lane camera unit monitors lane markers of the traveling lane and transmits the detected lane condition signal to ADAS control unit via ITS communication.
- ADAS control unit starts the control as follows, based on a vehicle detection signal, lane condition signal, turn signal and dimmer signal transmitted from BCM via CAN communication:
- BSW/BSI indicator signal and BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal transmission to side radar.
- Buzzer signal transmission to warning buzzer.
- Calculation of necessary yaw moment and transmission of the target yaw moment signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- Side radar transmits an indicator operation signal to the BSW/BSI indicator according to BSW/BSI indicator operation signal and BSW/BSI indicator dimmer signal.
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) controls brake pressure of four wheels respectively according to the target yaw moment signal.

Operation Condition of BSI System

ADAS control unit performs the control when the following conditions are satisfied.

BSI ON indicator: ON

DAS

K

2013 M Hybrid

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

• When the vehicle drives at 60 km/h (37 MPH) or more to the forward direction.

NOTE:

- When the BSI system setting on the navigation screen is ON.
- The BSI system may not function properly, depending on the situation. Refer to <u>DAS-405</u>, "<u>Precautions for Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention</u>".
- BSI braking will not operate or will stop operating and only a warning chime will sound under the following conditions.
- When the brake pedal is depressed.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed while brake control assist is provided.
- When steering quickly.
- When the ICC, DCA, FCW or IBA warnings sound.
- When the hazard warning flashers are operated.
- When driving on a curve at a high speed.
- Under the following conditions, the BSI system will be turned off automatically, a beep will sound and the BSI
 ON indicator will blink. The BSW system is still available, but the BSI system will not be available until the
 conditions no longer exist.
- When the VDC system (except TCS function) or ABS operates.
- When the VDC system is turned OFF.
- When the drive mode select switch is turned to the SNOW mode.

BULB CHECK ACTION AND FAIL-SAFE INDICATION.

Vehicle condition/Driver's operation	BSW/BSI indicator	Warning buzzer	Indication on the combination meter
Ignition switch: OFF ⇒ ON	Approx. 2 sec. ON	OFF	OFF OFF (Yellow) (Green) ON ON JSOIA0253GB
When DTC is detected	OFF	Beep	OFF (Yellow) ON JSOIA0254GB
When radar blockage is detected	OFF	Веер	Blink OFF → (Yellow) Blink JSOIA0255GB

Α

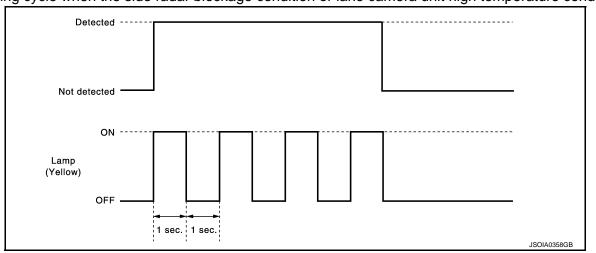
В

D

Е

Vehicle condition/Driver's operation	BSW/BSI indicator	Warning buzzer	Indication on the combination meter
When the camera detects that the interior temperature is high	OFF	Beep	Blink OFF → (Yellow) Blink JSOIA0255GB
When the dynamic driver assistance switch is turned ON with settings of DCA system, LDP system and BSI system OFF	OFF	_	Blink (Approx. 3 sec.) (Green) Blink JSOIA0261GB

Blinking cycle when the side radar blockage condition or lane camera unit high temperature condition



NOTE

Time shown in the figure is approximate time.

BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: Fail-safe (ADAS Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000008141920

M

Ν

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON

BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: Fail-safe (Lane Camera Unit)

INFOID:0000000008141921

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT HIGH TEMPERATURE

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the buzzer sounds and BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume when dynamic driver assistance switch is turned OFF and turned ON and the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: Fail-safe (Side Radar)

INFOID:0000000008141922

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

If a malfunction occurs in the side radar, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT BLOCKAGE

When the side radar is blocked, the operation is temporarily cancelled. Then the buzzer sounds and BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in combination meter blinks. Also, under the following conditions, the operation may be temporarily cancelled.

- The side radar may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog.
- The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the side radar.

OPERATION

BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM

BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM: Switch Name and Function

INFOID:0000000008141923

Α

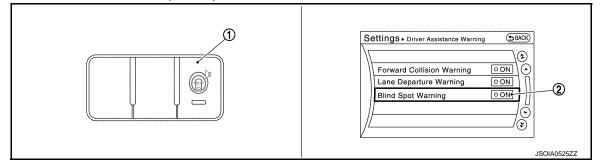
В

D

Е

F

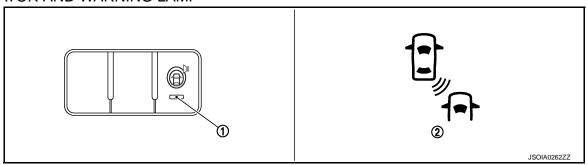
Н



No.	Name	Function	
1	Warning systems switch	Turns BSW system ON/OFF (When the setting of BSW system on the navigation system setting screen is ON)	
2	BSW setting screen (Navigation setting screen)	Changes setting of BSW system (ON/OFF)	

BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM: System Display and Warning INFOID:00000008141924

INDICATOR AND WARNING LAMP



No.	Name	Description
1	Warning systems ON indicator	 Indicates that the FCW system, LDW system, and/or BSW system is ON Blinks when the setting of LDW, FCW, and BSW are "OFF" and the warning systems switch is pressed
2	BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow)	Turns ON when BSW/BSI system is malfunctioning Blinks when the following conditions: When the camera detects that interior temperature is high When radar blockage is detected.

DISPLAY AND WARNING OPERATION

Vehicle condition/ Driver's operation			on	Action		
Warning systems ON indicator	Vehicle speed (Approx.) [km/h (MPH)]	Turn signal condition	Status of vehicle detection within detection area	Indication on the BSW/BSI indicator	Buzzer	
OFF	_	_	_	OFF	OFF	

DAS-401 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

M

Ν

DAS

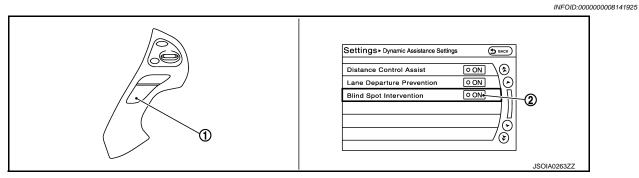
	Vehicle condition/	Driver's operation	n	Ac	tion
Warning systems ON indicator	Vehicle speed (Approx.) [km/h (MPH)]	Turn signal condition	Status of vehicle detection within detection area	Indication on the BSW/BSI indicator	Buzzer
	Less than approx. 29 (18)	_	_	OFF	OFF
		_	Vehicle is absent	OFF	OFF
		Approx. 32 (20) or more ON (Vehicle de-	Vehicle is detected	ON	OFF
ON	32 (20)		Before turn signal oper- ates Vehicle is detected	Blink 200 ms Indicator ON Indicator OFF 200 ms JSOIA0251GB	Short continuous beep 80 ms Buzzer ON Buzzer OFF 550 ms JSOIA0252GB
		tected direc- tion)	Vehicle is detected af- ter turn sig- nal operates	Blink 200 ms Indicator ON Indicator OFF 200 ms JSOIA0251GB	OFF

NOTE:

- If vehicle speed exceeds approximately 32 km/h (20MPH), BSW function operates until the vehicle speed becomes lower than approximately 29km/h (18MPH).
- Time shown in the figure is approximate time.
- Always BSI system operates together with BSW system. Whenever BSI system is turned on by pushing the dynamic driver assistance switch, BSW system also be turned on even if the BSW system is turned off. However, at this time the warning systems ON indicator remains OFF.

BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM

BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: Switch Name and Function



No.	Name	Function	
1	Dynamic driver assistance switch	Turns BSI system ON/OFF	
2	BSI setting screen (Navigation setting screen)	Changes setting of BSI system (ON/OFF)	

[BSW & BSI]

BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: System Display and Warning

VFOID:0000000008141926

В

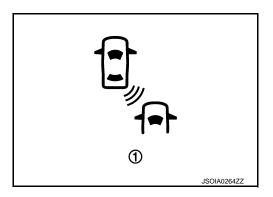
D

Е

F

DAS

INDICATOR AND WARNING LAMP



No.	Name	Description		
1	BSI ON indicator (green)	Turns ON while BSI system is ON Blinks when the setting of LDP, DCA, and BSI are "OFF" and the dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed Under the following conditions, the BSI ON indicator (green) will blink. When the VDC system (except TCS function) or ABS operates. When the VDC system is turned off. When the drive mode select switch is turned to the SNOW mode.		
	BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow)	 Turns ON when BSW/BSI system is malfunctioning Blinks when the following conditions: When the camera detects that interior temperature is high. When radar blockage is detected. 		

DISPLAY AND WARNING OPERATION

Whenever the BSI system is turned on, the BSW system will also be on.

Ve	ehicle condition	n/Driver's ope	ration		Action		
BSI ON indicator	Vehicle speed (Approx.) [km/h (MPH)]	Status of vehicle de- tection within de- tection area	Status of approach to adjacent lane	Indication on the BSW/BSI indicator	Brake control	Buzzer	
OFF	_	_	_	OFF	OFF	OFF	
	Less than approx. 60 (37)	_	_	OFF	OFF	OFF	
		Vehicle is absent	_	OFF	OFF	OFF	
		Vehicle is detected	Not approach- ing	ON	OFF	OFF	
Green	Approx.			Blink		Short continuous beeps	
	60 (37) or more	Vehicle is detected	Approach- ing	200 ms Indicator ON Indicator OFF 200 ms JSOIA0251GB Time shown in the figure is approximate time.	ON	50 ms Buzzer OFF 50 ms JSOIA0334GB Time shown in the figure is approximate time.	

Under the following conditions, the BSI system will be turned off automatically, a beep will sound and the BSI ON indicator (green) will blink. The BSW system is still available, but the BSI system will not be available until the conditions no longer exist.

OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

- When the VDC system (except TCS function) or ABS operates.
- When the VDC system is turned OFF.
- When the drive mode select switch is turned to the SNOW mode.

[BSW & BSI]

HANDLING PRECAUTION

Precautions for Blind Spot Warning/Blind Spot Intervention

INFOID:0000000008141927

Α

В

D

LANE CAMERA UNIT HANDLING

Refer to DAS-270, "Precautions for Lane Departure Warning/Lane Departure Prevention".

SIDE RADAR HANDLING

- Side radar for BSW/BSI system is located inside the rear bumper.
- Always keep the rear bumper near the side radar clean.
- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material), install an accessory or paintwork near the side radar.
- Do not strike or damage the areas around the side radar.
- Do not strike, damage, and scratch the side radar, especially the vent seal (gray circular) area, under repair.

BSW & BSI

- The BSW and BSI systems are not a replacement for proper driving procedure and are not designed to prevent contact with vehicles or objects. When changing lanes, always use the side and rear mirrors and turn and look in the direction driver will move to ensure it is safe to change lanes. Never rely solely on the BSW or BSI system.
- Using the BSI system under some road, lane marker or weather conditions could lead to improper system
 operation. Always rely on driver's own steering and braking operation to avoid accidents.
- The BSW and BSI systems may not provide a warning or brake control for vehicles that pass through the detection zone quickly.
- Do not use the BSW or BSI systems when towing a trailer.
- Excessive noise (e.g. audio system volume, open vehicle window) will interfere with the chime sound, and it
 may not be heard.
- The side radar may not be able to detect and activate BSI/BSW when certain objects are present such as:
- Pedestrians, bicycles, animals.
- Several types of vehicles such as motorcycles.
- Oncoming vehicles.
- Vehicles remaining in the detection zone when driver accelerate from a stop.
- A vehicle merging into an adjacent lane at a speed approximately the same as vehicle.
- A vehicle approaching rapidly from behind.
- A vehicle which vehicle overtakes rapidly.
- Severe weather or road spray conditions may reduce the ability of the radar to detect other vehicles.
- The side radar detection zone is designed based on a standard lane width. When driving in a wider lane, the side radar may not detect vehicles in an adjacent lane. When driving in a narrow lane, the side radar may detect vehicles driving two lanes away.
- The side radar are designed to ignore most stationary objects, however objects such as guardrails, walls, foliage and parked vehicles may occasionally be detected. This is a normal operating condition.

BSI

- Do not use the BSI system under the following conditions because the system may not function properly.
- During bad weather (e.g. rain, fog, snow, wind, etc.)
- When driving on slippery roads, such as on ice or snow, etc.
- When driving on winding or uneven roads.
- When there is a lane closure due to road repairs.
- When driving in a makeshift lane.
- When driving on roads where the lane width is too narrow.
- When driving with a tire that is not within normal tire conditions (e.g. tire wear, low tire pressure, installation of spare tire, tire chains, non-standard wheels).
- When the vehicle is equipped with non-original brake parts or suspension parts.
- The camera may not detect lane markers in the following situations and the BSI system may not operate properly.
- On roads where there are multiple parallel lane markers; lane markers that are faded or not painted clearly; yellow painted lane markers; nonstandard lane markers; lane markers covered with water, dirt, snow, etc.
- On roads where discontinued lane markers are still detectable.
- On roads where there are sharp curves.
- On roads where there are sharply contrasting objects, such as shadows, snow, water, wheel ruts, seams or lines remaining after road repairs.
- On roads where the traveling lane merges or separates.

DAS

Ν

Ρ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-405 2013 M Hybrid

HANDLING PRECAUTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

- When the vehicle is traveling direction does not align with the lane markers.
- When traveling close to the vehicle in front of driver, which obstructs the lane camera unit detection range.
- When rain, snow or dirt adheres to the windshield in front of a lane camera unit.
- When the headlights are not bright due to dirt on the lens or if aiming is not adjusted properly.
- When strong light enters a lane camera unit. (e.g. light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset.)
- When a sudden change in brightness occurs. (e.g. when the vehicle enters or exits a tunnel or under a bridge.)
- The BSI system will not operate if your vehicle is on a lane marker when another vehicle enters the detection zone. In this case only the BSW system operates.
- BSI braking will not operate or will stop operating and only a warning chime will sound under the following conditions.
- When the brake pedal is depressed.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed while brake control assist is provided.
- When steering quickly.
- When the ICC, DCA, FCW or IBA warnings sound.
- When the hazard warning flashers are operated.
- When driving on a curve at a high speed.

[BSW & BSI]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ADAS CONTROL UNIT)

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008141928

Α

В

Е

Н

M

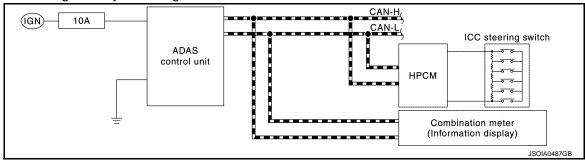
Ν

DAS

DESCRIPTION

The DTC is displayed on the information display by operating the ICC steering switch.

On Board Self-diagnosis System Diagram



METHOD OF STARTING

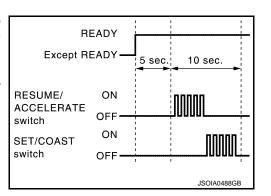
NOTE:

Start condition of on board self-diagnosis

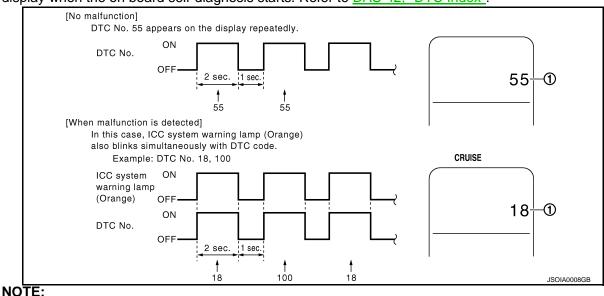
- ICC system OFF
- DCA system OFF
- Vehicle speed 0 km/h (0 MPH)
- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Wait for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY. Push up the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch 5 times and push down the SET/COAST switch 5 times within 10 seconds.

NOTE:

If the above operation cannot be performed within 10 seconds after waiting for 5 seconds after setting the vehicle to READY, repeat the procedure from step 1.



 The DTC is displayed on the set vehicle speed indicator (1) on the ICC system display on the information display when the on board self-diagnosis starts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

- It displays for up to 5 minutes and then stops.
- If multiple malfunctions exist, up to 6 DTCs can be stored in memory at the most, and the most recent one is displayed first.

WHEN THE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS DOES NOT START

If the on board self-diagnosis does not start, check the following items.

	Assumed abnormal part	Inspection item
Information display Combination meter malfunction		Check that the self-diagnosis function of the combination meter operates. Refer to MWI-35 , "On Board Diagnosis Function".
ICC steering switch male	unction	
Harness malfunction bet	ween ICC steering switch and HPCM	Perform the inspection for DTC "C1A06". Refer to <u>CCS</u> -83, "DTC Logic".
HPCM malfunction		
ADAS control unit malfunction		 Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-55</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". Perform SELF-DIAGNOSIS for "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT, and then check the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-42</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

HOW TO ERASE ON BOARD SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Set the vehicle to READY, and then start the on board self-diagnosis.
- Press the CANCEL switch 5 times, and then press the DIS-TANCE switch 5 times under the condition that the on board self-diagnosis starts.

NOTE:

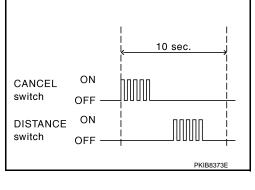
- Complete the operation within 10 seconds after pressing the CANCEL switch first.
- If the operation is not completed within 10 seconds, repeat the procedure from step 1.
- 4. DTC 55 is displayed after erasing.

NOTE:

DTCs for existing malfunction can not be erased.

5. Turn ignition switch OFF, and finish the diagnosis.

CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)



INFOID:0000000008141929

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication using ADAS control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Work Support	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during system control
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the name of a malfunctioning system stored in the ADAS control unit
Data Monitor	Displays ADAS control unit input/output data in real time
Active Test	Enables an operational check of a load by transmitting a driving signal from the ADAS control unit to the load
Ecu Identification	Displays ADAS control unit part number
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Displays a reception/transmission state of CAN communication and ITS communication

WORK SUPPORT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Ν

DAS

Work support items	Description
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 1	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems • Vehicle-to-vehicle control mode • Distance Control Assist (DCA)
CAUSE OF AUTO-CANCEL 2	Displays causes of automatic system cancellation occurred during control of the following systems Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

NOTE:

- Causes of the maximum five cancellations (system cancel) are displayed.
- The displayed cancellation causes display the number of the ignition switch ON/OFF up to 254. It is fixed to 254 if it is over 254. It returns to 0 when the same cancellation cause is detected again.

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 1

Cause of cancellation	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	Distance Control Assist	Description
OPERATING WIPER	×		The wiper operates at HI (it includes when the wiper is operated at HI with the wiper switch AUTO position)
OPERATING ABS	×	×	ABS function was operated
OPERATING TCS	×	×	TCS function was operated
OPERATING VDC	×	×	VDC function was operated
ECM CIRCUIT	×		HPCM did not permit ICC operation
OPE SW VOLT CIRC	×	×	The ICC steering switch input voltage is not within standard range
LASER SUNBEAM	×	×	Intense light such as sunlight entered ICC sensor light sensing part
LASER TEMP	×	×	Temperature around ICC sensor became low
SNOW MODE SW	×	×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position
OP SW DOUBLE TOUCH	×		ICC steering switches were pressed at the same time
VHCL SPD DOWN	×	×	Vehicle speed lower than 24 km/h (15 MPH)
WHL SPD ELEC NOISE	×	×	Wheel speed sensor signal caught electromagnetic noise
VDC/TCS OFF SW	×	×	VDC OFF switch was pressed
VHCL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	Wheel speed became different from A/T vehicle speed
TIRE SLIP	×		Wheel slipped
IGN LOW VOLT	×	×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage
PARKING BRAKE ON	×		The parking brake is operating
WHEEL SPD UNMATCH	×	×	The wheel speeds of 4 wheels are out of the specified values
INCHING LOST	×		A vehicle ahead is not detected during the following driving when the vehicle speed is approximately 24 km/h (15 MPH) or less
CAN COMM ERROR	×	×	ADAS control unit received an abnormal signal with CAN communication

Revision: 2013 March DAS-409 2013 M Hybrid

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	×	×	An abnormal condition occurs in VDC/TCS/ABS system
ECD CIRCUIT	×	×	There is a malfunction in the function controlling the brake according to a command issued from the ADAS control unit to the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit
APA HI TEMP		×	The accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature is high
ICC SENSOR CAN COMM ERR	×	×	Communication error between ADAS control unit and the ICC sensor
ABS WARNING LAMP	×	×	ABS warning lamp ON
NO RECORD	×	×	_

Display Items for The Cause of Automatic Cancellation 2

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description
OPE VDC/TCS/ABS 1	×		The activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during LDP system control
Vehicle dynamics	×		Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value
Steering speed	×		Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction
End by yaw angle	×		Yaw angle was the end of LDP control
Departure yaw large	×		Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction
ICC WARNING	×		Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system, or FCW system was activated
CURVATURE	×		Road curve was more than the specified value
Steering angle large	×		Steering angle was more than the specified value
Brake is operated	×		Brake pedal was operated
IGN LOW VOLT	×		Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage
Lateral offset	×		Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified value
Lane marker lost	×		Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker
Lane marker unclear	×		Detected lane marker was unclear
Yaw acceleration	×		Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value
Deceleration large	×		Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value
Accel is operated	×		Accelerator pedal was depressed
Departure steering	×		Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction
Evasive steering	×		Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction
R range	×		Selector lever was operated to R range
Parking brake drift	×		Rear wheels lock was detected
Not operating condition	×		Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)
SNOW MODE SW	×		Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position
VDC OFF SW	×		VDC OFF switch was pressed
OPE VDC/ABS 2	×		The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of LDP system control
BSI WARNING	×		BSI system was activated
BSI) OPE VDC/TCS/ ABS 1		×	The activation of VDC, TCS, or ABS during BSI system control
BSI) Vehicle dynamics		×	Vehicle behavior exceeds specified value

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Cause of cancellation	Lane departure prevention	Blind spot intervention	Description
BSI) Steering speed		×	Steering speed was more than the specified value in evasive direction
BSI) End by yaw angle		×	Yaw angle was the end of BSI control
BSI) Departure yaw arge		×	Detected more than the specified value of yaw angle in departure direction
BSI) ICC WARNING		×	Target approach warning of ICC system, IBA system or FCW system was activated
BSI) CURVATURE		×	Road curve was more than the specified value
BSI) Steering angle large		×	Steering angle was more than the specified value
BSI) Brake is operated		×	Brake pedal was operated
BSI) IGN LOW VOLT		×	Decrease in ADAS control unit IGN voltage
BSI) Lateral offset		×	Distance of vehicle and lane was detached in lateral direction more than the specified
BSI) Lane marker lost		×	Lane camera unit lost the trace of lane marker
BSI) Lane marker un- clear		×	Detected lane marker was unclear
BSI) Yaw acceleration		×	Detected yawing speed was more than the specified value
BSI) Deceleration large		×	Deceleration in a longitudinal direction was more than the specified value
BSI) Accel is operated		×	Accelerator pedal was depressed
BSI) Departure steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in departure direction
BSI) Evasive steering		×	Steering wheel was steered more than the specified value in the evasive direction
BSI) R range		×	Selector lever was operated to R range
BSI) Parking brake drift		×	Rear wheels lock was detected
BSI) SNOW MODE SW		×	Shifting of the drive mode selector to SNOW position
BSI) VDC OFF SW		×	VDC OFF switch was pressed
BSI) OPE VDC/ABS 2		×	The activation of VDC or ABS during a standby time of BSI system control
BSI) Not operating condition		×	Did not meet the operating condition (vehicle speed, turn signal operation, etc.)
Side Radar Lost		×	Unrecognized side radar LH or RH by the ADAS control unit
NO RECORD	×	×	_

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DAS-42, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

DAS

Ν

Ρ

[BSW & BSI]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
MAIN SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
SET/COAST SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
CANCEL SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
RESUME/ACC SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
DISTANCE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
CRUISE OPE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates whether controlling or not (ON means "controlling")
BRAKE SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from brake switch signal (HPCM transmits brake switch signal through CAN communication)
STOP LAMP SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from stop lamp switch signal (HPCM transmits stop lamp switch signal through CAN communication)
IDLE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of idle switch read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits On/Off status through CAN communication)
SET DISTANCE [Short/Mid/Long]	×	×			Indicates set distance memorized in ADAS control unit
CRUISE LAMP [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of MAIN switch indicator output
OWN VHCL [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of own vehicle indicator output
VHCL AHEAD [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of vehicle ahead detection indicator output
ICC WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC system warning lamp output
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	×	×	×	×	Indicates vehicle speed calculated from ADAS control unit through CAN communication [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits wheel speed signal through CAN communication]
SET VHCL SPD [km/h] or [mph]	×	×			Indicates set vehicle speed memorized in ADAS control unit
BUZZER O/P [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC warning chime output
THRTL SENSOR [deg]	×	×			NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
ENGINE RPM [rpm]	×				Indicates engine speed read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits engine speed signal through CAN communication)
PRESS SENS [bar]	×	×			Indicates a brake fluid pressure command value
WIPER SW [OFF/LOW/HIGH]	×				Indicates wiper [OFF/LOW/HIGH] status (BCM transmits front wiper request signal through CAN communication)
YAW RATE [deg/s]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
RELEASE SW NO [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection signal via CAN communication)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
RELEASE SW NC [On/Off]	×		×	×	Indicates a brake operation state read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit transmits driver brake detection signal via CAN communication)
BA WARNING [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF indicator lamp output
STP LMP DRIVE [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of ICC brake hold relay drive output
D RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates [On/Off] status of "D" or "M" positions read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication; ON when position "D" or "M" (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication).
NP RANGE SW [On/Off]	×				Indicates shift position signal read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)
PKB SW [On/Off]	×				Parking brake switch status [On/Off] judged from the parking brake switch signal that ADAS control unit readout via CAN communication is displayed (combination meter transmits the parking brake switch signal via CAN communication)
PWR SUP MONI [V]	×	×			Indicates IGN voltage input by ADAS control unit
VHCL SPD AT [km/h] or [mph]	×				Indicates vehicle speed calculated from A/T vehicle speed sensor read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits A/T vehicle speed sensor signal through CAN communication)
THRTL OPENING [%]	×	×			Indicates throttle position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (HPCM transmits accelerator pedal position signal through CAN communication)
GEAR [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7]	×				Indicates A/T gear position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits current gear position signal through CAN communication)
MODE SIG [OFF, ICC]	×				Indicates the active mode of ICC
SET DISP IND [Off]	×				NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
DISTANCE [m]	×				Indicates the distance from the vehicle ahead
RELATIVE SPD [m/s]	×				Indicates the relative speed of the vehicle ahead
DYNA ASIST SW [On/Off]	×	×		×	Indicates [On/Off] status as judged from ICC steering switch signal (HPCM transmits ICC steering switch signal through CAN communication)
DCA ON IND [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of DCA system switch indicator output is displayed
DCA VHL AHED [On/Off]	×				The status [ON/OFF] of vehicle ahead detection indicator output in DCA system is displayed
IBA SW [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of IBA OFF switch
FCW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]	×	×			Indicates [On/Off] status of FCW system
APA TEMP [°C]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature that the ADAS control unit readout via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the integrated motor temperature via ITS communication)
APA PWR [V]	×				Accelerator pedal actuator power supply voltage that the ADAS control unit read- out via ITS communication is displayed (Accelerator pedal actuator transmits the power supply voltage via ITS communication)
LDW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDW system

Revision: 2013 March DAS-413 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
LDW ON LAMP [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of waning systems ON indicator output
LDP ON IND [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP ON indicator lamp (Green) output
LANE DPRT W/L [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of lane departure warning lamp (Yellow) output
LDW BUZER OUT- PUT [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of warning buzzer output
LDP SYSTEM ON [On/Off]			×		Indicates [On/Off] status of LDP system
WARN REQ [On/Off]			×		Indicates an ADAS control unit judged warning state (ON/OFF) of LDP system
READY signal [On/Off]			×		Indicates LDP system settings
Camera lost [Detect/Deviate/Both]			×	×	Indicates a lane marker detection state judged from a lane marker detection signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a lane marker signal via ITS communication)
Shift position [Off, P, R, N, D, M/T1 - 7]			×	×	Indicates shift position read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (TCM transmits shift position signal through CAN communication)
Turn signal [OFF/LH/RH/LH&RH]			×	×	Indicates turn signal operation status read from ADAS control unit through CAN communication (BCM transmits turn indicator signal through CAN communication)
SIDE G [G]			×	×	Indicates lateral G acting on the vehicle. This lateral G is judged from a side G sensor signal read by ADAS control unit via CAN communication (ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) transmits a side G sensor signal via CAN communication)
STATUS signal [Stnby/Warn/Cancl/ Off]			×		Indicates a control state of LDP system
Lane unclear [On/Off]			×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the lane marker. The ON/OFF state is judged from a detected lane condition signal read by the ADAS control unit via ITS communication (Lane camera unit transmits a detected lane condition signal via ITS communication)
FUNC ITEM [FUNC3]	×	×	×	×	Indicates systems which can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system FUNC3: Distance Control Assist (DCA), Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) and Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA) [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
DCA SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of the DCA system. The DCA system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system
LDP SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of LDP system. LDP system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

Monitored item [Unit]	ALL SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (ICC)	MAIN SIG (LDW/LDP)	MAIN SIG (BSW/BSI)	Description
BSI SELECT [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates an ON/OFF state of BSI system. BSI system can be set to ON/OFF by selecting "Driver Assistance" ⇒ "Dynamic Assistance Settings" of the navigation system.
NAVI ICC SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
NAVI DCA SELECT [Off]	×	×	×	×	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not monitored
SYS SELECTABILITY [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates the availability of ON/OFF switching for "Driver Assistance" items received from the AV control unit via CAN communication
DRIVE MODE STATS [STD/SPORT/ECO/ SNOW/MID/ERROR]	×	×	×	×	Indicates a drive mode selector select position judged from a drive mode select switch position signal read by the ADAS control unit via CAN communication (The A/C auto amp. transmits a switch position signal of the drive mode select switch signal via CAN communication)
WARN SYS SW [On/Off]	×	×	×	×	Indicates [On/Off] status of warning systems switch
BSW/BSI WARN LMP [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW/BSI warning lamp output
BSI ON IND [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI ON indicator output
BSW SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSW system
BSI SYSTEM ON [On/Off]				×	Indicates [On/Off] status of BSI system

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, never perform "Active Test" while driving the vehicle.
- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.

NOTE:

- The "Active Test" cannot be performed when the following systems warning lamp is illuminated.
- ICC system warning lamp
- Lane departure warning lamp
- BSW/BSI warning lamp
- IBA OFF indicator lamp (IBA system ON)

Test item	Description
METER LAMP	The ICC system warning lamp, MAIN switch indicator and IBA OFF indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
STOP LAMP	The ICC brake hold relay can be operated by ON/OFF operations as necessary, and the stop lamp can be illuminated
ICC BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) Distance Control Assist (DCA) Forward Collision Warning (FCW) Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
BRAKE ACTUATOR	Activates the brake by an arbitrary operation
Active Pedal	The accelerator pedal actuator can be operated as necessary
DCA INDICATOR	The DCA system switch indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary

Revision: 2013 March DAS-415 2013 M Hybrid

M

L

Ν

DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Test item	Description
LDP BUZZER	Sounds a buzzer used for following systems by arbitrarily operating ON/OFF • Lane Departure Warning (LDW) • Lane Departure Prevention (LDP) • Blind Spot Warning (BSW) • Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
WARNING SYSTEM IND	The warning systems ON indicator (on warning systems switch) can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LDP ON IND	The LDP ON indicator lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	The Lane departure warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	The BSW/BSI warning lamp can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary
BSI ON INDICATOR	The BSI ON indicator can be illuminated by ON/OFF operations as necessary

METER LAMP

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	MAIN switch indicator ICC system warning lamp IBA OFF indicator lamp
	Off	Stops sending the following signals to exit from the test • Meter display signal • ICC warning lamp signal • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	OFF
METER LAMP	On	Transmits the following signals to the combination meter via CAN communication • Meter display signal • ICC warning lamp signal • IBA OFF indicator lamp signal	ON

STOP LAMP

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Stop lamp
STOP LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the ICC brake hold relay drive signal below to end the test	OFF
	On	Transmits the ICC brake hold relay drive signal	ON

ICC BUZZER

Test item	Operation	Description	ICC warning chime operation sound
	MODE1	Transmits the buzzer output signals to the combination meter via CAN communication	Intermittent beep sound
ICC BUZZER	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1"	_
ICC BUZZEK	Reset	Stops transmitting the buzzer output signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

BRAKE ACTUATOR

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

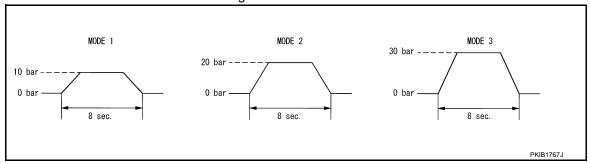
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Test item	Operation	Description	"PRESS SENS" value
	MODE1	Transmits the brake fluid pressure control signal to the	10 bar
	MODE2	electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN commu-	20 bar
	MODE3	nication	30 bar
BRAKE ACTUATOR	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2" and "MODE3"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the brake fluid pressure control signal below to end the test	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



Active Pedal

CAUTION:

- To prevent the possibility of accident, shift the selector lever to "P" position, and then perform the test.
- Never depress the accelerator pedal excessively. (The engine speed may rise unexpectedly when finishing the test.)

NOTE:

- Depress the accelerator pedal to check when performing the test.
- The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Operation	Description	Accelerator pedal operation
	MODE1		Constant with a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
	MODE2	Transmit the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal to the accelerator pedal actuator via ITS communication.	Constant with a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	MODE3		Change up to a force of 25 N for 8 seconds
Active Pedal	MODE4		Change up to a force of 15 N for 8 seconds
	Test start	Starts the tests of "MODE1", "MODE2", "MODE3" and "MODE4"	_
	Reset	Stops transmitting the accelerator pedal feedback force control signal below to end the test.	_
	End	Returns to the "SELECT TEST ITEM" screen	_

NOTE:

С

Α

В

Е

D

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

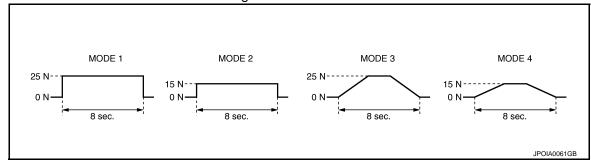
DAS

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

The test is finished in 10 seconds after starting



DCA INDICATOR

NOTE:

The test can performed only when the vehicle is in READY state.

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	DCA system switch indicator
DCA INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the DCA system switch indicator signal below to end the test	_
DOA INDICATOR	On	Transmits the DCA system switch indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LDP BUZZER

Test item	Opera- tion	Description	Warning buzzer
LDP BUZZER	Off	Stops transmitting the warning buzzer signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the warning buzzer signal to the warning buzzer	ON

WARNING SYSTEM IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Warning systems ON indicator
WARNING SYSTEM IND	Off	Stops transmitting the warning systems ON indicator signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the warning systems ON indicator signal to the warning systems ON indicator.	ON

LDP ON IND

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	LDP ON indicator lamp (Green)
LDP ON IND	Off	Stops transmitting the LDP ON indicator lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the LDP ON indicator lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

LANE DEPARTURE W/L

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	Lane departure warning lamp (Yellow)
LANE DEPARTURE W/L	Off	Stops transmitting the lane departure warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the lane departure warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSW/BSI warning lamp (Yellow)
BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP	Off	Stops transmitting the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal below to end the test	_
	On	Transmits the BSW/BSI warning lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

BSI ON INDICATOR

Test item	Oper- ation	Description	BSI ON indicator lamp (Green)
BSI ON INDICATOR	Off	Stops transmitting the BSI ON indicator signal below to end the test	
	On	Transmits the BSI ON indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication	ON

F

Α

В

С

D

Е

G

Н

-

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SIDE RADAR LH)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SIDE RADAR LH)

CONSULT Function (SIDE RADAR LEFT)

INFOID:0000000008141930

DESCRIPTION

CONSULT performs the following functions by communicating with the side radar LH.

Select diag mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays memorized DTC in the side radar.
Data Monitor	Displays real-time data of side radar.
Active Test	Enables operation check of electrical loads by sending driving signal to them.
Ecu Identification	Displays part number of side radar.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Self Diagnostic Result

Displays memorized DTC in side radar LH. Refer to DAS-437, "DTC Index".

FFD (Freeze Frame Data)

The side radar records the following data when the malfunction is detected.

Freeze Frame Data item	Description
VHCL SP from ADAS	The vehicle speed (from ADAS control unit) at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
TURN SIG STATUS	Turn signal status at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored Item [unit]		Description
BEAM DISTANCE	_	The item is displayed, but it is not used.
BEAM POSITION	_	The item is displayed, but it is not used.
SIDE RADAR MALF	Off	Side radar is normal.
SIDE RADAR WALF	On	Side radar is malfunctioning.
BLOCKAGE COND	Off	Side radar is not blocked.
BLOCKAGE COND	On	Side radar is blocked.
ACTIVATE OPE	_	The item is displayed, but it is not used.
VEHICLE DETECT	Off	Does not detect a vehicle within detection area.
VEHICLE DETECT	On	Detects a vehicle within detection area.

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- Never perform the active test while driving.
- Active test cannot be started while the BSW/BSI indicator is illuminated.

Active test item	Operation	Description
BSW/BSI INDICATOR	On	Outputs the voltage to illuminate the BSW/BSI indicator.
DRIVE	Off	Stops the voltage to illuminate the BSW/BSI indicator.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SIDE RADAR RH)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (SIDE RADAR RH)

CONSULT Function (SIDE RADAR RIGHT)

INFOID:0000000008141931

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

J

L

DESCRIPTION

CONSULT performs the following functions by communicating with the side radar RH.

Select diag mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays memorized DTC in the side radar.
Data Monitor	Displays real-time data of side radar.
Active Test	Enables operation check of electrical loads by sending driving signal to them.
Ecu Identification	Displays part number of side radar.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Self Diagnostic Result

Displays memorized DTC in side radar RH. Refer to DAS-439, "DTC Index".

FFD (Freeze Frame Data)

The side radar records the following data when the malfunction is detected.

Freeze Frame Data item	Description
VHCL SP from ADAS	The vehicle speed (from ADAS control unit) at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed
TURN SIG STATUS	Turn signal status at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored Item [unit]		Description
BEAM DISTANCE	_	The item is displayed, but it is not used.
BEAM POSITION	_	The item is displayed, but it is not used.
SIDE RADAR MALF	Off	Side radar is normal.
	On	Side radar is malfunctioning.
BLOCKAGE COND	Off	Side radar is not blocked.
BLOCKAGE COND	On	Side radar is blocked.
ACTIVATE OPE	_	The item is displayed, but it is not used.
VEHICLE DETECT	Off	Does not detect a vehicle within detection area.
	On	Detects a vehicle within detection area.

ACTIVE TEST

CAUTION:

- Never perform the active test while driving.
- Active test cannot be started while the BSW/BSI indicator is illuminated.

Active test item	Operation	Description
BSW/BSI INDICATOR	On	Outputs the voltage to illuminate the BSW/BSI indicator.
DRIVE	Off	Stops the voltage to illuminate the BSW/BSI indicator.

DAS

Ν

Revision: 2013 March DAS-421 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (LANE CAMERA UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (LANE CAMERA UNIT)

CONSULT Function (LANE CAMERA)

INFOID:0000000008141932

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions by communicating with the lane camera unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Work Support	Performs the camera aiming.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the name of a malfunctioning system stored in the lane camera unit
Data Monitor	Displays lane camera unit input/output data in real time
Ecu Identification	Displays lane camera unit part number
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Displays a reception/transmission state of ITS communication

WORK SUPPORT

Work support items	Description
AUTO AIM	Outputs camera unit, calculates dislocation of the camera, and displays adjustment direction.
AIM CHECK	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to DAS-301, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored [Unit]	item	Description
LC INACCURAT	[On/Off]	Lane camera unit status
AIMING DONE	[OK/NG]	Status that camera aiming is done
AIMING RESULT	[OK/NOK]	Result of camera aiming
CAM HIGH TEMP	[NORMAL/ High]	Status of lane camera unit high temperature judgment
VHCL SPD SE	[km/h] or [mph]	Vehicle speed received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication
TURN SIGNAL	[Off, LH, RH, LH/RH]	Status of "Turn signal" determined from ADAS control unit via ITS communication
LANE DETCT LH	[On/Off]	Left side lane marker detection
LANE DETCT RH	[On/Off]	Right side lane marker detection
CROSS LANE LH	[On/Off]	Condition that the vehicle is crossing left lane marker
CROSS LANE RH	[On/Off]	Condition that the vehicle is crossing right lane marker
WARN LANE LH	[On/Off]	Warning for left lane marker
WARN LANE RH	[On/Off]	Warning for right lane marker
VALID POS LH	[VLD/INVLD]	Lateral position for left lane marker is valid
VALID POS RH	[VLD/INVLD]	Lateral position for right lane marker is valid
XOFFSET	[pixel]	Lane camera unit installation condition
AIM CHECK YAW	[deg]	Check result of camera aiming
AIM CHECK ROLL	[deg]	Check result of camera aiming
AIM CHECK PITCH	[deg]	Check result of camera aiming

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (LANE CAMERA UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BSW & BSI]

Monitored item [Unit]		Description
FCTRY AIM YAW	[deg]	Lane camera unit installation condition
FCTRY AIM ROL	[deg]	Lane camera unit installation condition
FCTRY AIM PIT	[deg]	Lane camera unit installation condition
ADAS MALF	[On/Off]	ADAS control unit status

А

С

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

E

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
MAIN SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is pressed	On
WAIN SW	Igrillion switch ON	When MAIN switch is not pressed	Off
SET/COAST SW	Ignition switch ON	When SET/COAST switch is pressed	On
SEI/COAST SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is not pressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not depressed When brake pedal is not depressed Idling Except idling (depress accelerator pedal) Y ON When set to "Iong" When set to "short" ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON) ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF) ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON)	Off
CANCEL SW	Ignition quitab ON	When CANCEL switch is pressed	On
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is not pressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not depressed When brake pedal is not depressed Idling Except idling (depress accelerator pedal) When set to "long" When set to "middle" When set to "short" ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON) ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF) ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When ICC system is malfunctioning	Off
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is not pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not oppressed Idling Except idling (depress accelerator pedal) Y When set to "long" When set to "middle" ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON) ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF) ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON) When ICC system is normal	On
RESUME/ACC SW	ignition switch ON	When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed	Off
DISTANCE SW	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is pressed	On
DISTANCE SW	Ignition switch ON	When DISTANCE switch is not pressed	Off
	Drive the vehicle and activate	When MAIN switch is not pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not depressed Idling Except idling (depress accelerator pedal) When set to "long" When set to "middle" ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON) ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF) ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When ICC system is malfunctioning	On
CRUISE OPE	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When ICC system is not controlling	Off
DDAKE OM	Lewisian assistate ONI	When MAIN switch is pressed When MAIN switch is not pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is not pressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not depressed Idling Except idling (depress accelerator pedal) When set to "long" When set to "middle" The company of the company	Off
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STOP LAMP SW	Ignition quitab ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
STOP LAWP SW	Ignition switch ON	When MAIN switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is not pressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not depressed When brake pedal is not depressed Idling Except idling (depress accelerator pedal) When set to "long" When set to "middle" The When set to "short" ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON) ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF) ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator ON) ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator ON) When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON) When ICC system is normal	Off
IDLE SW	DEADY state	ADY state	
IDLE 3VV	READT State	When MAIN switch is not pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not depressed When set to "long" When set to "middle" ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON) ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON) When ICC system is normal	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY and turn the ICC system ON Press the DISTANCE	When set to "long"	Long
		When set to "middle"	Mid
SET DISTANCE	switch to change the vehi- cle-to-vehicle distance set- ting	When MAIN switch is not pressed When SET/COAST switch is pressed When SET/COAST switch is not pressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not depressed Idling Except idling (depress accelerator pedal) When set to "long" When set to "short" ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON) ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF) ICC system OFF (Own vehicle indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON) When ICC system is normal	Short
CRUISE LAMP	Set the vehicle to READY and		On
CROISE LAWIP	press MAIN switch		Off
OWN VHCL	Set the vehicle to READY and	· ·	On
	press MAIN switch		Off
VHCL AHEAD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance		On
VITOL ALICAD	control mode	When SET/COAST switch is not pressed When CANCEL switch is pressed When CANCEL switch is not pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed When RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is not pressed When DISTANCE switch is pressed When DISTANCE switch is not pressed When ICC system is controlling When ICC system is not controlling When brake pedal is depressed When brake pedal is not depressed When brake pedal is not depressed When brake pedal is not depressed Idling Except idling (depress accelerator pedal) When set to "long" When set to "middle" When set to "short" Set of Country and ICC system ON (MAIN switch indicator ON) ICC system OFF (MAIN switch indicator OFF) When a vehicle indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF) When ICC system is malfunctioning (ICC system warning lamp ON) When ICC system is normal	Off
ICC WARNING	Set the vehicle to READY and		On
IOO WAININING	press MAIN switch		Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BSW & BSI]

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
VHCL SPEED SE	While driving		Displays the vehicle speed calculated by ADAS control unit
SET VHCL SPD	While driving	When vehicle speed is set	Displays the set vehicle speed
BUZZER O/P	READY state	When the buzzer of the following system operates • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode • DCA system • FCW system • IBA system	On
DUZZER U/P	READT State	When the buzzer of the following system not operates • Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode • DCA system • FCW system • IBA system	Off
THRTL SENSOR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	0.0
ENGINE RPM	Engine running		Equivalent to ta- chometer read- ing
	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the brake is in the deactivated state by the system	0.0
PRESS SENS	the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When the brake is in the activated state by the system	Displays the brake pressure command value
	Ignition switch ON	Wiper not operating	Off
WIPER SW		Wiper LO operation	Low
		Wiper HI operation	High
YAW RATE	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	0.0
BA WARNING	READY state	IBA OFF indicator lamp ONWhen IBA system is malfunctioningWhen IBA system is turned to OFF	On
DA WARNING	READT State	IBA OFF indicator lamp OFFWhen IBA system is normalWhen IBA system is turned to ON	Off
RELEASE SW NO	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	On
KLLLAGE SW NO	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is not depressed	Off
RELEASE SW NC	Ignition switch ON	When brake pedal is depressed	Off
	Igridien ewiten en	When brake pedal is not depressed	On
STP LMP DRIVE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	When ICC brake hold relay is activated	On
317 LIWIF DIXIVE	control mode	When ICC brake hold relay is not activated	Off
D DANCE OW	DEADY state	When the selector lever is in "D" position or manual mode	On
D RANGE SW	READY state	When the selector lever is in any position other than "D" or manual mode	Off
		When the selector lever is in "N", "P" position	On
NP RANGE SW	READY state	When the selector lever is in any position other than "N", "P"	Off
PKB SW	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is applied	On
I ND OVV	Ignition switch ON	When the parking brake is released	Off

Revision: 2013 March DAS-425 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

[BSW & BSI]

ECO DIAGNOSI	S INFORMATION >		[DOW & DO
Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
PWR SUP MONI	READY state	Power supply voltage value of ADAS control unit	
VHCL SPD AT	While driving		Value of A/T ve- hicle speed sen- sor signal
THRTL OPENING	READY state	Depress accelerator pedal	Displays the throttle position
GEAR	While driving		Displays the gear position
MODE SIG	When ICC system is deactivate	ed	Off
MODE SIG	When vehicle-to-vehicle distant	ce control mode is activated	ICC
SET DISP IND	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not not not not not not not not not no	nonitored	Off
DISTANCE	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	When a vehicle ahead is detected	Displays the distance from the preceding vehicle
		When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
RELATIVE SPD	Drive the vehicle and activate the vehicle-to-vehicle distance		Displays the relative speed.
	control mode	When a vehicle ahead is not detected	0.0
DYNA ASIST SW	Ignition switch ON	When dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed	On
DINA AGIOT GW	Ignition switch Oiv	When dynamic driver assistance switch is not pressed	Off
DCA ON IND	Set the vehicle to READY and press dynamic driver assis-	DCA system OFF (DCA system switch indicator OFF)	Off
DOM ON IND	tance switch (When DCA setting is ON)	DCA system ON (DCA system switch indicator ON)	On
DCA VHL AHED	Drive the vehicle and activate	When a vehicle ahead is not detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator OFF)	Off
DOA VIIL AITED	the DCA system	When a vehicle ahead is detected (vehicle ahead detection indicator ON)	On
IBA SW	Ignition switch ON	When the IBA OFF switch is pressed	On
IBA SW	Igrillion switch ON	When the IBA OFF switch is not pressed	Off
FCW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the FCW system is ON	On
TOW STOTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the FCW system is OFF	Off
APA TEMP	READY state		Display the accelerator pedal actuator integrated motor temperature
APA PWR	Ignition switch ON		Power supply voltage value of accelerator pedal actuator
LDW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the LDW system is ON	On
LDW GIGIEW ON	Igilition Switch ON	When the LDW system is OFF	Off
LDW ON LAMP	Ignition switch ON	Warning systems ON indicator ON	On
	.g.m.o.r. ownorr Or4	Warning systems ON indicator OFF	Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BSW & BSI]

A

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
	Set the vehicle to READY and	LDP ON indicator lamp ON	On
LDP ON IND	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	LDP ON indicator lamp OFF	Off
	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning lamp ON	On
LANE DPRT W/L	the LDW system or LDP system	Lane departure warning lamp OFF	Off
	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the buzzer of the following system operates • LDW/LDP system • BSW/BSI system	On
LDW BUZER OUT- PUT	the LDW/LDP system or BSW/ BSI system	When the buzzer of the following system does not operate LDW/LDP system BSW/BSI system	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On
LDP SYSTEM ON	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When LDP system setting is ON)	When the LDP system is OFF	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the LDP system is ON	On
READY signal	press dynamic driver assis-		Off
	Drive the vehicle and activate	Both side lane markers are detected	Detect
Camera lost	the LDW system, LDP system	Deviate side lane marker is lost	Deviate
	or BSI system	ADY and assis- etting is When the LDP system is OFF ADY and assis- etting is When the LDP system is ON When the LDP system is ON When the LDP system is OFF Both side lane markers are detected Deviate side lane marker is lost Both side lane markers are lost Discription Folinking blinking and RH blinking Vehicle turning right Vehicle turning left Post activate Lane departure warning is operating Lane departure warning is not operating	Both
Shift position	READY state While driving		Displays the shift position
	Turn signal lamps OFF		Off
+	Turn signal lamp LH blinking	LH	
Turn signal	Turn signal lamp RH blinking	RH	
	Turn signal lamp LH and RH bl	LDP ON indicator lamp OFF Lane departure warning lamp ON Lane departure warning lamp OFF When the buzzer of the following system operates • LDW/LDP system • BSW/BSI system When the buzzer of the following system does not operate • LDW/LDP system • BSW/BSI system When the LDP system is ON When the LDP system is OFF When the LDP system is OFF Both side lane markers are detected Deviate side lane marker is lost Both side lane markers are lost Diinking Vehicle turning right Vehicle turning left Lane departure warning is operating Lane departure warning is not operating When the LDP system is ON When the LDP system is ON When the LDP system is operating When the LDP system is canceled When the LDP system is OFF Lane marker is unclear Lane marker is clear	LH&RH
0105.0		Vehicle turning right	Negative value
SIDE G	While driving	Vehicle turning left	Positive value
WARN DEC	Drive the vehicle and activate	Lane departure warning is operating	On
WARN REQ	the LDP system	Lane departure warning is not operating	Off
		When the LDP system is ON	Stnby
0747110 : 1	Drive the vehicle and activate	When the LDP system is operating	Warn
STATUS signal	the LDP system	When the LDP system is canceled	Cancl
		When the LDP system is OFF	Off
Laws and the	VAULTE Autority	Lane marker is unclear	On
Lane unclear	While driving	hile driving	
FUNC ITEM	Ignition switch ON		FUNC3
FUNC ITEM (NV-ICC)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	Off
FUNC ITEM (NV- DCA)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not m	nonitored	Off

Revision: 2013 March DAS-427 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Р

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

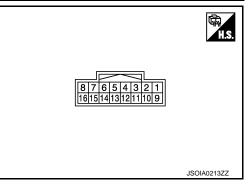
[BSW & BSI]

Monitor item		Condition	Value/Status
DOA OF LEGT	Leaving and the CN	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is ON	On
DCA SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
LDD OF LEGT	1	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is ON	On
LDP SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
DOLOGI FOT	1	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is ON	On
BSI SELECT	Ignition switch ON	"Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is OFF	Off
NAVI ICC SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off
NAVI DCA SELECT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not n	nonitored	Off
	Louisting quitals ON	Items set with the navigation system can be switched normally	On
SYS SELECTABILITY	Ignition switch ON	Items set with the navigation system cannot be switched normally	Off
		When drive mode select switch position is STANDARD	STD
		When drive mode select switch position is in SPORT	SPORT
		When drive mode select switch position is in ECO	ECO
		When drive mode select switch position is in SNOW	SNOW
DRIVE MODE STATS	Ignition switch ON	When position of drive mode select switch is in following states In the middle of SNOW-ECO In the middle of ECO-STANDARD In the middle of STANDARD-SPORTS	Mid
		A signal other than those above is input	ERROR
		is ON "Distance Control Assist" set with the navigation system is OFF "Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is ON "Lane Departure Prevention" set with the navigation system is OFF "Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is ON "Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is ON "Blind Spot Intervention" set with the navigation system is OFF It not monitored It not monitored It the monitored It not monitored When drive mode select switch position is STANDARD When drive mode select switch position is In SPORT When drive mode select switch position is in SPORT When drive mode select switch position is in SNOW When position of drive mode select switch is in following states In the middle of SNOW-ECO In the middle of STANDARD In the middle of STANDARD In the middle of STANDARD When warning systems switch is pressed When warning systems switch is not pressed BSW/BSI warning lamp ON BSW/BSI warning lamp ON BSW/BSI warning lamp OFF BSI ON indicator ON BSI ON indicator OFF When the BSW system is ON When the BSW system is ON When the BSW system is OFF	On
WARN SYS SW	Ignition switch ON		Off
		BSW/BSI warning lamp ON	On
BSW/BSI WARN LMP	Ignition switch ON	BSW/BSI warning lamp OFF	Off
		BSI ON indicator ON	On
BSI ON IND	Ignition switch ON	BSI ON indicator OFF	Off
DOW OVOTEL OV	1	When the BSW system is ON	On
BSW SYSTEM ON	Ignition switch ON	When the BSW system is OFF	Off
	Set the vehicle to READY and	When the BSI system is ON	On
BSI SYSTEM ON	press dynamic driver assistance switch (When BSI system setting is ON)	When the BSI system is OFF	Off

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BSW & BSI]

TERMINAL LAYOUT PHYSICAL VALUES



Tormir	nal No.					
	color)	Description			Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)
1		Warning systems	lanut	Ignition	When warning systems switch is not pressed	12 V
(Y)		switch	Input	switch ON	When warning systems switch is pressed	0 V
3		IDA OFF : 341		Ignition	When IBA OFF switch is not pressed	12 V
(BR)		IBA OFF switch	Input	switch ON	When IBA OFF switch is pressed	0 V
4		Warning systems ON		Ignition	Warning systems ON indi- cator ON	0 V
(O)		indicator		switch ON	Warning systems ON indi- cator OFF	12 V
5		ICC brake hold relay		Ignition	_	12 V
(SB)		drive signal	Output	switch ON	At "STOP LAMP" test of "Active test"	0 V
6 (B/R)	Ground	Ground	_	Ignition switch ON	_	0 V
7 (L)		ITS communication-H	_	_	_	_
8 (P)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	_
12				Ignition	Warning buzzer operation	0 V
(W)		Warning buzzer signal	Output	switch ON	Warning buzzer not operating	12 V
14 (L)		CAN -H	_	_	_	_
15 (P)		CAN -L	_	_	_	_
16 (GR)		Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage

Fail-safe

If a malfunction occurs in each system, ADAS control unit cancels each control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the warning lamp or indicator lamp.

Revision: 2013 March DAS-429 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

ı

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

System	Buzzer	Warning lamp/Indicator lamp	Description	
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel	
Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel	
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	High- pitched tone	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel	
Distance Control Assist (DCA)	High- pitched tone	ICC system warning lamp	Cancel	
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	_	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel	
Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)	Low- pitched tone	Lane departure warning lamp	Cancel	
Blind Spot Warning (BSW)	_	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel	
Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)	Low- pitched tone	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Cancel	
Active trace control function	_	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Cancel If a communication error occurs between the A/C auto amp. and CAN communication line, a mode at the instant of error occurrence is maintained until the mode is fixed to STANDARD after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ON	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008141935

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1507: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R) U1508: LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)
2	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
3	C1B00: CAMERA UNIT MALF C1F02: APA C/U MALF C1A17: ICC SENSOR MALF C1B53: SIDE RDR R MALF C1B54: SIDE RDR L MALF

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BSW & BSI]

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
	C1A01: POWER SUPPLY CIR	
	C1A02: POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	
	C1A04: ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	
	C1A05: BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	
	C1A06: OPERATION SW CIRC	
	C1A12: LASER BEAM OFFCNTR	
	C1A13: STOP LAMP RLY FIX	
	C1A16: RADAR STAIN	
	C1A18: LASER AIMING INCMP	
	C1A1A: HPCM CIRCUIT	
	C1A2A: ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	
	C1A2B: ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALF	
	C1A2C: ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIRC	
	C1A21: ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	
	C1A24: NP RANGE	
	C1A33: CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	
	C1A34: COMMAND ERROR	
	• C1A35: APA CIR	
	C1A36: APA CAN COMM CIR	
	C1A37: APA CAN CIR 2	
	C1A38: APA CAN CIR 1 C1A38: APA CAN CIR 1	
	C1A39: STRG SEN CIR C	
	C1A40: SYSTEM SW CIRC CAPACIONAL AND	
	C1B01: CAM AIMING INCMP CAMPAGE CAMPAGE TARREST TOTAL	
	C1B03: CAM ABNRML TMP DETCT C4F04: ABA MOTOR MALE	
	C1F01: APA MOTOR MALF C4F05: APA DIM CURLY CUR	
	C1F05: APA PWR SUPLY CIR H0434: VPC CAN CIP 3	
	U0121: VDC CAN CIR 2 HO430: STRC SEN CAN CIR 4	
4	U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR 1 H0335: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 4	
4	U0235: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1 U0402: TCM CAN CIR 1	
	• U0415: VDC CAN CIR 1	
	• U0424: HVAC CAN CIR 1	
	• U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	
	• U1500: CAM CAN CIR 2	
	• U1501: CAM CAN CIR 1	
	U1502: ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	
	U1503: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2	
	U1504: SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1	
	U1505: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2	
	U1506: SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1	
	U150C: VDC CAN CIRC 3	
	U150D: TCM CAN CIRC 3	
	U150E: BCM CAN CIRC 3	
	• U150F: AV CAN CIRC 3	
	• U1512: HVAC CAN CIRC3	
	U1513: METER CAN CIRC 3	
	U1514: STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	
	U1515: ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	
	U1516: CAM CAN CIRC 3	
	• U1517: APA CAN CIRC 3	
	U1518: SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3	
	U1519: SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3	
	U151A: ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	
	U151B: ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	
	U151C: ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	
	U151D: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	
	U151E: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	
	U151F: HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	
5	C1A03: VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	
6	C1A15: GEAR POSITION	
7	C1A00: CONTROL UNIT	_
1	* CIAUU. CONTROL UNII	

DTC Index

NOTE:

- The details of time display are as per the following.
- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past
- IGN counter is displayed on FFD (Freeze Frame Data).
- 0: The malfunctions that are detected now CAN communication system (U1000, U1010)
- 1 39: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 39, it is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased. Other than CAN communication system (Other than U1000, U1010)
- 1 49: It increases like 0 → 1 → 2 ··· 38 → 49 after returning to the normal condition whenever the ignition switch OFF → ON. It returns to 0 when a malfunction is detected again in the process.
- If it is over 49, it is fixed to 49 until the self-diagnosis results are erased.

Systems for fail-safe

- · A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC	;			Warnir	ng lamp	Fail-safe		
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A00	0	CONTROL UNIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-456
C1A01	1	POWER SUPPLY CIR	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-457
C1A02	2	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-457
C1A03	3	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-458
C1A04	4	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-459
C1A05	5	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-460
C1A06	6	OPERATION SW BIRC	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-464
C1A12	12	LASER BEAM OFFCN- TR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-85
C1A13	13	STOP LAMP RLY FIX	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-86
C1A15	15	GEAR POSITION	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-466
C1A16	16	RADAR STAIN	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-94
C1A17	17	ICC SENSOR MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-96
C1A18	18	LASER AIMING INCMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-97
C1A1A	19	HPCM CIRCUIT	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-468
C1A21	21	ICC SENSOR HIGH TEMP	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-100
C1A24	24	NP RANGE	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-469
C1A2A	80	ICC SEN PWR SUP CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-104

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BSW & BSI]

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- G: Active trace control function

G: Active trace		nction					T	
DTC	; T			Warnir	ng lamp		Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
C1A2B	23	ELECTRICAL BRAKE MODE MALF	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-105
C1A2C	20	ELECTRICAL BRAKE PWR SUPLY CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-106
C1A33	33	CAN TRANSMISSION ERR	ON				A, D, G	CCS-107
C1A34	34	COMMAND ERROR	ON				A, D, G	CCS-108
C1A35	35	APA CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-109
C1A36	36	APA CAN COMM CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-110
C1A37	133	APA CAN CIR 2	ON				A, D	CCS-111
C1A38	132	APA CAN CIR 1	ON				A, D	CCS-112
C1A39	39	STRG SEN CIR	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	DAS-471
C1A40	40	SYSTEM SW CIRC		ON			B, C	CCS-115
C1B00	81	CAMERA UNIT MALF			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-473
C1B01	82	CAM AIMING INCMP			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-475
C1B03	83	CAM ABNRML TMP DE- TCT			BLINK	BLINK	E, F	DAS-477
C1B53	84	SIDE RDR R MALF				ON	F	DAS-482
C1B54	85	SIDE RDR L MALF				ON	F	DAS-483
C1F01	91	APA MOTOR MALF	ON				A, D	CCS-118
C1F02	92	APA C/U MALF	ON				A, D	CCS-119
C1F05	95	APA PWR SUPLY CIR	ON				A, D	CCS-120
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE RE- QUIRED	55	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	_	_	_	_	_	_
U0121	127	VDC CAN CIR 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-492
U0126	130	STRG SEN CAN CIR 1	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	DAS-493
U0235	144	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 1	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-126
U0402	122	TCM CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-495
U0415	126	VDC CAN CIR 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-498

Revision: 2013 March DAS-433 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

M

Ν

Р

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC			Warning lamp				Fail-safe	
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
U0424	156	HVAC CAN CIR 1						BR-232
U0428	131	STRG SEN CAN CIR 2	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	DAS-499
U1000 ^{NOTE}	100	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-486
U1010	110	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-489
U1500	145	CAM CAN CIR 2			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-501
U1501	146	CAM CAN CIR 1			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-502
U1502	147	ICC SEN CAN COMM CIR	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-139
U1503	150	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-503
U1504	151	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-504
U1505	152	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2				ON	F	DAS-505
U1506	153	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1				ON	F	DAS-506
U1507	154	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR R)				ON	F	DAS-507
U1508	155	LOST COMM (SIDE RDR L)				ON	F	DAS-508
U150C	158	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-515
U150D	159	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-516
U150E	160	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-517
U150F	161	AV CAN CIRC 3						DAS-54
U1512	162	HVAC CAN CIRC3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-509
U1513	163	METER CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F	DAS-510
U1514	164	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON		ON	A, B, C, D, F, G	DAS-511
U1515	165	ICC SENSOR CAN CIRC 3	ON	ON			A, B, C, D	CCS-142
U1516	166	CAM CAN CIRC 3			ON	ON	E, F	DAS-512
U1517	167	APA CAN CIRC 3	ON				A, D	CCS-143
U1518	168	SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-513
U1519	169	SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3				ON	F	DAS-514
U151A	170	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-518

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BSW & BSI]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Systems for fail-safe

- A: Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
- B: Intelligent Brake Assist (IBA)
- C: Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- D: Distance Control Assist (DCA)
- E: Lane Departure Warning (LDW)/Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)
- F: Blind Spot Warning (BSW)/Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)
- · G: Active trace control function

DTC	;		Warning lamp			Fail-safe		
CONSULT	On board display	CONSULT display	ICC system warning lamp	IBA OFF indicator lamp	Lane departure warning lamp	BSW/BSI warning lamp	System	Reference
U151B	171	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-519
U151C	172	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON	ON	ON	ON	A, B, C, D, E, F, G	DAS-520
U151D	173	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-521
U151E	174	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-522
U1501F	175	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	ON		ON	ON	A, D, E, F	DAS-523

NOTE:

With the detection of "U1000" some systems do not perform the fail-safe operation.

A system controlling based on a signal received from the control unit performs fail-safe operation when the communication with the ADAS control unit becomes inoperable.

Κ

J

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

SIDE RADAR LH

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

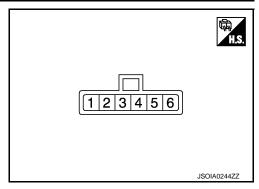
NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
BEAM DISTANCE	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not used.	_
BEAM POSITION	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not used.	_
SIDE RADAR MALF	Side radar is normal.	Off
SIDE KADAK WALF	Side radar is malfunctioning.	On
BLOCKAGE COND	Side radar is not blocked.	Off
BLOCKAGE COND	Side radar is blocked.	On
ACTIVATE OPE	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not used.	_
VEHICLE DETECT	Radar does not detect a vehicle.	Off
VEHICLE DETECT	Radar detects a vehicle.	On

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	nal No. color)	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	
2 (B/Y)	Ground	Ground	_	_	0 V
3 (Y)	_	ITS communication-L	_	_	_
4 (L)	_	ITS communication-H	_	_	_
5 (GR)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
6 (BR)	Ground	BSW/BSI indicator	Output	Approx. 2 sec. after ignition switch OFF \Rightarrow ON (bulb check)	6 V

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

C

D

Е

F

Н

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Blind Spot Warning (BSW)

If a malfunction occurs in the side radar, ADAS control unit cancels control, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning lamp in the combination meter.

Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

If a malfunction occurs in the side radar, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT BLOCKAGE

Blind Spot Warning (BSW)

When the side radar is blocked, the operation is temporarily cancelled. Then the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in combination meter blinks. Also, under the following conditions, the operation may be temporarily cancelled.

- The side radar may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog.
- The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the side radar.

Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

When the side radar is blocked, the operation is temporarily cancelled. Then the buzzer sounds and BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in combination meter blinks. Also, under the following conditions, the operation may be temporarily cancelled.

- The side radar may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog.
- The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the side radar.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	U0104: ADAS CAN CIR 1 U0405: ADAS CAN CIR 2
3	C1B50: SIDE RDR MALFUNCTION
4	C1B51: BSW/BSI IND SHORT CIR C1B52: BSW/BSI IND OPEN CIR C1B55: RADAR BLOCKAGE

DTC Index

X: Applicable

INFOID:0000000008141939

	DTC	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Fail-safe	Reference page
C1B50	SIDE RDR MALFUNCTION	ON	×	DAS-478
C1B51	BSW/BSI IND SHORT CIR	ON	×	DAS-479
C1B52	BSW/BSI IND OPEN CIR	ON	×	DAS-480
C1B55	RADAR BLOCKAGE	Blink	×	DAS-484
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	×	DAS-485
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	×	DAS-488
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR1	ON	×	DAS-490
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR2	ON	×	DAS-496

Revision: 2013 March DAS-437 2013 M Hybrid

10

M

K

Ν

DAS

SIDE RADAR RH

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

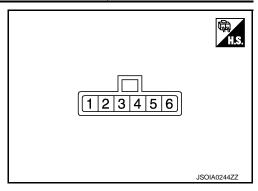
NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
BEAM DISTANCE	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not used.	_
BEAM POSITION	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not used.	_
SIDE RADAR MALF	Side radar is normal.	Off
SIDE NADAN WALI	Side radar is malfunctioning.	On
BLOCKAGE COND	Side radar is not blocked.	Off
BLOCKAGE COND	Side radar is blocked.	On
ACTIVATE OPE	NOTE: The item is displayed, but it is not used.	_
VEHICLE DETECT	Radar does not detect a vehicle.	Off
VEHICLE DETECT	Radar detects a vehicle.	On

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	nal No. color)	Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		
1 (B/R)	Ground	Right/Left switching signal	Input	_	0 V	
2 (B/R)	Ground	Ground	_	_	0 V	
3 (Y)	_	ITS communication-L	_	_	_	
4 (L)	_	ITS communication-H	_	_	_	
5 (G)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery volt- age	
6 (BR)	Ground	BSW/BSI indicator	Output	Approx. 2 sec. after ignition switch OFF \Rightarrow ON (bulb check)	6 V	

[BSW & BSI]

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

Blind Spot Warning (BSW)

If a malfunction occurs in the side radar, ADAS control unit cancels control, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning lamp in the combination meter.

Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

If a malfunction occurs in the side radar, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT BLOCKAGE

Blind Spot Warning (BSW)

When the side radar is blocked, the operation is temporarily cancelled. Then the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in combination meter blinks. Also, under the following conditions, the operation may be temporarily cancelled.

- The side radar may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog.
- The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the side radar.

Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

When the side radar is blocked, the operation is temporarily cancelled. Then the buzzer sounds and BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in combination meter blinks. Also, under the following conditions, the operation may be temporarily cancelled.

- The side radar may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog.
- The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the side radar.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	 U0104: ADAS CAN CIR 1 U0405: ADAS CAN CIR 2
3	C1B50: SIDE RDR MALFUNCTION
4	C1B51: BSW/BSI IND SHORT CIR C1B52: BSW/BSI IND OPEN CIR C1B55: RADAR BLOCKAGE

DTC Index

×: Applicable

INFOID:0000000008141943

	DTC	BSW/BSI warning lamp	Fail-safe	Reference page
C1B50	SIDE RDR MALFUNCTION	ON	×	DAS-478
C1B51	BSW/BSI IND SHORT CIR	ON	×	DAS-479
C1B52	BSW/BSI IND OPEN CIR	ON	×	DAS-480
C1B55	RADAR BLOCKAGE	Blink	×	DAS-484
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	×	DAS-486
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	×	DAS-488
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR1	ON	×	DAS-490
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR2	ON	×	DAS-496

Revision: 2013 March DAS-439 2013 M Hybrid

С

Α

D

Е

F

3

Н

I

J

NI

DAS

Р

LANE CAMERA UNIT

Reference Value

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
LC INACCURAT	Lane camera unit malfunction	On
LC INACCORAT	Lane camera unit normal	Off
AIMING DONE	Camera aiming is completed	ОК
AllWING DONE	Camera aiming is not adjusted	NG
AIMING RESULT	Camera aiming is completed	ОК
Aliviling RESULI	Camera aiming is not completed	NOK
CAM HIGH TEMP	When the temperature around lane camera unit is adequate	NORMAL
CAWITHGITTLINIF	When the temperature around the lane camera unit is high	High
VHCL SPD SE	While driving	Approximately equivalent to speed- ometer reading
	Turn signal lamp LH and RH blinking	LH/RH
TUDNI CICNIAL	Turn signal lamp LH blinking	LH
TURN SIGNAL	Turn signal lamp RH blinking	RH
	Turn signal lamps OFF	Off
LANE DETCT LU	Left side lane marker is detected	On
LANE DETCT LH	Left side lane marker is not detected	Off
LANE DETCT RH	Right side lane marker is detected	On
LANE DETCT RH	Right side lane marker is not detected	Off
CROSS LANE LH	The vehicle is crossing left side lane marker	On
CROSS LAINE LH	The vehicle is not crossing left side lane marker	Off
CROSS LANE RH	The vehicle is crossing right side lane marker	On
CROSS LAINE RH	The vehicle is not crossing right side lane marker	Off
MADNII ANE I LI	Warning for left side lane	On
WARN LANE LH	Not warning for left side lane	Off
WARN LANE RH	Warning for right side lane	On
WARN LAINE KIT	Not warning for right side lane	Off
VALID POS LH	Lateral position for left side lane marker is valid	VLD
VALID POS LH	Lateral position for left side lane marker is invalid	INVLD
VALID POS RH	Lateral position for right side lane marker is valid	VLD
VALID FOS KH	Lateral position for right side lane marker is invalid	INVLD
XOFFSET	Camera aiming is completed	Approx. 180 pixel
AIM CHECK YAW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used	-
AIM CHECK ROLL	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used	_
AIM CHECK PITCH	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used	_

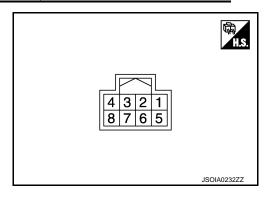
LANE CAMERA UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BSW & BSI]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FCTRY AIM YAW	Camera aiming is not completed	0.0 deg
FOIRT AIM TAW	Camera aiming is completed	0 ± 5.0 deg
FCTRY AIM ROL	Camera aiming is not completed	0.0 deg
FCTRT AllVI ROL	Camera aiming is completed	0 ± 5.0 deg
FCTRY AIM PIT	Camera aiming is not completed	0.0 deg
FORT AllVIFIT	Camera aiming is completed	0 ± 5.0 deg
ADAS MALF	ADAS control unit malfunction	On
	ADAS control unit normal	Off

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	nal No. color)	Description		Condition	Value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)	
1 (B)		Ground	_	_	0 V	
4 (L)		ITS communication-H	_	_	_	
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	_	_	0 V	
7 (G)		Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
8 (Y)		ITS communication-L	_	_	_	

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

Lane Departure Warning (LDW)

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, and turns ON the lane departure warning lamp in the combination meter.

Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the lane departure warning lamp in the combination meter.

Blind Spot Warning (BSW)

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning lamp in the combination meter.

Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

Н

Α

В

D

Е

F

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

If a malfunction occurs in the lane camera unit, ADAS control unit cancels control, sounds a beep, and turns ON the BSW/BSI warning in the combination meter.

TEMPORARY DISABLED STATUS AT HIGH TEMPERATURE

Lane Departure Warning (LDW)

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume operation automatically and the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

Lane Departure Prevention (LDP)

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the buzzer sounds and lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume when dynamic driver assistance switch is turned OFF and turned ON and the lane departure warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

Blind Spot Warning (BSW)

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume operation automatically and the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

Blind Spot Intervention (BSI)

- If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions, the system may be deactivated automatically. And the buzzer sounds and BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will blinks.
- When interior temperature is reduced, the system will resume when dynamic driver assistance switch is turned OFF and turned ON and the BSW/BSI warning lamp (yellow) in the combination meter will stop blinking.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008141947

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	C1A50: ADAS MALFUNCTION
3	 C1B01: CAM AIMING INCMP C1B03: ABNRML TEMP DETECT U0104: ADAS CAN CIR1 U0126: STRG SEN CAN CIR1 U0405: ADAS CAN CIR2 U0428: STRG SEN CAN CIR2
4	C1B00: CAMERA UNIT MALF

DTC Index

×: Applicable

		Warning lamp		Fail-safe		
	DTC	Lane departure warning lamp (yellow)	BSW/BSI warn- ing lamp (yel- low)	LDW/LDP	BSW/BSI	Reference
C1A50	ADAS MALFUNCTION	ON	ON	_	_	DAS-335
C1B00	CAMERA UNIT MALF	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-336
C1B01	CAM AIMING INCMP	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-338
C1B03	ABNRML TEMP DETECT	Blink	Blink	×	×	DAS-340

LANE CAMERA UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BSW & BSI]

		Warning lamp		Fail-safe		
	DTC	Lane departure warning lamp (yellow)	BSW/BSI warn- ing lamp (yel- low)	LDW/LDP	BSW/BSI	Reference
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR1	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-341
U0126	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-343
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR2	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-345
U0428	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-347
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-348
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	ON	ON	×	×	DAS-350

Е

A

В

С

D

F

G

Н

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

DAS

P

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [BSW & BSI]

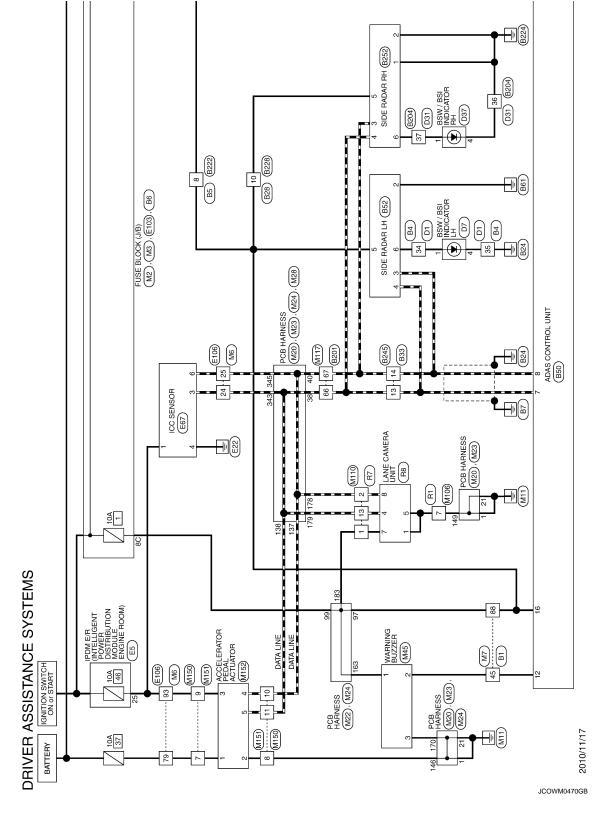
WIRING DIAGRAM

DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS

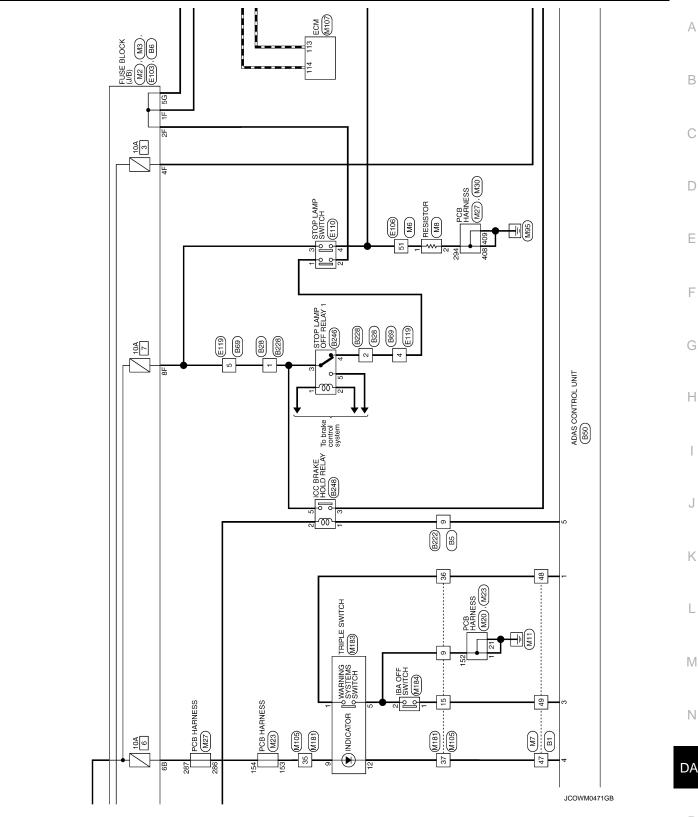
Wiring Diagram

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a (option abbreviation; if not

described in wiring diagram), refer to GI-13. "Connector Information".



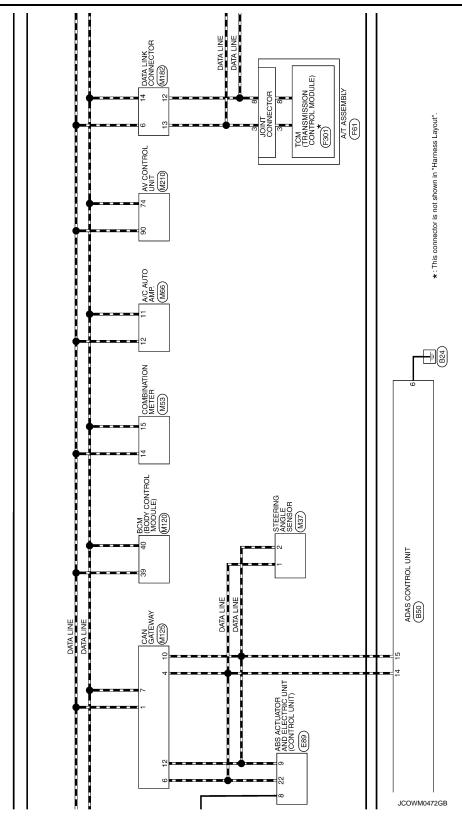
[BSW & BSI] < WIRING DIAGRAM >

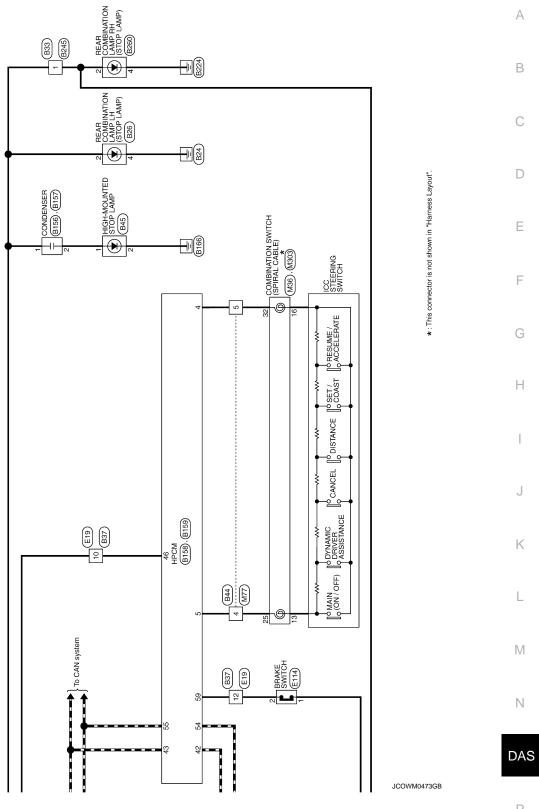


DAS-445 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Ρ





DAS-447 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

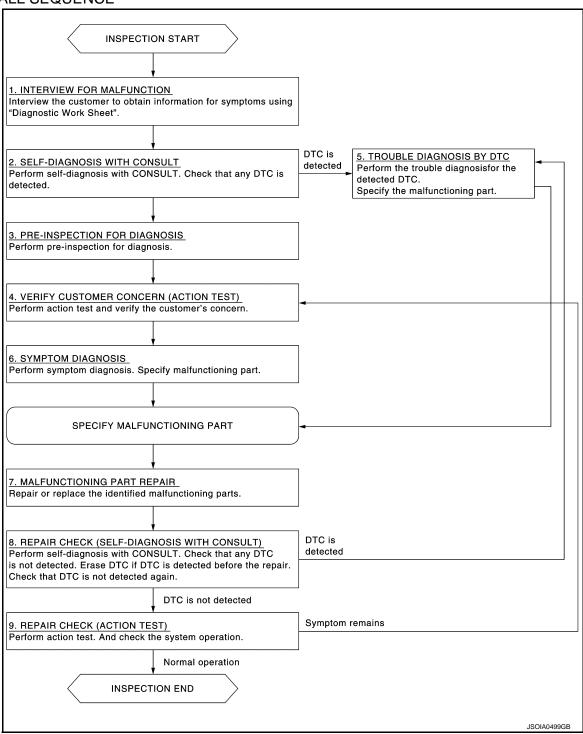
Ρ

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.INTERVIEW FOR MALFUNCTION

It is also important to clarify the customer concerns before starting the inspection. Interview the customer about the concerns carefully and understand the symptoms fully.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[BSW & BSI] < BASIC INSPECTION >

The customers are not professionals. Never assume that "maybe the customer means..." or "maybe the customer mentioned this symptom".

>> GO TO 2.

2.self-diagnosis with consult

Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.

Check if the DTC is detected on the self-diagnosis results of "SIDE RADAR LEFT/RIGHT" and/or "ICC/ ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PRE-INSPECTION FOR DIAGNOSIS

Perform pre-inspection for diagnosis. Refer to DAS-451, "Inspection Procedure".

>> GO TO 4.

4. ACTION TEST

Perform BSW and BSI system action test to check the operation status. Refer to DAS-453, "Work Procedure". Check if any other malfunctions occur.

>> GO TO 6.

5. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS BY DTC

Check the DTC in the self-diagnosis results.

Perform trouble diagnosis for the detected DTC. Refer to DAS-437, "DTC Index" or DAS-439, "DTC Index" (SIDE RADAR LEFT/RIGHT), DAS-442, "DTC Index" (LANE CAMERA UNIT) and/or DAS-432, "DTC Index" (ICC/ADAS).

If "DTC: U1000" is detected, first diagnose the CAN communication system or ITS communication system.

>> GO TO 7.

6.SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the applicable diagnosis according to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to DAS-534, "Symptom Table".

>> GO TO 7.

/.MALFUNCTIONING PART REPAIR

Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8.

8.repair check (self-diagnosis with consult)

Erases self-diagnosis results.

Perform "All DTC Reading" again after repairing or replacing the specific items.

Check if any DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "SIDE RADAR LEFT/RIGHT", "LANE CAMERA UNIT" and "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 9.

REPAIR CHECK (ACTION TEST)

Perform the BSW and BSI system action test. Check that the malfunction symptom is solved or no other symptoms occur.

DAS-449 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

Р

Α

D

F

Н

K

M

Ν

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION > [BSW & BSI]

Is there a malfunction symptom?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> INSPECTION END

PRE-INSPECTION FOR DIAGNOSIS

[BSW & BSI] < BASIC INSPECTION > PRE-INSPECTION FOR DIAGNOSIS Α Inspection Procedure INFOID:0000000008141951 1. PERFORM PRE-INSPECTION OF LANE CAMERA UNIT В Perform pre-inspection of lane camera unit. Refer to DAS-310, "Inspection Procedure". C >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK REAR BUMPER NEAR THE SIDE RADAR D Are rear bumper near the side radar contaminated with foreign materials? YES >> Clean the rear bumper. Е NO >> GO TO 3. 3.CHECK SIDE RADAR AND THE SIDE RADAR OUTSKIRTS F Are side radar and the side radar outskirts contaminated with foreign materials? YES >> Clean the side radar or side radar outskirts. NO >> GO TO 4. 4. CHECK SIDE RADAR INSTALLATION CONDITION Check side radar installation condition (installation position, properly tightened, a bent bracket). Н Is it properly installed? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Install side radar properly. K L M Ν

DAS

F

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING LANE CAMERA UNIT

< BASIC INSPECTION > [BSW & BSI]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING LANE CAMERA UNIT

Description INFOID:000000008141952

Always adjust the camera aiming after removing and installing or replacing the lane camera unit.

CAUTION:

The system does not operate normally unless the camera aiming adjustment is performed. Always perform it.

Work Procedure

1.CAMERA AIMING ADJUSTMENT

Perform the camera aiming adjustment. Refer to DAS-314, "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

2.BSW/BSI SYSTEM ACTION TEST

- 1. Perform the BSW/BSI system action test. Refer to DAS-453, "Work Procedure".
- 2. Check that the BSW/BSI system operates normally.

>> WORK END

ACTION TEST

[BSW & BSI] < BASIC INSPECTION > ACTION TEST Α Description INFOID:0000000008141954 Always perform the BSW and BSI system action test to check that the system operates normally after replacing the lane camera unit, replacing the side radar left (right), or repairing any BSI system malfunction. NOTE: Perform the BSI system action test after checking that the LDP system operates normally because the BSI system shares components with the LDP system. To prevent the possibility of accident, be careful of traffic conditions and safety around the vehicle when performing road test. D NOTE: Fully understand the following items well before the road test; Precautions: Refer to DAS-386, "Precaution for BSW/BSI System Service". System description for BSW: Refer to DAS-390, "BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM: System Description". System description for BSI: Refer to DAS-395, "BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: System Description". F Normal operating condition: Refer to <u>DAS-539</u>, "<u>Description</u>". Work Procedure INFOID:0000000008141955 **CAUTION:** Be careful of traffic conditions and safety around the vehicle when performing road test. NOTE: Н Fully understand the following items well before the road test; Precautions: Refer to DAS-386, "Precaution for BSW/BSI System Service". System description for BSW: Refer to DAS-390, "BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM: System Description". • System description for BSI: Refer to DAS-395, "BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: System Description". Normal operating condition: Refer to <u>DAS-539</u>, "<u>Description</u>". LDW/LDP SYSTEM ACTION TEST Perform the LDW/LDP system action test. Refer to DAS-311, "Inspection Procedure". K >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK BSW SYSTEM SETTING Set the vehicle to READY. Check that the BSW system setting can be enabled/disabled on the navigation screen. Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 5 seconds or more. 4. Check that the previous setting is saved when the vehicle is set in the READY state again. >> GO TO 3. Ν 3.bsw system action test Enable the setting of the BSW system on the navigation screen. DAS Turn warning systems switch ON (warning systems ON indicator is ON). NOTE: BSI system is OFF. Check BSW operation according to the following table.

,	Vehicle condition/	Driver's operation	n	Ac	tion
Warning systems ON indicator	Vehicle speed (Approx.) [km/h (MPH)]	Turn signal condition	Status of vehicle detection within detection area	Indication on the BSW/BSI indicator	Buzzer
OFF	_	_	_	OFF	OFF
	Less than approx. 29 (18)	_	_	OFF	OFF
ON Approx. 32 (20) or more		_	Vehicle is absent	OFF	OFF
	32 (20)	OFF	Vehicle is detected	ON	OFF
		32 (20)	Before turn signal oper- ates Vehicle is detected	Blink 200 ms Indicator ON Indicator OFF 200 ms JSOIA0251GB	Short continuous beep 80 ms Buzzer ON Buzzer OFF 550 ms JSOIA0252GB
		tected direction)	Vehicle is detected af- ter turn sig- nal operates	Blink 200 ms Indicator ON Indicator OFF 200 ms JSOIA0251GB	OFF

NOTE:

- If vehicle speed exceeds approximately 32 km/h (20MPH), BSW function operates until the vehicle speed becomes lower than approximately 29km/h (18MPH).
- Time shown in the figure is approximate time.
- Always BSI system operates together with BSW system. Whenever BSI system is turned on by pushing the dynamic driver
 assistance switch, BSW system also be turned on even if the BSW system is turned off. However, at this time the warning systems ON indicator remains OFF.

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK BSI SYSTEM SETTING

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Check that the BSI system setting can be enabled/disabled on the navigation screen.
- Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 4. Check that the previous setting is saved when the vehicle is set in the READY state again.

>> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- After setting the vehicle to READY wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 3. Enable the setting of the BSI system on the navigation screen.
- 4. Press the dynamic driver assistance switch.
- Check that the BSI ON indicator on the combination meter illuminates.
- Check that the BSI ON indicator turns OFF when the system is turned OFF by pressing the dynamic driver assistance switch.
- Check that the BSI ON indicator turns OFF when the after setting the vehicle to READY again.

ACTION TEST

< BASIC INSPECTION > [BSW & BSI]

NOTE:

• The BSI ON indicator does not illuminate even when the dynamic driver assistance switch is turned ON within approximately 5 seconds after starting the engine.

• When the BSI system setting is disabled on the navigation screen, the BSI ON indicator is not turned ON by pressing the dynamic driver assistance switch.

>> INSPECTION END

С

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

C1A00 CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A00 (0)	CONTROL UNIT	ADAS control unit internal malfunction	ADAS control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1A00" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A00" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-456</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141957

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC other than "C1A00" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-432, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

C1A01 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 1, C1A02 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141958

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A01 (1)	POWER SUPPLY CIR	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains less than 7.9 V for 5 seconds	Connector, harness, fuse
C1A02 (2)	POWER SUPPLY CIR 2	The battery voltage sent to ADAS control unit remains more than 19.3 V for 5 seconds	ADAS control unit

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON. 2.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A01" or "C1A02" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ ADAS".

Is "C1A01" or "C1A02" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-457, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

${f 1}$.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-524. "ADAS CONTROL Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-55</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

DAS

DAS-457 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008141959

K

M

Ν

[BSW & BSI]

C1A03 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A03 (3)	VHCL SPEED SE CIRC	If the wheel speed signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) received by the ADAS control unit via CAN communication, are inconsistent	Wheel speed sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A03" is detected along with DTC "U1000" or "C1A04", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "C1A04".

- Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic" for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to <u>DAS-459</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" for DTC "C1A04".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more.

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 6. Check if the "C1A03" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A03" detected as the current malfunction?

YES-1 (Lane departure warning lamp: ON)>>Refer to DAS-458, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES-2 (Lane departure warning lamp: OFF)>>Refer to CCS-76, "DTC Logic".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141961

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A04" or "U1000" is detected other than "C1A03" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-432, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

INFOID:0000000008141963

C1A04 ABS/TCS/VDC SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141962

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A04 (4)	ABS/TCS/VDC CIRC	If a malfunction occurs in the VDC/TCS/ABS system	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A04" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1000" is detected other than "C1A04" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check abs actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DAS-459 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

В

Α

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

Ν

[BSW & BSI]

C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141964

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A05 (5)	BRAKE SW/STOP L SW	A mismatch between a stop lamp switch signal and a brake switch signal received from HPCM and a stop lamp signal received from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continues for 10 seconds or more with vehicle speeds at approximately 40 km/h or more	Stop lamp switch circuit Brake switch circuit Stop lamp switch Brake switch Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect brake switch installation HPCM ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A05" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141965

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1000" is detected other than "C1A05" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BRAKE SWITCH

Check that "BRAKE SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check that "STOP LAMP SW" operate normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ABS".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 9.

4. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH INSTALLATION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check brake switch for correct installation. Refer to <u>BR-270</u>, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Adjust brake switch installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

${f 5}.$ BRAKE SWITCH INSPECTION

- Disconnect brake switch connector.
- Check brake switch. Refer to DAS-462, "Component Inspection (Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace brake switch.

C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

В

D

Е

F

6.CHECK BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between brake switch harness connector and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage
Brake	switch		(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E114	1		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

7.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE SWITCH AND HPCM

1. Turn ignition switch OFF

2. Disconnect HPCM connector.

3. Check for continuity between brake switch harness connector and HPCM harness connector.

Brake	Brake switch		HPCM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E114	2	B159	59	Existed

4. Check for continuity between brake switch harness connector and ground.

Brake switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E114	2		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

8.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF HPCM

- 1. Connect all connectors again if the connectors are disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV". Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

9.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INSTALLATION

Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check stop lamp switch for correct installation. Refer to BR-270, "Inspection and Adjustment".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to <u>BR-270</u>, "Inspection and Adjustment".

10.stop Lamp switch inspection

- 1. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
- 2. Check stop lamp switch. Refer to DAS-463, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

DAS

Ν

K

ŀ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

11. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

(Voltage		
Stop lan	np switch		(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
E110	1	Giodila	Battery voltage
LIIU	3		Ballery Vollage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

12.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and resistor.
- 3. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	4	E89	8	Existed

4. Check for continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
E110	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

13. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS". Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts identified by the self-diagnosis result.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection (Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000008141966

1. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH

Check for continuity between brake switch terminals.

Terr	ninal	Condition	Continuity
1	2	When brake pedal is depressed	Not exist- ed
		When brake pedal is released	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

C1A05 BRAKE SW/STOP LAMP SW

[BSW & BSI]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > >> Replace brake switch. NO

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000008141967

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check for continuity between stop lamp switch terminals.

Terr	ninal	al Condition	
		When brake pedal is depressed	Existed
1 2		When brake pedal is released	Not exist- ed
		When brake pedal is depressed	Existed
3	4	When brake pedal is released	Not exist- ed

Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. F

Α

В

C

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

C1A06 OPERATION SW

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A06 (6)	OPERATION SW CIRC	Any switch of the ICC steering switch is detected as "ON" continuously for 60 seconds An ON/OFF state judgment of the ICC differs between HPCM and ADAS control unit, and the state continues for 2 seconds or more	ICC steering switch circuitICC steering switchHPCM

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A06" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Wait for approximately 5 minutes after turning the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A06" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A06" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-464</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141969

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A06" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-52, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check icc steering switch

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the ICC steering switch connector.
- 3. Check the ICC steering switch. Refer to DAS-465, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the ICC steering switch.

3.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SPIRAL CABLE AND HPCM

- Disconnect the HPCM connector.
- 2. Check for continuity between the spiral cable harness connector and HPCM harness connector.

Spiral cable		HPCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M36	25	B158	5	Existed
WI30	32	D130	4	LAISIGU

3. Check for continuity between spiral cable harness connector and ground.

Α

В

D

Е

F

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Spiral cable			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M36	25		Not existed
IVISO	32		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

4. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check for continuity between spiral cable terminals.

Spira	Continuity		
Terr			
13	25	Existed	
16	32	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace the spiral cable.

5.perform self-diagnosis of hpcm

- 1. Connect the connectors of ICC steering switch and HPCM connector.
- 2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>HBC-71</u>, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>. "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

1.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Check resistance between ICC steering switch terminals.

Terminal		Switch operation	Resistance $[\Omega]$
		When pressing MAIN switch	Approx. 0
		When pressing dynamic driver assistance switch	Approx. 267
		When pressing CANCEL switch	Approx. 615
13	13 16	When pressing DISTANCE switch	Approx. 1090
10 10	When pressing SET/COAST switch	Approx. 1805	
	When pressing RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Approx. 2985	
		When all switches are not pressed	Approx. 5415

ICC steering switch 13 267 Ω Dynamic driver assistance switch 348 Ω CANCEL switch 475 Ω DISTANCE switch 715 Ω SET/COAST switch 1180 Ω ACCELERATE switch 16 2430 Ω JSOIA0319GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

Revision: 2013 March

NO >> Replace the ICC steering switch.

DAS-465 2013 M Hybrid

M

INFOID:0000000008141970

Ν

DAS

Р

C1A15 GEAR POSITION

Description INFOID:000000008141971

ADAS control unit judges the gear position based on the following signals.

- Current gear position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication.
- Value of gear ratio calculated from input speed signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication.
- Value of gear ratio calculated from the wheel speed signal transmitted from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A15 (15)	GEAR POSITION	A mismatch between an current gear position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication and a gear position calculated by the ADAS control unit continues for approximately 11 minutes or more	Input speed sensor Vehicle speed sensor A/T (output speed sensor) TCM

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A15" is detected along with DTC "U1000", "C1A03", or "C1A04", first diagnose the DTC "U1000", "C1A03", or "C1A04".

- Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "<u>ADAS CONTROL UNIT</u>: <u>DTC Logic"</u> for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to <u>DAS-458</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" for DTC "C1A03".
- Refer to <u>DAS-459</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" for DTC "C1A04".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at 10 km/h (6 MPH) or faster for approximately 15 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 6. Check if "C1A15" is detected as the current malfunction in the "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A15" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-466, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141973

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1A03", "C1A04", or "U1000" is detected other than "C1A15" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-432, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check that "VHCL SPEED SE" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".

CAUTION:

Be careful of the vehicle speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

C1A15 GEAR POSITION

C1A15 GEAR POSITION	FDOW & DON				
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [BSW & B:	<u> </u>				
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 7.					
3.CHECK GEAR POSITION					
Check that "GEAR" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS".					
CAUTION:					
Be careful of the vehicle speed. Is the inspection result normal?					
YES >> GO TO 5.					
NO >> GO TO 4.					
4.CHECK GEAR POSITION SIGNAL					
Check that "GEAR" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".					
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5.					
NO >> GO TO 6.					
5. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL					
Check that "INPUT SPEED" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".					
Is the inspection result normal?					
YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> GO TO 6.					
6.CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS					
1. Perform "All DTC Reading".					
2. Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".					
<u>Is any DTC detected?</u> YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refe	r to				
TM-80, "DTC Index".	1 10				
NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u> .					
.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS					
 Perform "All DTC Reading". Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS". 					
Is any DTC detected?					
YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refe	r to				
 BRC-57, "DTC Index". NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation". 					
To the field of th					

DAS

Р

[BSW & BSI]

C1A1A HPCM

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A1A (19)	HPCM CIRCUIT	If HPCM is malfunctioning	Accelerator pedal position sensor HPCM ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A1A" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486.</u> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Operate the BSI system and drive.

CAUTION:

To prevent the possibility of accident, always drive safely.

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A1A" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A1A" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-468</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141975

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A1A" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF HPCM

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

[BSW & BSI]

Α

D

Е

F

C1A24 NP RANGE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141976

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	
C1A24 (24)	NP RANGE	A mismatch between a shift position signal transmitted from TCM via CAN communication and an current gear position signal continues for 60 seconds or more	TCM Transmission range switch	

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A24" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC REPRODUCE (1)

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- Wait for approximately 5 minutes or more after shifting the selector lever to "P" position.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A24" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A24" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-469, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC REPRODUCE (2)

- Wait for approximately 5 minutes or more after shifting the selector lever to "N" position.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "C1A24" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A24" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-469, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A24" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

>> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. YES Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TCM DATA MONITOR

Check that "SLCT LVR POSI" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3. YES

NO >> Perform diagnosis for transmission range switch circuit and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-102, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3. PERFORM TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

DAS

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008473862

DAS-469 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

C1A24 NP RANGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

C1A39 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008141979

C1A39 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1A39 (39)	STRG SEN CIR	If the steering angle sensor is malfunction	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A39" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1A39" is detected as the current malfunction in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1A39" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-471</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A39" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

ŀ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-471 2013 M Hybrid

C1A50 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

C1A50 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
C1A50	ADAS MALFUNCTION	If ADAS control unit is malfunctioning	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "C1A50" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1A50" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "C1A50" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-472, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141981

1. CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1A50" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-487</u>, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-42, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to CCS-168, "Exploded View".

_	CUIT DIAGNOSIS >		[BSW & BSI]
	AMERA UNIT MA	LF	
ADAS CC	NTROL UNIT		
ADAS CO	NTROL UNIT : DTC	Logic	INFOID:00000000814198
OTC DETE	CTION LOGIC		
JIO DETE	011011 20010		
DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B00 (81)	CAMERA UNIT MALF	If lane camera unit is malfunctioning	Lane camera unit
OTC CONF	IRMATION PROCEDUR	RE	
1.PERFOR	M DTC CONFIRMATION	PROCEDURE	
YES >> NO >> ADAS CO	letected as the current ma Refer to <u>DAS-473, "ADAS</u> INSPECTION END INTROL UNIT : Diag SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESUL	CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"	INFOID:00000000814198
		liagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".	
Is "C1B00" d YES >> NO >> LANE CA	letected? Refer to <u>DAS-473, "LANE</u> Replace the ADAS control MERA UNIT	CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic" unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Ins	<u>tallation"</u> .
ANE CA	MERA UNIT : DTC L CTION LOGIC	Logic	INFOID:000000000814198
	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes

3. Check if the "C1B00" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "C1B00" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-473, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END

LANE CAMERA UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC other than "C1B00" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA". Is any DTC detected?

DAS-473 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

INFOID:0000000008141985

C1B00 CAMERA UNIT MALF

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to $\frac{DAS-442}{DTC}$.

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-544</u>, "Removal and Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

C1B01 CAM AIMING INCMP

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141986

Α

В

D

Е

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B01 (82)	CAM AIMING INCMP	Camera aiming is not completed	Lane camera aiming is not adjusted Lane camera aiming adjustment has been interrupted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

${f 1}$.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Operate the BSI system and drive.

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "C1B01" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1B01" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-475, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141987

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "C1B01" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "C1B01" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-475, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic"

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check data monitor

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Check that "OK" is indicated for the value of "AIMING RESULT" in "DATA MONITOR" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "OK" indicated?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56. "Removal and Installation".

>> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-544, "Removal and Installation"</u>. NO

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141988

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B01	CAM AIMING INCMP	Camera aiming is not completed	Lane camera aiming is not adjusted Lane camera aiming adjustment has been interrupted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

DAS-475 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

K

M

Ν

DAS

C1B01 CAM AIMING INCMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1B01" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "C1B01" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-476, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141989

1.CAMERA AIMING ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Perform the camera aiming. Refer to DAS-315, "Description".
- 2. Erase all self-diagnosis results with CONSULT.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading".
- 4. Check if the "C1B01" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "C1B01" detected?

YES >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to DAS-544, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

C1B03 ABNRML TEMP DETECT

A DEC/CIDCUIT DIA CNOCIC S		

[BSW & BSI] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > C1B03 ABNRML TEMP DETECT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141990

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

	DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	_	,
_	C1B03 (83)	CAM ABNRML TMP DETCT	Temperature around lane camera unit is excessively high	Interior room temperature is excessively high	D)

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

Е INFOID:0000000008141991

Α

В

1. CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1B03" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA"

Is "C1B03" detected?

>> Refer to DAS-477, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic" YES

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check adas control unit self-diagnosis results

- Erase All self-diagnosis results with CONSULT.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "C1B03" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS"

Is "C1B03" detected?

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-381, "Removal and Installation". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008141992

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B03	ABNRML TEMP DETECT	Temperature around lane camera unit is excessively high	Interior room temperature is excessively high

LANE CAMERA UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141993

1.COOLING LANE CAMERA UNIT

- Wait for 10 minutes or more to cool the lane camera unit.
- Erase All self-diagnosis results with CONSULT.
- Perform "All DTC Reading".
- Check if the "C1B03" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "C1B03" detected?

>> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to DAS-544, "Removal and Installation". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Ν

DAS-477 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

C1B50 SIDE RADAR MALFUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

C1B50 SIDE RADAR MALFUNCTION

DTC LOGIC

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
C1B50	SIDE RDR MALFUNC- TION	Side radar malfunction	Side radar

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1B50" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT/LEFT".

Is the "C1B50" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-478</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141995

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

Check if any DTC other than "C1B50" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR LEFT/RIGHT". <u>Is any DTC detected?</u>

- YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunction part. Refer to <u>DAS-439, "DTC Index"</u> (SIDE RADAR RIGHT) or <u>DAS-437, "DTC Index"</u> (SIDE RADAR LEFT).
- NO >> Replace the side radar. Refer to <u>DAS-541</u>, "Removal and Installation".

C1B51 BSW/BSI INDICATOR SHORT CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

C1B51 BSW/BSI INDICATOR SHORT CIRCUIT

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008141996

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	•
C1B51	BSW/BSI IND SHORT CIR	Short circuit in BSW/BSI indicator circuit is detected. (Over current is detected)	BSW/BSI indicator circuit.BSW/BSI indicator.Side radar.	-
				-

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1B51" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT/LEFT".

Is the "C1B51" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-478</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK BSW/BSI INDICATOR CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect side radar harness connector and BSW/BSI indicator harness connector. 2.
- Check continuity between side radar harness connector and ground.

Side	radar		Continuity	
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity	
B52 (LH)	6	Giodila	Not existed	
B252 (RH)	U		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

2.REPLACE THE SIDE RADAR

- 1. Replace the side radar.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1B51" is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT/LEFT"

Is the DTC "C1B51" detected?

YES >> Replace the side radar. Refer to <u>DAS-541</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

DAS

Ν

DAS-479 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

F

INFOID:0000000008141997

Н

C1B52 BSW/BSI INDICATOR OPEN CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

C1B52 BSW/BSI INDICATOR OPEN CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1B52	BSW/BSI IND OPEN CIR	Open circuit in BSW/BSI indicator circuit is detected.	BSW/BSI indicator circuit. BSW/BSI indicator. Side radar.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "C1B52" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT/LEFT".

Is the "C1B52" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-478</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008141999

1. CHECK BSW/BSI INDICATOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect side radar harness connector and BSW/BSI indicator harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between side radar harness connector and BSW/BSI indicator harness connector.

Side radar		BSW/BSI indicator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B52 (LH)	6	D7 (LH)	1	Existed
B252 (RH)	U	D37 (RH)	•	LXISIEU

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

2.CHECK BSW/BSI INDICATOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN 2

Check continuity between BSW/BSI indicator harness connector and ground.

BSW/BS	l indicator		Continuity	
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity	
D7 (LH)	4	Giodila	Existed	
D37 (RH)	4		Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3. CHECK SIDE RADAR VOLTAGE OUTPUT

- Connect side radar harness connector.
- Check voltage between BSW/BSI indicator harness connector and ground.

C1B52 BSW/BSI INDICATOR OPEN CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

BSW/BS	I indicator	Ground $\begin{tabular}{c} Condition \\ \hline Ignition switch \\ OFF \Rightarrow ON(Approx. 2 sec.) \end{tabular}$	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		Condition	(Approx.)
D7 (LH)				0.14
D37 (RH)	1			6 V

Α

В

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BSW/BSI indicator. NO >> Replace side radar. Refer to

С

>> Replace side radar. Refer to DAS-541, "Removal and Installation".

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

Р

C1B53 SIDE RADAR RIGHT MALFUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

C1B53 SIDE RADAR RIGHT MALFUNCTION

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1B53 (84)	SIDE RDR R MALF	ADAS control unit detects that side radar RH has a malfunction.	Side radar RH

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1B53" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1B53" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-482</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142001

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1B53" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-437, "DTC Index"</u> (SIDE RADAR LH), <u>DAS-439, "DTC Index"</u> (SIDE RADAR RH).

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

C1B54 SIDE RADAR LEFT MALFUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

INFOID:0000000008142003

Α

В

D

Е

Н

C1B54 SIDE RADAR LEFT MALFUNCTION

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1B54 (85)	SIDE RDR L MALF	ADAS control unit detects that side radar LH has a malfunction.	Side radar LH

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the "C1B54" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "C1B54" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-482</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "C1B54" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR LEFT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-437, "DTC Index"</u> (SIDE RADAR LH), <u>DAS-439, "DTC Index"</u> (SIDE RADAR RH).

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DAS

ŀ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-483 2013 M Hybrid

M

K

Ν

[BSW & BSI]

C1B55 RADAR BLOCKAGE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
C1B55	RADAR BLOCKAGE	Side radar is blocked.	Stain or foreign materials is deposited.

NOTE:

DTC "C1B55" may be detected under the following conditions except for possible cause. (Explain to the customer about the difference between the contamination detection function and the indication when the malfunction is detected and tell them "This is not malfunction".)

- The side radar may be blocked by temporary ambient conditions such as splashing water, mist or fog.
- · The blocked condition may also be caused by objects such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the side radar.
- Due to the nature of radar technology it is possible to get a blockage warning and not actually be blocked. This is rare and is known as a false blockage warning. A false blocked condition either self-clears or clears after an ignition cycle.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142005

1. CHECK THE REAR BUMPER

Check rear bumper near the side radar contaminated with foreign materials.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THE SIDERADAR

Check side radar and the side radar outskirts contaminated with foreign materials.

>> GO TO 3.

3.check the side radar install condition

Check side radar installation condition (installation position, properly tightened, a bent bracket).

>> GO TO 4.

4.INTERVIEW

- 1. Ask if there is stain or foreign materials.
- 2. Ask if there is any temporary ambient condition such as splashing water, mist or fog.
- 3. Ask if there is any object such as ice, frost or dirt obstructing the side radar.

Is any of above conditions seen?

YES >> Explain to the customer about the difference between the blockage detection function and the indication when the malfunction is detected and tell them "This is not malfunction".

NO >> INSPECTION END

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT SIDE RADAR LH

SIDE RADAR LH: Description

INFOID:0000000008142006

Α

В

 \Box

Е

CAN COMMUNICATION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control units, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads the required data only.

CAN communication signal chart. Refer to LAN-36, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart".

ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting plural units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

SIDE RADAR LH : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142007

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If Side radar LH is not transmitting or receiving ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	ITS communication system

SIDE RADAR LH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142008

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON, and then wait for 30 seconds or more.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR LEFT".

Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to LAN-19. "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

SIDE RADAR RH

INFOID:0000000008142009

SIDE RADAR RH: Description

CAN COMMUNICATION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control units, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads the required data only.

CAN communication signal chart. Refer to LAN-36, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart".

ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting plural units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

Ν

L

DAS-485 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

SIDE RADAR RH: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142010

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If Side radar RH is not transmitting or receiving ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	ITS communication system

SIDE RADAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142011

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON, and then wait for 30 seconds or more.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT".

Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000008142012

CAN COMMUNICATION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control units, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads the required data only.

CAN communication signal chart. Refer to <u>LAN-36</u>, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart".

ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting control units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142013

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000 (100)	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If ADAS control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal or ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	CAN communication system ITS communication system

NOTE

If "U1000" is detected, first diagnose the CAN communication system.

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142014

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON, and then wait for 30 seconds or more.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000008142015

Α

D

Е

F

Н

ITS COMMUNICATION

- ITS communication is a multiplex communication system. This enables the system to transmit and receive large quantities of data at high speed by connecting control units with 2 communication lines.
- ITS communication lines adopt twisted-pair line style (two lines twisted) for noise immunity.

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142016

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

ble causes

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	If lane camera unit is not transmitting or receiving ITS communication signal for 2 seconds or more	ITS communication system

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142017

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON, and then wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1000" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "U1000" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

M

Ν

DAS

F

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

SIDE RADAR LH

SIDE RADAR LH: Description

INFOID:0000000008142018

CAN controller controls the communication of ITS communication signal and the error detection.

SIDE RADAR LH: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142019

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If side radar LH detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis.	Side radar LH

SIDE RADAR LH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142020

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

- 1. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 2. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR LEFT".

Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the side radar LH. <u>DAS-541, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

SIDE RADAR RH

SIDE RADAR RH: Description

INFOID:0000000008142021

CAN controller controls the communication of ITS communication signal and the error detection.

SIDE RADAR RH: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142022

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If Side radar RH detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis.	Side radar RH

SIDE RADAR RH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142023

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

- 1. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT".

Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the side radar RH. DAS-541, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000008142024

CAN controller controls the communication of CAN communication signal and ITS communication signal, and the error detection.

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142025

Α

В

Е

F

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1010 (110)	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If ADAS control unit detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis	ADAS control unit

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000000008142026

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. 2.
- Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000008142027

CAN controller controls the communication of ITS communication signal and the error detection.

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142028

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	If lane camera unit detects malfunction by CAN controller initial diagnosis	Lane camera unit

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142029

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1010" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "U1010" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-381, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

>> INSPECTION END NO

M

Ν

DAS-489 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

U0104 ADAS CAN 1

SIDE RADAR

SIDE RADAR : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142030

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR1	Side radar detected an error of ITS communication signal that was received from ADAS control unit.	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U0104" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-485, "SIDE RADAR LH: DTC Logic"</u> (SIDE RADAR LH), <u>DAS-486, "SIDE RADAR RH: DTC Logic"</u> (SEDE RADAR RH).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT
- Check if the U0104 is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT/LEFT".

Is the DTC "U0104" detected?

YES >> Refer to DAS-490, "SIDE RADAR : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

SIDE RADAR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142031

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0104" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT/LEFT". <u>Is "U1000" detected?</u>

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-485</u>. "SIDE RADAR LH: <u>DTC Logic"</u> (SIDE RADAR LH), <u>DAS-486</u>. "SIDE RADAR RH).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-432</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

NO >> Replace side radar LH or RH. Refer to DAS-541, "Removal and Installation"

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142032

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0104	ADAS CAN CIR 1	If lane camera unit detects an error signal that is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U0104" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-487</u>. "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

U0104 ADAS CAN 1

[BSW & BSI] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Α 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1. Set the vehicle to READY. Turn the BSI system ON. 2. В 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. 4. Check if the "U0104" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA". C Is "U0104" detected as the current malfunction? YES >> Refer to DAS-491, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". D LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000008142033 1. CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS Е Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0104" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA". Is "U1000" detected? YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-487, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic". NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS". Is any DTC detected? YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-432, "DTC Index". NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to DAS-544, "Removal and Installation". K M Ν

DAS

DAS-491 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

[BSW & BSI]

U0121 VDC CAN 2

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0121 (127)	VDC CAN CIR2	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "U0121" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0121" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0121" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-492</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142035

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0121" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142036

Α

В

D

Е

F

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0126 (130)	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via CAN communication	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U0126" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0126" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0126" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-493, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142037

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0126" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142038

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0126	STRG SEN CAN CIR1	If lane camera unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via ADAS control unit	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U0126" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-487</u>, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

Revision: 2013 March DAS-493 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

M

Ν

U0126 STRG SEN CAN 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U0126" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "U0126" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-494, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142039

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0126" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-487, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-432, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to DAS-381, "Removal and Installation".

[BSW & BSI]

U0402 TCM CAN 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142040

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0402 (122)	TCM CAN CIRC1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from TCM via CAN communication	ТСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U0402" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0402" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0402" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-495, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0402" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check tcm self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-495 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008142041

K

M

Ν

[BSW & BSI]

U0405 ADAS CAN 2

SIDE RADAR

SIDE RADAR : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142042

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR2	Side radar detected an error of ITS communication signal that was received from ADAS control unit.	ADAS control unit.

NOTE:

If DTC "U0405" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-485, "SIDE RADAR LH: DTC Logic"</u> (SIDE RADAR LH), <u>DAS-486, "SIDE RADAR RH: DTC Logic"</u> (SIDE RADAR RH).

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT
- Check if the "U0405" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT/LEFT".

Is the DTC "U0405" detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-496</u>, "SIDE RADAR : <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

SIDE RADAR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142043

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0405" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT/LEFT". Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-485</u>, "<u>SIDE RADAR LH</u>: <u>DTC Logic"</u> (SIDE RADAR LH), <u>DAS-486</u>, "<u>SIDE RADAR RH</u>).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-432</u>, "<u>DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace side radar LH or RH. Refer to <u>DAS-541</u>, "Removal and Installation".

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142044

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0405	ADAS CAN CIR 2	If lane camera unit detects an error signal that is received from ADAS control unit via ITS communication	ADAS control unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U0405" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-487, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic"</u>.

U0405 ADAS CAN 2

U0405 ADAS CAN 2
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [BSW & BSI]
DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE
1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE
 Set the vehicle to READY. Turn the BSI system ON. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. Check if the "U0405" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".
Is "U0405" detected as the current malfunction? YES >> Refer to DAS-497, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure
1. CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS
Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0405" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".
YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-487</u> , " <u>LANE CAMERA UNIT</u> : <u>DTC Logic</u> ". NO >> GO TO 2.
2. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS
Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".
s any DTC detected? YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to
NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to <u>DAS-544</u> , "Removal and Installation".

DAS

F

Revision: 2013 March DAS-497 2013 M Hybrid

[BSW & BSI]

U0415 VDC CAN 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0415 (126)	VDC CAN CIR1	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

NOTE:

If DTC "U0415" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0415" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0415" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-498</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142047

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0415" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2 ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142048

Α

В

D

Е

F

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0428 (131)	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	If ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via CAN communication	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U0428" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U0428" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U0428" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-499, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142049

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0428" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008142050

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U0428	STRG SEN CAN CIR2	If lane camera unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via ADAS control unit	Steering angle sensor

NOTE:

If DTC "U0428" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-487, "LANE CAMERA UNIT</u>: DTC Logic".

Revision: 2013 March DAS-499 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

M

Ν

U0428 STRG SEN CAN 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U0428" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAM-ERA".

Is "U0428" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-500, "LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142051

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U0428" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-487, "LANE CAMERA UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-432, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the lane camera unit. Refer to DAS-544, "Removal and Installation".

		U1500 CAM CAN 2		
< DTC/CIRCU	JIT DIAGNOSIS >		[BSW & BSI]	
U1500 CA	M CAN 2			А
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000008142052	Γ
DTC DETEC	TION LOGIC			В
DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	С
U1500 (145)	CAM CAN CIRC 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from lane camera unit via ITS communication	Lane camera unit	D
"ADAS CONT	0" is detected along on the contract of the co		DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486.</u>	Е
	DTC CONFIRMATIO			F
 Turn the E Perform "/ Check if the 		d as the current malfunction in "Self Diag	gnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".	G
YES >> R	ected as the current nefer to DAS-501, "Diagefer to GI-49, "Intermit	gnosis Procedure".		Н
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:000000008142053	ı
1.CHECK SE	ELF-DIAGNOSIS RES	ULTS		
Check if "U100 Is "U1000" det		han "U1500" in "Self Diagnostic Result"	of "ICC/ADAS".	J

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

$2. \mathsf{CHECK}$ LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-442, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DAS

K

M

Ν

ŀ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-501 2013 M Hybrid

U1501 CAM CAN 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1501 (145)	CAM CAN CIRC 1	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from lane camera unit via ITS communication	Lane camera unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U1501" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486.</u> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1501" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1501" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-502</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142055

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1501" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-442, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U1503 SIDE RDR L CAN 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U1503 SIDE RDR L CAN 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142056

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1503 (150)	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from side radar LH via ITS communication	Side radar LH

NOTE:

If DTC "U1503" is detected along with DTC "U1000", or "U1508", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "U1508".

- Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic" for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to <u>DAS-508</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" for DTC "U1508".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1503" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1503" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-503. "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" or "U1508" is detected other than "U1503" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" or "U1508" detected?

YES-1 >> U1000 detected: Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

YES-2 >> U1508 detected: Refer to DAS-508, "DTC Logic".

>> GO TO 2. NO

2.CHECK SIDE RADAR LH SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR LEFT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-437, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Ν

DAS-503 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

В

Α

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008142057

M

[BSW & BSI]

U1504 SIDE RDR L CAN 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1504 (151)	SIDE RDR L CAN CIR 1	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from side radar LH via ITS communication	Side radar LH

NOTE:

If DTC "U1504" is detected along with DTC "U1000", or "U1508", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "U1508".

- Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "<u>ADAS CONTROL UNIT</u>: <u>DTC Logic"</u> for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to DAS-508, "DTC Logic" for DTC "U1508".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1504" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1504" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-504</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142059

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" or "U1508" is detected other than "U1504" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" or "U1508" detected?

YES-1 >> U1000 detected: Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

YES-2 >> U1508 detected: Refer to DAS-508, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SIDE RADAR LH SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR LEFT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-437, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U1505 SIDE RDR R CAN 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U1505 SIDE RDR R CAN 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142060

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1505 (152)	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from side radar RH via ITS communication	Side radar RH

NOTE:

If DTC "U1505" is detected along with DTC "U1000", or "U1507", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "U1507".

- Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic" for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to <u>DAS-507</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" for DTC "U1507".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1505" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1505" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-505. "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" or "U1507" is detected other than "U1505" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" or "U1507" detected?

YES-1 >> U1000 detected: Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

YES-2 >> U1507 detected: Refer to DAS-508, "DTC Logic".

>> GO TO 2. NO

2.CHECK SIDE RADAR RH SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-437, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Ν

DAS-505 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008142061

M

[BSW & BSI]

U1506 SIDE RDR R CAN 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1506 (153)	SIDE RDR R CAN CIR 1	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from side radar RH via ITS communication	Side radar RH

NOTE:

If DTC "U1506" is detected along with DTC "U1000", or "U1507", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "U1507".

- Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "<u>ADAS CONTROL UNIT</u>: <u>DTC Logic"</u> for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to DAS-508, "DTC Logic" for DTC "U1507".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1506" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1506" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-504</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142063

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" or "U1507" is detected other than "U1506" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" or "U1507" detected?

YES-1 >> U1000 detected: Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

YES-2 >> U1507 detected: Refer to DAS-508, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SIDE RADAR RH SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-437, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U1507 LOST COMM(SIDE RDR R)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U1507 LOST COMM(SIDE RDR R)

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142064

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1507 (154)	LOST COMM(SIDE RDR R)	ADAS control unit cannot receive ITS communication signal from side radar RH for 2 seconds or more	Side radar RH right/left switching signal circuit ITS communication system Side radar RH

NOTE:

DTC "U1507" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1507".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U1507" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1507" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-507, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK RIGHT/LEFT SWITCHING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check right/left switching signal circuit. Refer to DAS-527, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to LAN-19, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Repair right/left switching signal circuit.

DAS

DAS-507 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008142065

K

M

Ν

U1508 LOST COMM(SIDE RDR L)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U1508 LOST COMM(SIDE RDR L)

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1508 (155)	LOST COMM(SIDE RDR L)	ADAS control unit cannot receive ITS communication signal from side radar LH for 2 seconds or more	Side radar LH harness connectorITS communication systemSide radar LH

NOTE

DTC "U1508" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1508".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1508" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1508" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-508</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142067

1. CHECK SIDE RADAR HARNESS CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Check the terminals and connectors of the side radar LH for damage, bend and short (unit side and connector side).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>LAN-19</u>, "<u>Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart</u>".
- NO >> Repair the terminal or connector.

U1512 HVAC CAN 3 [BSW & BSI] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > **U1512 HVAC CAN 3** Α **DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000008142068 DTC DETECTION LOGIC В DTC Trouble diagnosis name (On board dis-DTC detecting condition Possible causes play) ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is U1512 **HVAC CAN CIRC 3** received from A/C auto amp. via CAN commu-A/C auto amp. (162)D nication NOTE: If DTC "U1512" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, Е "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic". DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE F Set the vehicle to READY. 2. Turn the BSI system ON. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT. Check if the "U1512" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS". Is "U1512" detected as the current malfunction? Н YES >> Refer to DAS-509, "Diagnosis Procedure". >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000008142069 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1512" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check a/c auto amp. self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "HVAC".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HAC-51, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". NO

DAS

DAS-509 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Ν

M

K

[BSW & BSI]

U1513 METER CAN 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1513 (163)	METER CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from combination meter via CAN communication	Combination meter

NOTE:

If DTC "U1513" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486.</u> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1513" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1513" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-510</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142071

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1513" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT : <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check combination meter self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to MWI-51, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U1514 STRG SEN CAN 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1514 STRG SEN CAN 3

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142072

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	
U1514 (165)	STRG SEN CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from steering angle sensor via CAN communication	Steering angle sensor	

NOTE:

If DTC "U1514" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1514" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1514" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-511, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1514" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check abs actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-511 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

[BSW & BSI]

В

D

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008142073

K

M

Ν

U1516 CAM CAN 3

DTC Logic INFOID:000000008142074

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1516 (166)	CAM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from lane camera unit via CAN communication	Lane camera unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U1516" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486.</u> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1516" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1516" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-512</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142075

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U1516" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check lane camera unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "LANE CAMERA".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-442, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U1518 SIDE RDR L CAN 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U1518 SIDE RDR L CAN 3

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142076

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1518 (168)	SIDE RDR L CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from side radar LH via ITS communication	Side radar LH

NOTE:

If DTC "U1518" is detected along with DTC "U1000", or "U1508", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "U1508".

- Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic" for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to DAS-508, "DTC Logic" for DTC "U1508".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1518" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1518" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-513. "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" or "U1508" is detected other than "U1518" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" or "U1508" detected?

YES-1 >> U1000 detected: Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

YES-2 >> U1508 detected: Refer to DAS-513, "DTC Logic".

>> GO TO 2. NO

2.CHECK SIDE RADAR LH SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR LEFT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-437, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

Ν

DAS-513 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008142077

M

[BSW & BSI]

U1519 SIDE RDR R CAN 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U1519 (169)	SIDE RDR R CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from side radar RH via ITS communication	Side radar RH

NOTE:

If DTC "U1519" is detected along with DTC "U1000", or "U1507", first diagnose the DTC "U1000" or "U1507".

- Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic" for DTC "U1000".
- Refer to <u>DAS-507</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" for DTC "U1507".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

${f 1}$.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U1519" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1519" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-507</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142079

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" or "U1507" is detected other than "U1519" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" or "U1507" detected?

YES-1 >> U1000 detected: Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

YES-2 >> U1507 detected: Refer to DAS-507, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SIDE RADAR RH SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "SIDE RADAR RIGHT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-439, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U150C VDC CAN 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[BSW & BSI]

U150C VDC CAN 3

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142080

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes	
U150C (158)	VDC CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	

NOTE:

If DTC "U150C" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U150C" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U150C" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-515, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U150C" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check abs actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ABS".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BRC-57, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

K

M

Ν

DAS-515 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

D

F

INFOID:0000000008142081

[BSW & BSI]

U150D TCM CAN 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150D (159)	TCM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from TCM via CAN communication	TCM

NOTE:

If DTC "U150D" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U150D" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U150D" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-516</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142083

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U150D" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: <u>DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to TM-80, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

		U150E BCM CAN 3	
	JIT DIAGNOSIS >		[BSW & BSI]
U150E BC	CM CAN 3		
DTC Logic			INFOID:000000008142084
DTC DETEC	TION LOGIC		
DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U150E (160)	BCM CAN CIRC 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from BCM via CAN communication	BCM
"ADAS CONTI	E" is detected along ROL UNIT : DTC Logi RMATION PROCED DTC CONFIRMATIO	URE	DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486.</u>
1. Set the ve 2. Turn the B 3. Perform "A	hicle to READY. SSI system ON. All DTC Reading" with		anostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS"
Is "U150E" det YES >> Re	tected as the current refer to DAS-517, "Diagefer to GI-49, "Intermit	nalfunction? gnosis Procedure".	gnostic result of 100/10/10.
Diagnosis F	Procedure		INFOID:000000008142085
1.CHECK SE	LF-DIAGNOSIS RES	ULTS	
Check if "U100 Is "U1000" det		han "U150E" in "Self Diagnostic Result"	of "ICC/ADAS".
Re		nunication system inspection. Repair or AS CONTROL UNIT : DTC Logic".	replace the malfunctioning parts.
_		RESULTS	
2.CHECK BC	M SELF-DIAGNOSIS TC is detected in "Se	RESULTS If Diagnostic Result" of "BCM".	

Is any DTC detected?

>> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to YES BCS-55, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". NO

DAS

DAS-517 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Ν

M

U151A ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U151A ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151A (170)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U151A" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to CCS-133. "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151A" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151A" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-518</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142087

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151A" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to CCS-133, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check electrically-driven intelligent brake unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U151B ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U151B ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142088

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151B (171)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 1	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U151B" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151B" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151B" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-519, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151B" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check electrically-driven intelligent brake unit self-diagnosis results

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

DAS

DAS-519 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008142089

U151C ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U151C ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board dis- play)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151C (172)	ELECTRICAL BRAKE CAN CIRCUIT 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from electrically-driven intelligent brake unit via CAN communication	Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit

NOTE:

If DTC "U151C" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486.</u> "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151C" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151C" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-520</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142091

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151C" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN INTELLIGENT BRAKE UNIT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BRAKE".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to BR-38, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

U151D HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2

[BSW & BSI] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > U151D HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2 DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142092

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151D (173)	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication	НРСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U151D" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U151D" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151D" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to DAS-521, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151D" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

>> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HPCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". NO

DAS

Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008142093

K

M

Ν

DAS-521

[BSW & BSI]

U151E HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 1

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151E (174)	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 2	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication	НРСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U151E" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to <u>DAS-486</u>, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Turn the BSI system ON.
- 3. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 4. Check if the "U151E" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151E" detected as the current malfunction?

YES >> Refer to <u>DAS-522</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142095

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151E" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HPCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to HBC-71, "DTC Index".

NO >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

U151F HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

U151F HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000008142096

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC (On board display)	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible causes
U151F (175)	HPCM CAN CIRCUIT 3	ADAS control unit detects an error signal that is received from HPCM via CAN communication	НРСМ

NOTE:

If DTC "U151F" is detected along with DTC "U1000", first diagnose the DTC "U1000". Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- Turn the BSI system ON.
- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- Check if the "U151F" is detected as the current malfunction in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U151F" detected as the current malfunction?

>> Refer to DAS-523, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if "U1000" is detected other than "U151F" in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ICC/ADAS".

Is "U1000" detected?

>> Perform the CAN communication system inspection. Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to DAS-486, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HPCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check if any DTC is detected in "Self Diagnostic Result" of "EV/HEV".

Is any DTC detected?

>> Perform diagnosis on the detected DTC and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Refer to YES HBC-71, "DTC Index".

>> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation". NO

DAS

DAS-523 Revision: 2013 March 2013 M Hybrid

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008142097

K

M

Ν

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ADAS CONTROL UNIT

ADAS CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142098

1. CHECK FUSES

Check if any of the following fuses are blown:

Signal name	Fuse No.	
Ignition power supply	1	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2. CHECK ADAS CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

	Terminal	Condition		
(+)	(-)	Condition	Voltage
ADAS co	ontrol unit		Ignition	(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		switch	
		Ground	OFF	0 V
B50	B50 16		ON	Battery volt- age

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the ADAS control unit power supply circuit.

3.check adas control unit ground circuit

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the ADAS control unit connector.
- 3. Check for continuity between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ADAS co	ontrol unit		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
B50 6			Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the ADAS control unit ground circuit.

SIDE RADAR LH

SIDE RADAR LH: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142099

1.CHECK FUSES

Check if any of the following fuses are blown:

Signal name	Fuse No.
Ignition power supply	1

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000008142100

$\overline{2}$.check power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the side radar LH connector.
- 3. Check voltage between side radar LH harness connector and ground.

Terminals			Condition		
(-	+)	(-)	Condition	Voltage	
Side radar LH			Ignition switch	(Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	ignition switch		
B52	5	Giodila	OFF	0 V	
	3		ON	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the side radar LH power supply circuit.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between side radar LH harness connectors and ground.

Side radar LH			Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
B52	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the side radar LH ground circuit.

SIDE RADAR RH

SIDE RADAR RH: Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK FUSES

Check if any of the following fuses are blown:

Signal name	Fuse No.
Ignition power supply	1

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the side radar RH connector.
- 3. Check voltage between side radar RH harness connector and ground.

Terminals			Condition		
(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Side radar RH			Ignition switch		
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Igrillon Switch		
B252	5	Giodila	OFF	0 V	
			ON	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the side radar RH power supply circuit.

Revision: 2013 March DAS-525 2013 M Hybrid

DAS

M

Ν

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between side radar RH harness connectors and ground.

Side radar RH			Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
B252 2			Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the side radar RH ground circuit.

LANE CAMERA UNIT

LANE CAMERA UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142101

1. CHECK FUSES

Check if any of the following fuses are blown:

Signal name	Fuse No.
Ignition power supply	1

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2. CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between lane camera unit harness connector and ground.

Terminal			Condition	
(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Lane camera unit			Ignition	
Connector	Terminal		switch	
		Ground		0 V
R8	7		ON	Battery volt- age

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the lane camera unit power supply circuit.

3.CHECK LANE CAMERA UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the lane camera unit connector.
- Check for continuity between lane camera unit harness connector and ground.

Lane camera unit			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
R8	1	Oround	Existed	
No	5		Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair the lane camera unit ground circuit.

RIGHT/LEFT SWITCHING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

RIGHT/LEFT SWITCHING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142102

Α

В

D

Е

F

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the terminals and connectors of the side radar RH for damage, bend and short (unit side and connector side).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal or connector.

2.check continuity right/left switching signal circuit

- 1. Disconnect side radar RH connector.
- 2. Check continuity between side radar RH harness connectors and ground.

Side radar RH			Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
B252	1		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

Н

J

K

M

Ν

DAS

F

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH CIRCUIT

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008142103

1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select the DATA MONITOR item "WARN SYS SW" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
- 3. With operating the warning systems switch, check the monitor status.

Monitor item	Condition	Monitor status
WARN SYS SW	Warning systems switch is pressed	On
	Warning systems switch is not pressed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Warning systems switch circuit is normal.

NO >> Refer to <u>DAS-528</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142104

1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH SIGNAL INPUT

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

Terminals			Condition		
(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage	
ADAS control unit			Warning	(Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	systems switch		
B50 1		Pressed	0 V		
			Released	12 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove warning systems switch.
- 3. Check warning systems switch. Refer to DAS-529, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the warning systems switch. Refer to <u>DAS-382</u>. "Removal and Installation".

3. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between triple switch harness connector terminal and the ground.

Triple	Triple switch		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M183	5		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH SIGNAL INPUT CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect the ADAS control unit connector.

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

Α

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000008142105

2. Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and triple switch harness connector.

ADAS control unit		Triple switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B50	1	M183	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

5. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH SIGNAL INPUT CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ADAS co	ontrol unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B50	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-56, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

Component Inspection

1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

Check continuity of warning systems switch.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity
1 5		When warning systems switch is pressed	Existed
		When warning systems switch is released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace warning systems switch.

M

Ν

DAS

ŀ

WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

INFOID:0000000008142106

WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR CIRCUIT

Component Function Check

.

1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select the active test item "WARNING SYSTEM IND" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
- 3. With operating the test item, check the operation.

On : Warning systems ON indicator illuminates
Off : Warning systems ON indicator is turned OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to <u>DAS-530</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142107

1. CHECK WARNING ON INDICATOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect triple switch connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between triple switch harness connector and ground.

(-	(-)	Voltage	
Triple	switch		(Approx.)
Connector Terminal		Ground	
M183	9		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the warning systems ON indicator power supply circuit.

2.CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR SIGNAL FOR OPEN

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the ADAS control unit harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and triple switch harness connector.

ADAS control unit		Triple switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B50	4	M183	12	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

${f 3.}$ CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and ground.

ADAS co	ontrol unit		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
B50	4		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR CIRCUIT [BSW & BSI] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors. Α 4. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR Check the warning systems ON indicator. Refer to DAS-531, "Component Inspection". Is the inspection result normal? В YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56, "Removal and Installation"</u>. NO >> Replace warning systems switch. <u>DAS-382</u>, "Removal and Installation". Component Inspection INFOID:0000000008142108 1. CHECK WARNING SYSTEMS ON INDICATOR D Apply battery voltage to warning systems switch terminals 9 and 12, and then check if the warning systems ON indicator illuminates. Е Terminals Warning sys-Condition tems ON indica-(+)(-) tor F When the battery voltage is applied On 9 12 Off When the battery voltage is not applied Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END >> Replace the warning systems switch. Refer to <u>DAS-382</u>, "Removal and Installation". NO

DAS

Ν

M

F

Revision: 2013 March DAS-531 2013 M Hybrid

[BSW & BSI]

WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008142109

1. CHECK WARNING BUZZER

- 1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Select the active test item "LDP BUZZER" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
- 3. With operating the test item, check the operation.

On : Warning buzzer is activated.

Off : Warning buzzer is not activated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to <u>DAS-532</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142110

1. CHECK WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the warning buzzer connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between the warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

	Terminals				
(-	(+) (-)				
Warning	g buzzer		(Approx.)		
Connector	Connector Terminal				
M45	1		Battery voltage		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the warning buzzer power supply circuit.

2.check warning buzzer ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between the warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

Warning	g buzzer		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M45	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the harnesses or connectors.

3.CHECK WARNING BUZZER SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

- Disconnect the ADAS control unit connector.
- Check continuity between the ADAS control unit harness connector and warning buzzer harness connector.

ADAS control unit		Warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B50	12	M45	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

		WARNI	NG BUZZER CIRCUIT	
< DTC/CIRCUI	T DIAGNOSIS	>		[BSW & BSI]
YES >> GO				
	pair the harness			A
-			CUIT FOR SHORT	
Check continuit	y between the A	ADAS control u	nit harness connector and ground.	В
ADAS co	entrol unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	C
B50	12		Not existed	
Is the inspection	n result normal?	?		
YES >> GO		_		D
	pair the harness			
5.CHECK WAI	RNING BUZZEI	R OPERATION		E
	e warning buzze	er connector.		
	n switch ON. nd to warning b	uzzer terminal:	2.	
4. Check cond	dition of the war	ning buzzer.		F
Does warning b				
YES >> Rep	place the ADAS	control unit. R	efer to <u>DAS-56</u> , "Removal and Installation". er to <u>DAS-384</u> , "Removal and Installation".	G
110 >> 1(0)	nace the warm	ng buzzer. Reie	to <u>DAO-304, Removal and Installation.</u>	
				Н
				11
				I
				J
				K
				L
				M
				N

DAS

Ρ

DAS-533 2013 M Hybrid Revision: 2013 March

[BSW & BSI]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

BSW & BSI SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

NOTE:

- Perform the self-diagnosis with CONSULT before the symptom diagnosis. Perform the trouble diagnosis if any DTC is detected.
- Refer to the following the operation condition of the BSW/BSI system.
- BSW system: DAS-390, "BLIND SPOT WARNING (BSW) SYSTEM: System Description".
- BSI system: DAS-395, "BLIND SPOT INTERVENTION (BSI) SYSTEM: System Description".

Sympt	Symptom		Inspection item/Reference page
Indicator/warning lamps do not illuminate when ignition switch OFF ⇒ ON	BSW/BSI warning lamp (Yellow) does not illuminate	BSW/BSI warning lamp signal (CAN) Combination meter ADAS control unit BSW/BSI warning lamp (combination meter)	ADAS control unit Active test "BSW/BSI WARNING LAMP" and "BSI ON INDICATOR". Refer to DAS-408. "CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)".
	BSI ON indicator (Green) does not illuminate	BSI ON indicator lamp signal (CAN) Combination meter ADAS control unit BSI ON indicator (combination meter)	ADAS control unit Data monitor "BSW/BSI WARN LMP" and "BSI ON IND". Refer to DAS-408, "CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)" Combination meter Data monitor "BSW W/L" and "BSI IND"
	BSI ON indicator (Green) and BSW/BSI warning lamp (Yellow) do not illuminate	Combination meter ADAS control unit	Refer to MWI-36, "CONSULT Function"
	All of indicator/warning lamps do not illuminate; BSW/BSI warning lamp BSI ON indicator Warning systems ON indicator	 Power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit ADAS control unit Combination meter 	Power supply and ground circuit of ADAS control unit. Refer to DAS-524, "ADAS CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure"
	Warning systems ON indicator (on the warning systems switch) does not illuminate	 Harness between ADAS control unit and warning systems switch Warning systems switch ADAS control unit 	Warning systems ON indicator circuit. Refer to DAS-530, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	BSW/BSI indicator does not turn ON	 Harness between side radar and BSW/BSI indicator Side radar LH/RH BSW/BSI indicator 	Perform self-diagnosis of side radar. Refer to DAS-420, "CON-SULT Function (SIDE RADAR LEFT)" or DAS-421, "CONSULT Function (SIDE RADAR RIGHT)".

BSW & BSI SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

Sympt	om	Possible cause	Inspection item/Reference page
BSW system is not activated (Indicator/warning lamps illuminate when ignition switch OFF ⇒	Warning systems ON indicator is not turned ON ⇔ OFF when operating warning systems switch	Harness between ADAS control unit and waning systems switch Harness between warning systems switch and ground ADAS control unit Warning systems switch	Warning systems switch circuit. Refer to DAS-528. "Diagnosis Procedure". BSW system setting cannot be turned ON/OFF on the navigation screen. Refer to DAS-538. "Description"
ON)	Buzzer is not sounding	Buzzer power supply circuit Harness between ADAS control unit and warning buzzer Harness between warning buzzer and ground Warning buzzer ADAS control unit	Warning buzzer circuit. Refer to DAS-532, "Diagnosis Procedure"
BSI system is not activated (BSW system is functioning normally)	BSI ON indicator is not turned ON ⇔ OFF when op- erating dynamic driver assis- tance switch	Dynamic driver assistance switch Combination meter ADAS control unit	Dynamic driver assistance switch does not turn ON/OFF. Refer to DAS-536, "Description" BSI system setting cannot be turned ON/OFF on the navigation screen. Refer to DAS-538, "Description"
	Warning is functioning but yawing is not functioning	_	Check "Cause of autocancel2". Refer to DAS-408, "CONSULT Function (ICC/ADAS)" Check normal operating condition. Refer to DAS-539, "Description"
BSI functions are not timely (BSW system is functioning normally) (Example) • Does not function when approaching a lane marker while BSW/BSI indicator lamp is illuminated • Functions when driving in the middle of lane		Camera aiming adjustment Lane camera unit	Camera aiming adjustment. Refer to DAS-452, "Work Procedure".

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

DAS

P

SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF

Description INFOID:000000008142112

The switch does not turn ON

 When the BSI system setting is ON, the BSI ON indicator does not illuminate even if the dynamic driver assistance switch is depressed.

The switch does not turn OFF

 The BSI ON indicator does not turn off even if the dynamic driver assistance switch is pressed when the BSI ON indicator illuminates.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142113

1. CHECK BSI SYSTEM SETTING

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. After set the vehicle to READY wait for 5 seconds or more.
- Check that BSI system setting on the navigation screen is ON.

Is BSI system setting ON?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Enable the BSI system setting.

2.DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH INSPECTION

- Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Check that "DYNA ASIST SW" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK BSI ON INDICATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Select the active test item "BSI ON IND" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.
- 3. Check if the BSI system switch indicator illuminates when the test item is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 4.

f 4. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS OF COMBINATION METER

- 1. Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "METER/M&A". Refer to MWI-51, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> GO TO 6.

5. CHECK STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check the steering switch circuit. Refer to DAS-464, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 7.

6.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform "All DTC Reading" with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS". Refer to DAS-432, "DTC Index".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> GO TO 8.

SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON / SWITCH DOES NOT TURN OFF [BSW & BSI] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > 7.repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. >> GO TO 8. В 8. CHECK BSI SYSTEM Erase "self-diagnosis result", and then perform "All DTC Reading" again after performing the action test. (Refer to <u>DAS-453</u>, "<u>Description</u>" for action test.) Check that the BSI system is normal. D >> INSPECTION END Е F Н

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

F

BSW/BSI SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGA-TION SCREEN

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [BSW & BSI]

BSW/BSI SYSTEM SETTINGS CANNOT BE TURNED ON/OFF ON THE NAVIGATION SCREEN

Description INFOID:000000008142114

- BSW system setting is not selectable on the navigation screen.
- BSI system setting is not selectable on the navigation screen.

NOTÉ:

When the ignition switch is in ACC position, BSW or BSI system settings cannot be changed.

- "Blind Spot Warning" or "Blind Spot Intervention" is not indicated on the navigation screen.
- The switching between ON and OFF cannot be performed by operating the navigation system.
- The item "Blind Spot Warning" or "Blind Spot Intervention" on the navigation screen is not active.
- The BSW or BSI system setting differs from the one set at the previous driving.

NOTE:

Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 5 seconds or more.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008142115

1. CHECK BSI SYSTEM SETTING

- 1. Set the vehicle to READY.
- 2. Check that the BSI system settings is selectable on the navigation screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- 1. Perform self-diagnosis with CONSULT.
- 2. Check if the DTC is detected in self-diagnosis results of "ICC/ADAS", "MULTI AV" and "METER/M&A". Refer to the following.
- ICC/ADAS: <u>DAS-432</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>"
- MULTI AV: AV-169, "DTC Index"
- METER/M&A: MWI-51, "DTC Index"

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR OF ADAS CONTROL UNIT

Check that "BSI SELECT" operates normally in "DATA MONITOR" of "ICC/ADAS" with CONSULT.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to AV-142, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

Operate the multifunction switch to check that the audio, navigation system, and air conditioner operate properly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ADAS control unit. Refer to <u>DAS-56</u>. "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [BSW & BSI]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description A

BSW & BSI

- The BSW and BSI systems are not a replacement for proper driving procedure and are not designed to prevent contact with vehicles or objects. When changing lanes, always use the side and rear mirrors and turn and look in the direction driver will move to ensure it is safe to change lanes. Never rely solely on the BSW or BSI system.
- Using the BSI system under some road, lane marker or weather conditions could lead to improper system
 operation. Always rely on driver's own steering and braking operation to avoid accidents.
- The BSW and BSI systems may not provide a warning or brake control for vehicles that pass through the detection zone quickly.
- Do not use the BSW or BSI systems when towing a trailer.
- Excessive noise (e.g. audio system volume, open vehicle window) will interfere with the chime sound, and it may not be heard.
- The side radar may not be able to detect and activate BSI/BSW when certain objects are present such as:
- Pedestrians, bicycles, animals.
- Several types of vehicles such as motorcycles.
- Oncoming vehicles.
- Vehicles remaining in the detection zone when driver accelerate from a stop.
- A vehicle merging into an adjacent lane at a speed approximately the same as vehicle.
- A vehicle approaching rapidly from behind.
- A vehicle which vehicle overtakes rapidly.
- Severe weather or road spray conditions may reduce the ability of the radar to detect other vehicles.
- The side radar detection zone is designed based on a standard lane width. When driving in a wider lane, the side radar may not detect vehicles in an adjacent lane. When driving in a narrow lane, the side radar may detect vehicles driving two lanes away.
- The side radar are designed to ignore most stationary objects, however objects such as guardrails, walls, foliage and parked vehicles may occasionally be detected. This is a normal operating condition.

BSI

- Do not use the BSI system under the following conditions because the system may not function properly.
- During bad weather (e.g. rain, fog, snow, wind, etc.)
- When driving on slippery roads, such as on ice or snow, etc.
- When driving on winding or uneven roads.
- When there is a lane closure due to road repairs.
- When driving in a makeshift lane.
- When driving on roads where the lane width is too narrow.
- When driving with a tire that is not within normal tire conditions (e.g. tire wear, low tire pressure, installation of spare tire, tire chains, non-standard wheels).
- When the vehicle is equipped with non-original brake parts or suspension parts.
- The camera may not detect lane markers in the following situations and the BSI system may not operate properly.
- On roads where there are multiple parallel lane markers; lane markers that are faded or not painted clearly; yellow painted lane markers; nonstandard lane markers; lane markers covered with water, dirt, snow, etc.
- On roads where discontinued lane markers are still detectable.
- On roads where there are sharp curves.
- On roads where there are sharply contrasting objects, such as shadows, snow, water, wheel ruts, seams or lines remaining after road repairs.
- On roads where the traveling lane merges or separates.
- When the vehicle is traveling direction does not align with the lane markers.
- When traveling close to the vehicle in front of driver, which obstructs the lane camera unit detection range.
- When rain, snow or dirt adheres to the windshield in front of a lane camera unit.
- When the headlights are not bright due to dirt on the lens or if aiming is not adjusted properly.
- When strong light enters a lane camera unit. (e.g. light directly shines on the front of the vehicle at sunrise or sunset.)
- When a sudden change in brightness occurs. (e.g. when the vehicle enters or exits a tunnel or under a bridge.)
- The BSI system will not operate if your vehicle is on a lane marker when another vehicle enters the detection zone. In this case only the BSW system operates.

. . .

Ν

K

В

D

F

DAS

Р

Revision: 2013 March DAS-539 2013 M Hybrid

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BSW & BSI]

- BSI braking will not operate or will stop operating and only a warning chime will sound under the following conditions.
- When the brake pedal is depressed.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed while brake control assist is provided.
- When steering quickly.
- When the ICC, DCA, FCW or IBA warnings sound.
- When the hazard warning flashers are operated.
- When driving on a curve at a high speed.

INFOID:0000000008142117

Α

В

D

Е

F

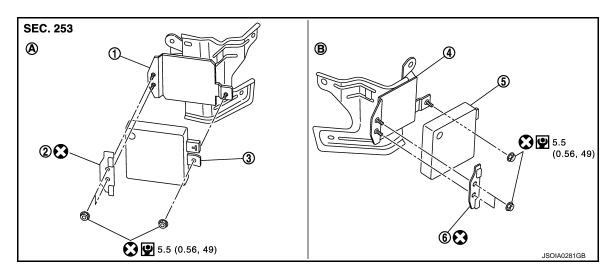
Н

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

SIDE RADAR

Removal and Installation

EXPLODED VIEW



- 1. Bracket
- 4. Bracket
- A. LH side

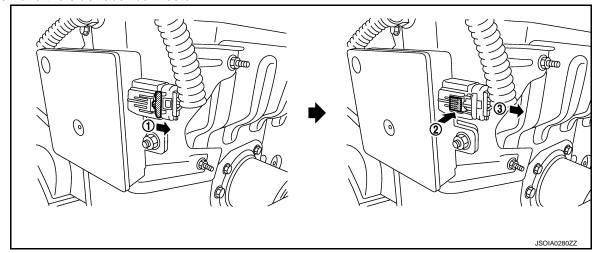
- 2. Bracket
- 5. Side radar RH
- B. RH side
- Refer to GI-5, "Components" for symbol makes in the figure.

- Side radar LH
- 6. Bracket

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Removal

- 1. Remove the rear bumper fascia.
- Remove the side radar connector.



- 3. Remove the mounting nut.
- 4. Remove the side radar RH/LH.

Installation

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

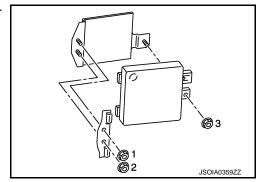
Revision: 2013 March DAS-541 2013 M Hybrid

SIDE RADAR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BSW & BSI]

- Tighten mounting nuts in the numerical order as shown in the figure.
- Always lock the side radar connector.



BSW/BSI INDICATOR < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >	[BSW & BSI]
BSW/BSI INDICATOR	<u>-</u>
Removal and Installation	INFOID:000000008142118
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	
 Removal Remove the front door sash inner cover. Refer to INT-25, "Exploded View". Remove the BSW/BSI indicator. 	
Installation Install in the reverse order of removal.	

DAS

Р

Revision: 2013 March DAS-543 2013 M Hybrid

LANE CAMERA UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BSW & BSI]

LANE CAMERA UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008142119

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove headlining assembly. Refer to INT-47, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the bolts.
- 3. Remove lane camera unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Remove the camera lens cap for replacement.

CAUTION:

- To prevent malfunction, never give an impact to the lane camera unit.
- To prevent malfunction, perform the camera aiming every time the lane camera unit is removed and installed. Refer to DAS-315, "Description".

WARNING BUZZER [BSW & BSI] < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > WARNING BUZZER Α Removal and Installation INFOID:0000000008142120 **REMOVAL** В 1. Remove the AV control unit. Refer to AV-264, "Removal and Installation". 2. Remove the screw. C 3. Remove warning buzzer. **INSTALLATION** Install in the reverse order of removal. D Е F Н K L M Ν

DAS

ŀ

Revision: 2013 March DAS-545 2013 M Hybrid

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BSW & BSI]

WARNING SYSTEMS SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008142121

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to IP-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove warning systems switch from instrument lower panel LH.

NOTE:

Warning systems switch and VDC OFF switch are integrated.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BSW & BSI]

DYNAMIC DRIVER ASSISTANCE SWITCH

Exploded View

Dynamic driver assistance switch is integrated in the ICC steering switch. Refer to <u>ST-29</u>, "Exploded View".

С

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

DAS

D